
Flambé Documentation

Release 0.4.5

ASAPP Inc.

Nov 18, 2019

1	Installation	5
1.1	Via <code>pip</code>	5
1.2	From source	5
2	Quickstart	7
2.1	Executing Flambé	7
2.2	A Simple Experiment	8
2.3	Monitoring the Experiment	9
2.4	Artifacts	10
2.5	Recap	11
2.6	Try it yourself!	11
2.7	Next Steps	12
3	Motivation	13
3.1	Why Flambé?	13
3.2	Core values	13
4	Components	15
4.1	Loading and Dumping from YAML	15
4.2	Saving and Loading State	16
4.3	Delayed Initialization	16
4.4	Core Components	17
4.5	Custom Component	18
5	Runnables	21
5.1	Providing secrets	22
5.2	Automatic extensions installation	22
5.3	Other flags	23
6	Experiments	25
6.1	Pipeline	25
6.2	Linking	26
6.3	Search Options	26
6.4	Reducing	28
6.5	Resources (Additional Files and Folders)	28
6.6	Scheduling and Reducing Strategies	29
6.7	General Logging	29

6.8	Tensorboard Logging	30
6.9	Script Usage	30
6.10	Checkpointint and Saving	30
6.11	Resuming	32
6.12	Debugging	32
6.13	Adding Custom State	32
7	Report Site	35
7.1	How to launch the report site?	35
8	Extensions	43
8.1	Building Extensions	43
8.2	Using Extensions	44
9	Clusters	47
9.1	Overall remote architecture	47
9.2	Launching a cluster	48
9.3	Setting the cluster up	49
9.4	Submitting Jobs to a Cluster	49
9.5	Using AWS	50
9.6	Intelligent versioning	51
9.7	Cluster Runnables	51
9.8	Remote Experiments	52
10	Builders	53
10.1	Motivation	53
10.2	How to use a builder	54
10.3	Future Work	55
11	Security	57
11.1	Secrets	57
11.2	Clusters	58
11.3	Extensions	58
12	Advanced	59
12.1	Developer Mode	59
12.2	Cache Git-based Extensions	59
12.3	Debugging	59
12.4	Custom YAML Tags	60
13	Converting a script to Flambé	63
13.1	Wrapping your script in a pip installable	63
13.2	Writing a config file	64
14	Using Custom Code in Flambé	65
14.1	Writing your custom code	65
14.2	Setting up your extension	65
14.3	Using your extension	66
15	Writing a multistage pipeline: BERT Fine-tuning + Distillation	69
15.1	First step: BERT fine-tuning	69
15.2	Second step: Knowledge distillation	71
15.3	Full configuration	72
16	Creating a cluster with existing instances	75
16.1	Instances in a cloud service provider	75

16.2	Instances in the private LAN	77
16.3	More information	77
17	Creating a cluster using Amazon Web Services (AWS)	79
17.1	Setting up your AWS account	79
17.2	Creating a AWSCluster	90
17.3	Reusing a AWSCluster	92
18	flambe.dataset	95
18.1	Submodules	95
18.2	Package Contents	99
19	flambe.cluster	103
19.1	Subpackages	103
19.2	Submodules	119
19.3	Package Contents	131
20	flambe.compile	143
20.1	Submodules	143
20.2	Package Contents	161
21	flambe.experiment	173
21.1	Subpackages	173
21.2	Submodules	174
21.3	Package Contents	182
22	flambe.export	185
22.1	Submodules	185
22.2	Package Contents	186
23	flambe.field	189
23.1	Submodules	189
23.2	Package Contents	192
24	flambe.learn	195
24.1	Submodules	195
24.2	Package Contents	199
25	flambe.logging	203
25.1	Subpackages	203
25.2	Submodules	205
25.3	Package Contents	213
26	flambe.metric	221
26.1	Subpackages	221
26.2	Submodules	225
26.3	Package Contents	225
27	flambe.model	229
27.1	Submodules	229
27.2	Package Contents	229
28	flambe.nlp	231
28.1	Subpackages	231

29	flambe.nn	247
29.1	Subpackages	247
29.2	Submodules	252
29.3	Package Contents	266
30	flambe.runnable	277
30.1	Submodules	277
30.2	Package Contents	282
31	flambe.runner	287
31.1	Submodules	287
32	flambe.sampler	289
32.1	Submodules	289
32.2	Package Contents	292
33	flambe.tokenizer	295
33.1	Submodules	295
33.2	Package Contents	297
34	flambe.vision	301
34.1	Subpackages	301
	Python Module Index	305
	Index	307

Welcome to Flambé, a [PyTorch](#)-based library that allows users to:

- Run complex experiments with multiple training and processing stages.
- Search over an arbitrary number of parameters and reduce to the best trials.
- Run experiments remotely over many workers, including full AWS integration.
- Easily share experiment configurations, results and model weights with others.

Visit the github repo: <https://github.com/Open-ASAPP/flambe>

A simple Text Classification experiment

```
!Experiment

name: sst-text-classification

pipeline:

    # stage 0 - Load the Stanford Sentiment Treebank dataset and run preprocessing
    dataset: !SSTDataset
    transform:
        text: !TextField
        label: !LabelField

    # Stage 1 - Define a model
    model: !TextClassifier
    embedder: !Embedder
    embedding: !torch.Embedding # automatically use pytorch classes
    num_embeddings: !@ dataset.text.vocab_size
    embedding_dim: 300
    embedding_dropout: 0.3
    encoder: !PooledRNNEncoder
    input_size: 300
    n_layers: !g [2, 3, 4]
    hidden_size: 128
    rnn_type: gru
    dropout: 0.3
    output_layer: !SoftmaxLayer
    input_size: !@ model[embedder][encoder].rnn.hidden_size
    output_size: !@ dataset.label.vocab_size

    # Stage 2 - Train the model on the dataset
    train: !Trainer
    dataset: !@ dataset
    model: !@ model
    train_sampler: !BaseSampler
    val_sampler: !BaseSampler
    loss_fn: !torch.NLLLoss
    metric_fn: !Accuracy
    optimizer: !torch.Adam
    params: !@ train[model].trainable_params
    max_steps: 10
    iter_per_step: 100

    # Stage 3 - Eval on the test set
    eval: !Evaluator
    dataset: !@ dataset
    model: !@ train.model
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
metric_fn: !Accuracy
eval_sampler: !BaseSampler

# Define how to schedule variants
schedulers:
  train: !ray.HyperBandScheduler
```

The experiment can be executed by running:

```
flambe experiment.yaml
```

Tip: All objects in the pipeline are subclasses of *Component*, which are automatically registered to be used with YAML. Custom *Component* implementations must implement `run()` to add custom behavior when being executed.

By defining a cluster:

```
!AWSCluster

name: my-cluster # Make sure to name your cluster

factories_num: 2 # Number of factories to spin up, there is always just 1 orchestrator

factories_type: g3.4xlarge
orchestrator_type: t3.large

key: '/path/to/ssh/key'

...
```

Then the same experiment can be run remotely:

```
flambe experiment.yaml --cluster cluster.yaml
```

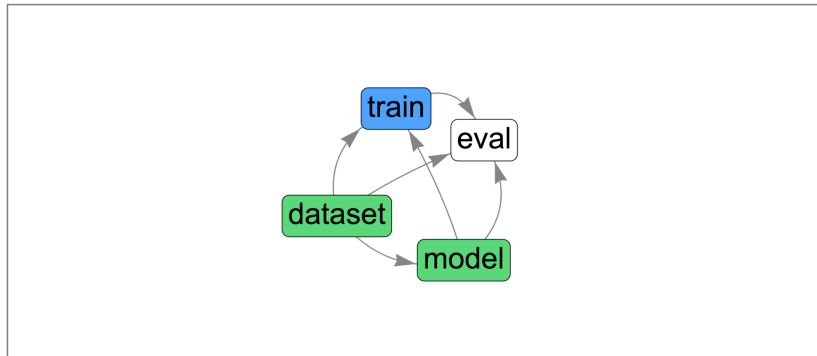
Progress can be monitored via the Report Site (with full integration with Tensorboard):

[Console](#)[Tensorboard](#)

Running remotely in 1 factories

Experiment `sst` in progress

Pending	Success	Failure	Total
2	2	0	4



Flambé

Getting Started

Check out our [Installation Guide](#) and [Quickstart](#) sections to get up and running with Flambé in just a few minutes!

1.1 Via pip

You can install the latest **stable** version of flambe as follows:

```
pip install flambe # CPU Version
# or
pip install flambe[cuda] # With GPU / CUDA support
```

1.2 From source

For the latest version you can install from source:

```
git clone git@github.com:Open-ASAPP/flambe.git
cd flambe
pip install .
```

Hint: We recommend installing flambe in an isolated [virtual environment](#)

CHAPTER 2

Quickstart

Flambé runs processes that are described using **YAML** files. When executing, Flambé will automatically convert these processes into Python objects and it will start executing them based on their behavior.

One of the processes that Flambé is able to run is an *Experiment*:

Listing 1: simple-exp.yaml

```
!Experiment

name: sst

pipeline:

  # stage 0 - Load the dataset object SSTDataset and run preprocessing
  dataset: !SSTDataset
    transform:
      text: !TextField # Another class that helps preprocess the data
      label: !LabelField
```

This *Experiment* just loads the **Stanford Sentiment Treebank** dataset which we will use later.

Important: Note that all the keywords following **!** are just Python classes (`Experiment`, `SSTDataset`, `TextField`, `LabelField`) whose keyword parameters are passed to the `__init__` method.

2.1 Executing Flambé

Flambé can execute the previously defined `Experiment` by running:

```
flambe simple-exp.yaml
```

Because of the way `Experiments` work, `flambé` will start executing the pipeline sequentially. Once done, you should see the generated artifacts in `flambe-output/output__sst/`. Obviously, these artifacts are useless at this point. Let's add a Text Classifier model and train it with this same dataset:

See also:

For a better understanding of *Experiment* read the *Experiments* section.

2.2 A Simple Experiment

Lets add a second stage to the pipeline to declare a text classifier. We can use Flambé's *TextClassifier*:

```
!Experiment

name: sst
pipeline:

    # stage 0 - Load the dataset object SSTDataset and run preprocessing
    [...] # Same as before

    # stage 1 - Define the model
    model: !TextClassifier
        embedder: !Embedder
            embedding: !torch.Embedding
                num_embeddings: !@ dataset.text.vocab_size
                embedding_dim: 300
            encoder: !PooledRNNEncoder
                input_size: 300
                rnn_type: lstm
                n_layers: !g [2, 3, 4]
                hidden_size: 256
        output_layer: !SoftmaxLayer
            input_size: !@ model[embedder][encoder].rnn.hidden_size
            output_size: !@ dataset.label.vocab_size
```

By using `!@` you can link to attributes of previously defined objects. Note that we take `num_embeddings` value from the dataset's vocabulary size that it is stored in its `text` attribute. These are called Links (read more about them in *Linking*).

Links always start from the top-level stage in the pipeline, and can even be self-referential, as the second link references the model definition it is a part of:

```
input_size: !@ model[embedder][encoder].rnn.hidden_size
```

Note that the path starts from `model` and the brackets access the embedder and then the encoder in the config file. You can then use dot notation to access the runtime instance attributes of the target object, the encoder in this example.

Always refer to the documentation of the object you're linking to in order to understand what attributes it actually has when the link will be resolved.

Important: You can only link to non-parent objects above the position of the link in the config file, because later objects, and parents of the link, will not be initialized at the time the link is resolved.

Important: Flambé supports native hyperparameter search!

```
n_layers: !g [2, 3, 4]
```

Above we define 3 variants of the model, each containing different amount of `n_layers` in the `encoder`.

Now that we have the dataset and the model, we can add a training process. Flambé provides a powerful and flexible implementation called `Trainer`:

```
!Experiment

name: sst
pipeline:

    # stage 0 - Load the dataset object SSTDataset and run preprocessing
    [...] # Same as before

    # stage 1 - Define the model
    [...] # Same as before

    # stage 2 - train the model on the dataset
    train: !Trainer
        dataset: !@ dataset
        train_sampler: !BaseSampler
            batch_size: 64
        val_sampler: !BaseSampler
        model: !@ model
        loss_fn: !torch.NLLLoss # Use existing PyTorch negative log likelihood
        metric_fn: !Accuracy # Used for validation set evaluation
        optimizer: !torch.Adam
            params: !@ train[model].trainable_params
        max_steps: 20
        iter_per_step: 50
```

Tip: Flambé provides full integration with Pytorch object by using `torch` prefix. In this example, objects like `NLLLoss` and `Adam` are directly used in the configuration file!

Tip: Additionally we setup some Tune classes for use with hyperparameter search and scheduling. They can be accessed via `!ray.ClassName` tags. More on hyperparameter search and scheduling in [Experiments](#).

2.3 Monitoring the Experiment

Flambé provides a powerful UI called the **Report Site** to monitor progress in real time. It has full integration with [Tensorboard](#).

When executing the experiment (see [Executing Flambé](#)), flambé will show instructions on how to launch the Report Site.

See also:

Read more about monitoring in [Report Site](#) section.

2.4 Artifacts

By default, artifacts will be located in `flambe-output/` (relative the the current work directory). This behaviour can be overridden by providing a `save_path` parameter to the `Experiment`.

```

flambe-output/output__sst
├── dataset
│   └── 0_2019-07-23_XXXXXX
│       └── checkpoint
│           └── checkpoint.flambe
│               ├── label
│               └── text
├── model
│   ├── n_layers=2_2019-07-23_XXXXXX
│   │   └── checkpoint
│   │       └── checkpoint.flambe
│   │           ├── embedder
│   │           │   ├── embedding
│   │           │   └── encoder
│   │           └── output_layer
│   ├── n_layers=3_2019-07-23_XXXXXX
│   │   └── ...
│   └── n_layers=4_2019-07-23_XXXXXX
│       └── ...
└── trainer
    ├── n_layers=2_2019-07-23_XXXXXX
    │   ├── checkpoint
    │   │   └── checkpoint.flambe
    │   │       ├── model
    │   │       │   ├── embedder
    │   │       │   │   ├── ...
    │   │       │   └── output_layer
    │   │       └── dataset
    │   │           └── ...
    ├── n_layers=3_2019-07-23_XXXXXX
    │   └── ...
    └── n_layers=4_2019-07-23_XXXXXX
        └── ...

```

Note that the output is 100% hierarchical. This means that each component is isolated and reusable by itself.

`load()` is a powerful utility to load previously saved objects.

```

1 import flambe
2
3 path = "flambe-output/output__sst/train/n_layers=4_.../.../model/embedder/encoder/"
4 encoder = flambe.load(path)

```

Important: The output folder also reflects the variants that were specified in the config file. There is one folder for each variant in `model` and in `trainer`. **The `trainer` inherits the variants from the previous components, in this case the `model`.** For more information on variant inheritance, go to [Search Options](#).

2.5 Recap

You should be familiar now with the following concepts

- `Experiment`s can be represented in a YAML format where a `pipeline` can be specified, containing different components that will be executed sequentially.
- Objects are referenced using `!` + the class name. Flambé will compile this structure into a Python object.
- Flambé supports natively searching over hyperparameters with tags like `!g` (to perform Grid Search).
- References between components are done using `!@` links.
- The Report Site can be used to monitor the `Experiment` execution, with full integration with Tensorboard.

2.6 Try it yourself!

Here is the full config we used in this tutorial:

Listing 2: simple-exp.yaml

```

1  !Experiment
2
3  name: sst
4  pipeline:
5
6    # stage 0 - Load the dataset object SSTDataset and run preprocessing
7    dataset: !SSTDataset
8      transform:
9        text: !TextField # Another class that helps preprocess the data
10       label: !LabelField
11
12
13   # stage 1 - Define the model
14   model: !TextClassifier
15     embedder: !Embedder
16       embedding: !torch.Embedding
17         num_embeddings: !@ dataset.text.vocab_size
18         embedding_dim: 300
19     encoder: !PooledRNNEncoder
20       input_size: 300
21       rnn_type: lstm
22       n_layers: !g [2, 3, 4]
23       hidden_size: 256
24     output_layer: !SoftmaxLayer
25       input_size: !@ model[embedder][encoder].rnn.hidden_size
26       output_size: !@ dataset.label.vocab_size
27
28   # stage 2 - train the model on the dataset
29   train: !Trainer
30     dataset: !@ dataset
31     train_sampler: !BaseSampler
32       batch_size: 64
33     val_sampler: !BaseSampler
34     model: !@ model
35     loss_fn: !torch.NLLLoss # Use existing PyTorch negative log likelihood
36     metric_fn: !Accuracy # Used for validation set evaluation

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
37 optimizer: !torch.Adam
38     params: !@ train[model].trainable_params
39 max_steps: 20
40 iter_per_step: 50
```

We encourage you to execute the experiment and to start getting familiar with the artifacts and the report site.

2.7 Next Steps

- *Components*: `SSTDataset`, `Trainer` and `TextClassifier` are examples of *Component*. These objects are the core of the experiment's pipeline.
- *Runnables*: flambé supports running multiple processes, not just `Experiments`. These objects must implement *Runnable*.
- *Clusters*: learn how to create clusters and run remote experiments.
- *Extensions*: flambé provides a simple and easy mechanism to declare custom *Runnable* and *Component*.
- *Scheduling and Reducing Strategies*: besides grid search, you might also want to try out more sophisticated hyperparameter search algorithms and resource allocation strategies like Hyperband.

Flambé’s primary objective is to **speed up all of the research lifecycle** including model prototyping, hyperparameter optimization and execution on a cluster.

3.1 Why Flambé?

1. Running machine learning experiments takes a lot of continuous and tedious effort.
2. Standardizing data preprocessing and weights sharing across the community or within a team is difficult.

We’ve found that while there are several new libraries offering a selection of reliable model implementations, there isn’t a great library that couples these modules with an experimentation framework. Since experimentation (especially hyper-parameter search, deployment on remote machines, and data loading and preprocessing) is one of the most important and time-consuming aspects of ML research we decided to build Flambé.

An important component of Flambé is Ray, an open source distributed ML library. Ray has some of the necessary infrastructure to build experiments at scale; coupled with Flambé you could be tuning many variants of your already existing models on a large cluster in minutes! Flambé’s crucial contribution is to facilitate rapid iteration and experimentation where tools like Ray and AllenNLP alone require large development costs to integrate.

The most important contribution of Flambé is to improve the user experience involved in doing research, including the various phases of experimentation we outlined at the very beginning of this page. To do this well, we try to adhere to the following values:

3.2 Core values

- **Practicality:** customize functionality in code, and iterate over settings and hyperparameters in config files.
- **Modularity & Composability:** rapidly repurpose existing code for hyper-parameter optimization and new use-cases
- **Reproducibility:** reproducible experiments, by anyone, at any time.

CHAPTER 4

Components

The most important class in Flambé is *Component* which implements loading from YAML (using *!ClassName* notation) and saving state.

4.1 Loading and Dumping from YAML

A *Component* can be created from a YAML config representation, as seen the *Quickstart* example.

Lets take the previously used *TextClassifier* component:

Listing 1: model.yaml

```
!TextClassifier
embedder: !Embedder
  embedding: !torch.Embedding
    num_embeddings: 200
    embedding_dim: 300
  encoder: !PooledRNNEncoder
    input_size: 300
    rnn_type: lstm
    n_layers: 3
    hidden_size: 256
  output_layer: !SoftmaxLayer
    input_size: 256
    output_size: 10
```

Loading and dumping objects can be done using `flambe.compile.yaml` module.

```
1 from flambe.compile import yaml
2
3 # Loading from YAML into a Schema
4 text_classifier_schema = yaml.load(open("model.yaml"))
5 text_classifier = text_classifier_schema() # Compile the Schema
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

6
7 # Dumping object
8 yaml.dump(text_classifier, open("new_model.yaml", "w"))

```

Important: Components compile to an intermediate state called *Schema* when calling `yaml.load()`. This partial representation can be compiled into the final object by calling `obj()` (ie executing `__call__`), as shown in the example above. For more information about this, go to [Delayed Initialization](#).

See also:

For more examples of the YAML representation of an object look at `understanding-configuration_label`

4.2 Saving and Loading State

While YAML represents the “architecture” or how to create an instance of some class, it does not capture the state. For state, Components rely on a recursive `get_state()` and `load_state()` methods that work similarly to PyTorch’s `nn.Module.state_dict` and `nn.Module.load_state_dict`:

```

1 from flambe.compile import yaml
2
3 # Loading from YAML into a Schema
4 text_classifier_schema = yaml.load(open("model.yaml"))
5 text_classifier = text_classifier_schema() # Compile the Schema
6
7 state = text_classifier.get_state()
8
9 from flambe.nlp.classification import TextClassifier
10
11 another_text_classifier = TextClassifier(...)
12 another_text_classifier.load_state(state)

```

Semantic Versioning

In order to identify and describe changes in class definitions, flambé supports opt-in semantic class versioning. (If you’re not familiar with semantic versioning see [this link](#)).

Each class has a class property `_flambe_version` to prevent conflicts when loading previously saved states. Initially, all versions are set to `0.0.0`, indicating that class versioning should not be used. Once you increment the version, Flambé will then start comparing the saved class version with the version on the class at load-time.

See also:

See [Adding Custom State](#) for more information about `get_state()` and `load_state()`.

4.3 Delayed Initialization

When you load Components from YAML they are not initialized into objects immediately. Instead, they are pre-compiled into a *Schema* that you can think of as a blueprint for how to create the object later. This mechanism allows Components to use links and grid search options.

If you load a schema directly from YAML you can compile it into an instance by calling the schema:

```

1 from flambe.compile import yaml
2
3 schema = yaml.load('path/to/file.yaml')
4 obj = schema()

```

4.4 Core Components

Dataset This object holds the training, validation and test data. Its only requirement is to have the three properties: `train`, `dev` and `test`, each pointing to a list of examples. For convenience we provide a `TabularDataset` implementation of the interface, which can load any `csv` or `tsv` type format.

```

1 from flambe.dataset import TabularDataset
2 import numpy as np
3
4 # Random dataset
5 train = np.random.random((2, 100))
6 val = np.random.random((2, 10))
7 test = np.random.random((2, 10))
8
9 dataset = TabularDataset(train, val, test)

```

Field A field takes raw examples and produces a `torch.Tensor` (or tuple of `torch.Tensor`). We provide useful fields such as `TextField`, or `LabelField` which perform tokenization and numericalization.

```

1 from flambe.field import TextField
2 from flambe.tokenizer import WordTokenizer
3
4 import numpy as np
5
6 # Random dataset
7 data = np.array(['Flambe is awesome', 'This framework rocks!'])
8 text_field = TextField(WordTokenizer())
9
10 # Setup the entire dataset to build vocab.
11 text_field.setup(data)
12 text_field.vocab_size # Returns to 9
13
14 text_field.process("Flambe rocks") # Returns tensor([6, 1])

```

Sampler A sampler produces batches of data, as an iterator. We provide a simple `BaseSampler` implementation, which takes a dataset as input, as well as the batch size, and produces batches of data. Each batch is a tuple of tensors, padded to the maximum length along each dimension.

```

1 from flambe.sampler import BaseSampler
2 from flambe.dataset import TabularDataset
3 import numpy as np
4
5 dataset = TabularDataset(np.random.random((2, 10)))
6
7 sampler = BaseSampler(batch_size=4)
8 for batch in sampler.sample(dataset):
9     # Do something with batch

```

Module This object is the main model component interface. It must implement the `forward` method as PyTorch's `nn.Module` requires.

We also provide additional machine learning components in the `nn` submodule, such as `Encoder` with many different implementations of these interfaces.

Trainer A *Trainer* takes as input the training and dev samplers, as well as a model and an optimizer. By default, the object keeps track of the last and best models, and each call to `run` is considered to be an arbitrary of training iterations, and a single evaluation pass over the validation set. It implements the `metric()` method, which points to the best metric observed so far.

Evaluator An *Evaluator* evaluates a given `nn`Module` over a *Dataset* and computes given metrics.

Script A *Script* integrate a pre-written script with Flambé.

Important: For more detailed information about this `Components`, please refer to their documentation.

4.5 Custom Component

Custom `Components` should implement the `run()` method. This method performs a single computation step, and returns a boolean, indicating whether the `Component` is done executing (True iff there is more work to do).

```

1 class MyClass(Component):
2
3     def __init__(self, a, b):
4         super().__init__()
5         ...
6
7     def run(self) -> bool:
8         ...
9         return continue_flag

```

Tip: We recommend always extending from an implementation of `Component` rather than implementing the plain interface. For example, if implementing an autoencoder, inherit from `Module` or if implementing cross validation training, inherit from `Trainer`.

If you would like to include custom state in the state returned by `get_state()` method see the *Adding Custom State* section and the *Component* package reference.

Then in YAML you could do the following:

```

!MyClass
  a: val1
  b: val2

# or using the registrable_factory

```

Flambé also provides a way of registering factory methods to be used in YAML:

```

1 class MyClass(Component):
2
3     ...
4
5     @registrable_factory
6     @classmethod
7     def special_factory(cls, x, y):

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
8     a, b = do_something(x, y)
9     return cls(a, b)
```

Now you can do:

```
!MyClass.special_factory
  x: val1
  y: val2
```

For information on how to add your custom *Component* in the YAML files, go to [Extensions](#)

CHAPTER 5

Runnables

Runnables are top level objects that flambé is able to run. *Experiment* is an example of a *Runnable*.

Implementing Runnables is as easy as implementing the Runnable interface. Essentially, it requires a single method `run()`.

Hint: A Runnable object can be executed by flambé:

```
flambe runnable.yaml
```

For example, let's imagine we want to implement an **S3Pusher** that takes an `Experiment` output folder and uploads the content to a specific S3 bucket:

```
1 from flambe.runnable import Runnable
2
3 class S3Pusher(Runnable):
4
5     def __init__(self, experiment_path: str, bucket_name: str) -> None:
6         super().__init__()
7         self.experiment_path = experiment_path
8         self.bucket_name = bucket_name
9
10    def run(self, **kwargs) -> None:
11        """Upload a local folder to a S3 bucket"""
12
13        # Code to upload to S3 bucket
14        S3_client = boto3.client("s3")
15        for root, dirs, files in os.walk(self.experiment_path):
16            for f in files:
17                s3C.upload_file(os.path.join(root, f), self.bucketname, f)
```

This class definition can now be included in an extension (read more about extensions in *Extensions*) and used as a top level object in a YAML file.

```
ext: /path/to/S3Pusher/extension:
---

!ext.S3Pusher
  experiment_path: /path/to/my/experiment
  bucket_name: my-bucket
```

Then, simply execute:

```
flambe s3pusher.yaml
```

5.1 Providing secrets

All `Runnables` have access to secret information that the users can share via an `ini` file.

By executing the `Runnable` with a `--secrets` parameter, then the `Runnable` can access the secrets through the `config` attribute:

Let's say that our `S3Pusher` needs to access the `AWS_SECRET_TOKEN`. Then:

```
1 from flambe.runnable import Runnable
2
3 class S3Pusher(Runnable):
4
5     def __init__(self, experiment_path: str, bucket_name: str) -> None:
6         # Same as before
7         ...
8
9     def run(self, **kwargs) -> None:
10         """Upload a local folder to a S3 bucket"""
11
12         # Code to upload to S3 bucket
13         S3_client = boto3.client("s3", token=self.config['AWS']['AWS_SECRET_TOKEN'])
14         for root, dirs, files in os.walk(self.experiment_path):
15             for file in files:
16                 s3C.upload_file(os.path.join(root, file), self.bucketname, file)
```

Then if `secrets.ini` contains:

```
[AWS]
AWS_SECRET_TOKEN = ABCDEFGHI123456789
```

We can execute:

```
flambe s3pusher.yaml --secrets secret.ini
```

5.2 Automatic extensions installation

Important: To understand this section you should be familiar with extensions. For information about extensions, go to *Extensions*.

When executing a `Runnable`, it's possible that extensions are being involved. For example:


```

ext: /path/to/extension
other_ext: http://github.com/user/some_extension
---

!ext.CustomRunnable
...
param: !other_ext.CustomComponent

```

Flambé provides a `-i` / `--install-extensions` flag to automatically “pip” installs the extensions:

```
flambe custom_runnable.yaml -i
```

By default, this is **not** activated and the user needs to install the extensions beforehand.

Warning: Installing extensions automatically could possibly update libraries in the your environment because of a version reequirement. Flambé will output all libraries that are being updated.

5.3 Other flags

When executing flambé CLI passing a YAML file, this additional flags can be provided (among others):

--verbose / **-v** All logs will be displayed in the console.

--force Runnables may chose to accept this flag in its `run()` method to provide some overriding policies.

The top level object in every configuration file must be a *Runnable*, the most common and useful being the *Experiment* class which facilitates executing a ML pipeline.

The Experiment's most important parameter is the *pipeline*, where users can define a DAG of *Components* describing how dataset, models, training procedures, etc interact between them.

Attention: For a full specification of *Experiment*, see *Experiment*

The implementation of *Experiment* and its *pipeline* uses Ray's Tune under the hood.

6.1 Pipeline

A *pipeline* is defined as a list of *Components* that will be executed **sequentiall**. Each *Component* is identified by a **key that can be used for later linking**.

Let's assume that we want to define an experiment that consists on:

1. Pick dataset A and preprocess it.
2. Train model A on dataset A.
3. Preprocess dataset B.
4. Finetune the model trained in 2. on dataset B.
5. Evaluate the fine tuned model on dataset A testset.

All these stages can be represented by a sequential pipeline in a simple and readable way:

```
pipeline:  
  dataset_A: !SomeDataset  
  ...
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
model_A: !SomeModel
...

trainer: !Trainer
  model: !@ model_A
  dataset: !@ dataset_A
...

dataset_B: !Trainer
...

fine_tunning: !Trainer
  model: !@ trainer.model
  dataset: !@ dataset_B
...

eval: !Evaluator
  model: !@ trainer.model
  dataset: !@ dataset_A
```

Note how this represents a DAG where the nodes are the `Components` and the edges are the links to attributes of previously defined `Components`.

6.2 Linking

As seen before in *Quickstart*, stages in the pipeline are connected using `Links`.

`Links` can be used anywhere in the pipeline to refer to earlier components or any of their attributes.

During the compilation that is described above in *Delayed Initialization* we actually resolve the links to their intended value, but cache the original link representation so that we can dump back to YAML with the original links later.

6.3 Search Options

`Experiment` supports declaring multiple variants in the pipeline by making use of the search tags:

```
!Experiment
...
pipeline:
  ...
  model: !TextClassifier
  ...
  n_layers: !g [2, 3, 4]
  ...
```

The value `!g [2, 3, 4]` indicates that each of the values should be tried. Flambé will create internally 3 variants of the model.

You can specify grid search options search for any parameter in your config, without changing your code to accept a new type of input! (in this case `n_layers` still receives an `int`)

Tip: You can also search over `Components` or even links:

```
!Experiment
...

pipeline:
  dataset: !SomeDataset
  transform:
    text: !g
    - !SomeTextField {{}} # Double braces needed here
    - !SomeOtherTextField {{}}
```

Types of search options

!g Previously shown. It grids over all its values

```
param: !g [1, 2, 3] # grids over 1, 2 and 3.
param: !g [0.001, 0.01] # grids over 0.001 and 0.01
```

!s Yields k values from a range (low, high). If both low and high are int values, then **!s** will yield int values. Otherwise, it will yield float values.

```
param: !s [1, 10, 5] # yields 5 int values from 1 to 10
param: !s [1.5, 2.2, 5] # yields 5 float values from 1.5 to 2.2
param: !s [1.5, 2.2, 5, 2] # yields 5 float values from 1.5 to 2.2, rounded to 2_
↪decimals
```

Combining Search tags

Search over different attributes at the same time will have a combinatorial effect.

For example:

```
!Experiment
...
pipeline:
  ...
  model: !TextClassifier
  ...
  n_layers: !g [2, 3, 4]
  hidden_size: !g [128, 256]
```

This will produce 6 variants (3 `n_layers` values times 2 `hidden_size` values)

Variants inheritance

Attention:

Any object that links to an attribute of an object that describes multiple variants will inherit those variants.

```
!Experiment
...
pipeline:
  ...
  model: !TextClassifier
    n_layers: !g [2, 3, 4]
    hidden_size: !g [128, 256]
  ...
  trainer: !Trainer
    model: !@ model
    lr: !g [0.01, 0.001]
```

```
evaluator: !Evaluator
model: !@ trainer.model
```

The `trainer` will have 12 variants (6 from `model` times 2 for the `lr`). `eval` will run for 12 variants as it links to `trainer`.

6.4 Reducing

`Experiment` provides a `reduce` mechanism so that variants don't flow down the pipeline. **reduce** is declared at the `Experiment` level and it can specify the number of variants to reduce to for each Component.

```
!Experiment
...
pipeline:
  ...
  model: !TextClassifier
    n_layers: !g [2, 3, 4]
    hidden_size: !g [128, 256]
  trainer: !Trainer
    model: !@ model
    lr: !g [0.01, 0.001]

  evaluator: !Evaluator
    ...
    model: !@ trainer.model

reduce:
  trainer: 2
```

Flambé will then pick **the best 2 variants before finishing executing “trainer”**. This means `eval` will receive the best 2 variants only.

6.5 Resources (Additional Files and Folders)

The `resources` argument lets users specify files that can be used in the `Experiment` (usually local datasets, embeddings or other files). In this section, you can put your resources under `local` or `remote`.

Local resources: The `local` section must include all local files.

Remote resources: The `remote` section must contain all files that are going to be located in the instances and must not be uploaded. This feature is only useful when running remotely (read [Clusters](#))

```
!Experiment
...
resources:
  local:
    data: path/to/train.csv
    embeddings: path/to/embeddings.txt
  remote:
    remote_embeddings: /file/in/instance/
  ...
```

Attention: The remote section is only useful in remote experiments. If the user is running local experiments, then only the local section should be used.

resources can be referenced in the pipeline via linking:

```
!Experiment
...

resources:
    ...
    local:
        embeddings: path/to/embeddings.txt

pipeline:
    ...
    some_field: !@ embeddings
```

6.6 Scheduling and Reducing Strategies

When running a search over hyperparameters, you may want to run a more sophisticated scheduler. Using [Tune](#), you can already use algorithms such as HyperBand, and soon more complex search algorithms like HyperOpt will be available.

```
schedulers:
    b1: !ray.HyperBandScheduler

pipeline:
    b0: !ext.TCProcessor
        dataset: !ext.SSTDataset
    b1: !Trainer
        train_sampler: !BatchSampler
            data: !@ b0.train
            batch_size: !g [32, 64, 128]
        model: ...
    b2: !Evaluator
        model: !@ b1.model
```

6.7 General Logging

We adopted the standard library's `logging` module for logging:

```
1 import logging
2 logger = logging.getLogger(__name__)
3 ...
4 logger.info("Some info here")
5 ...
6 logger.error("Something went wrong here...")
```

The best part of the logging paradigm is that you can instantly start logging in any file in your code without passing any data or arguments through your object hierarchy.

Important: By default, only log statements at or above the `INFO` log level will be shown in the console. The rest of the logs will be saved in `~/ .flambe/logs` (more on this in [Debugging](#))

In order to show all logs in the console, you can use the `--verbose` flag when running `flambe`:

```
flambe my_config_file.yaml --verbose
```

6.8 Tensorboard Logging

Flambé provides full integration with [Tensorboard](#). Users can easily have data routed to Tensorboard through the logging interface:

```
1 from flambe import log
2 ...
3 loss = ... # some calculation here
4 log('train loss', loss, step)
```

Where the first parameter is the tag which Tensorboard uses to name the value. The logging system will automatically detect the type and make sure it goes to the right Tensorboard function. See `flambe.logging.log()` in the package reference.

Flambé provides also logging special types of data:

- `flambe.logging.log_image()` for images
- `flambe.logging.log_histogram()` for distributions and histograms
- `flambe.logging.log_pr_curves()` for displaying PR curves
- `flambe.logging.log_text()` for displaying text

See the [logging](#) for more information on how to use this logging methods.

6.9 Script Usage

If you're using the `flambe.learn.Script` object to wrap an existing piece of code with a command-line based interface, all of the logging information above still applies to you!

See more on Scripts in [Converting a script to Flambé](#).

6.10 Checkpointint and Saving

As [Quickstart](#) explains, `flambe` saves an `Experiment` in a hierarchical way so that `Components` can be accessed independant to each other. Specifically, our save files are a directory by default, and include information about the class name, version, source code, and YAML config, in addition to the state that PyTorch normally saves, and any custom state that the implementer of the class may have included.

For example, if you initialize and use the following object as a part of your `Experiment`:


```
!TextClassifier
embedder: !Embedder
  embedding: !torch.Embedding
    input_size: !@ b0.text.vocab_size
    embedding_size: 300
  encoder: !PooledRNNEncoder
    input_size: 300
    rnn_type: lstm
    n_layers: 2
    hidden_size: 256
  output_layer: !SoftmaxLayer
    input_size: !@ b1[model][encoder][encoder].rnn.hidden_size
    output_size: !@ b0.label.vocab_size
```

Then the save directory would look like the following:

```
save_path
├── state.pt
├── config.yaml
├── version.txt
├── source.py
├── embedder
│   ├── state.pt
│   ├── config.yaml
│   ├── version.txt
│   ├── source.py
│   └── embedding
│       ├── state.pt
│       ├── config.yaml
│       ├── version.txt
│       └── source.py
├── encoder
│   ├── state.pt
│   ├── config.yaml
│   ├── version.txt
│   └── source.py
└── output_layer
    ├── state.pt
    ├── config.yaml
    ├── version.txt
    └── source.py
```

Note that each subdirectory is self-contained: if it's possible to load that object on its own, you can load from just that subdirectory.

Important: As seen before, each variant of a *Component* will have its separate output folder.

Note: Flambé will save in this format automatically after each *Component* of the pipeline executes `run()`. As there are objects that execute `run()` multiple times (for example, *Trainer*), each time the state will be overridden by the latest one (checkpointing).

6.11 Resuming

`Experiment` has a way of resuming perviously run experiments:

```
!Experiment
resume: trainer
...
pipeline:
  ...
  model: !TextClassifier
    ...
    n_layers: !g [2, 3, 4]
    hidden_size: !g [128, 256]

  trainer: !Trainer
    ...
    model: !@ model
    lr: !g [0.01, 0.001]

  other_trainer: !Trainer
    ...
    model: !@ trainer.model
```

By providing a `Component` keyname (or a list of them) that belong to the `pipeline`, then **flambé will resume all blocks up until the given one (or ones)**.

6.12 Debugging

`Experiment` has a debugging option that is only available in local executions (not remotely). This is activated by adding `debug: True` at the top level of the YAML.

When debugging is on, a debugger will appear before executing `run` on each `Component`.

Warning: Debugging is not enabled when running remote experiments.

6.13 Adding Custom State

Users can add other data to the state that is saved in the save directory. If you just want to have some additional instance attributes added, you can register them at the end of the `__init__` method:

```
class MyModel(flambe.nn.Module):

    def __init__(self, x, ...):
        super().__init__(...)
        ...
        self.x = x,
        self.y = None
        self.register_attrs('x', 'y')
```

This will cause the `get_state` method to start including `x` and `y` in the state dict for instances of `MyModel`, and when you load state into instances of `MyModel` it will know to update these attributes.

If you want more flexibility to manipulate the `state_dict` or add computed properties you can override the `__state()` and `__load_state()` methods.

The report site is a *control center* website where you are able to:

- View the progress of the experiment
- See live logs
- Download all models [remote]
- Access tensorboard [remote]

Attention: [remote] means that these features are only available in remote experiments.

In local experiments they are not needed.

Flambé's report site comes included in the **Flambé** package. No further setup is required.

Important: The Report Site is currently compatible with *Experiment*.

7.1 How to launch the report site?

Local experiments

When running local experiments, the console output will give you the exact command to run in order to run the report site with the appropriate parameters.

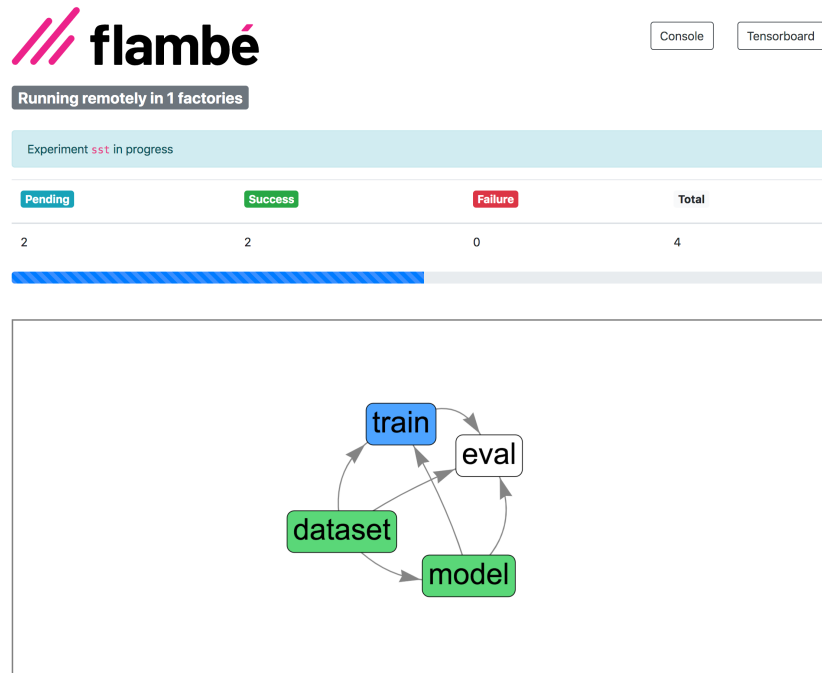
Remote experiments

When running remote experiments, the report site will automatically start and you can find the URL in the console output. Remember that it may take a few moments for everything to start up particularly in a remote experiment.

Important: Users are responsible for making ports 49586 (Report Site) and 49556 (Tensorboard)

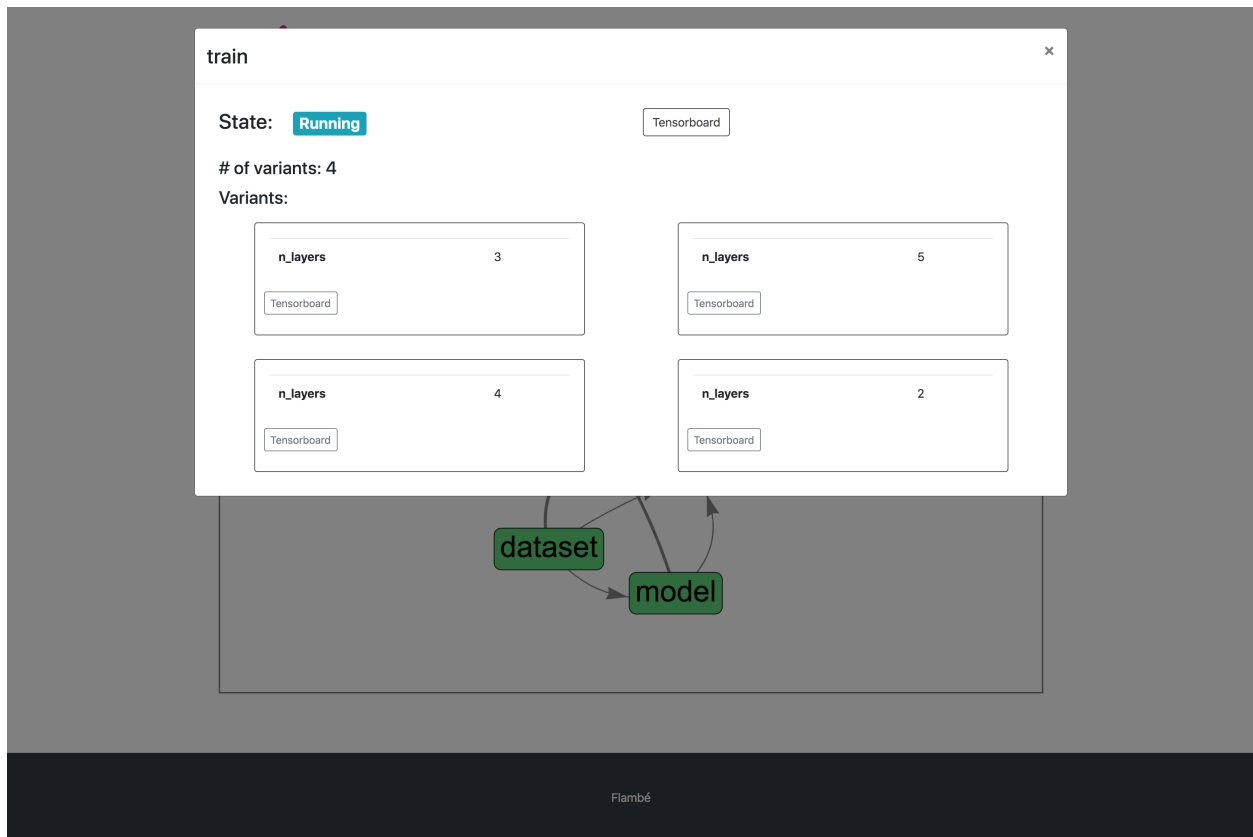
Screenshots

The Report Site displays a real time DAG of the experiment's pipeline.



You can access more information by clicking on a block of the DAG.

Hint: The Report Site provides links to Tensorboard with the correct filters already applied. For example, you can access Tensorboard only for the `train` block or even for a specific variant.



Once the `Experiment` is over, you should see that all blocks are green. In addition, you will be able to download the artifacts (or just the logs).



Console

Tensorboard

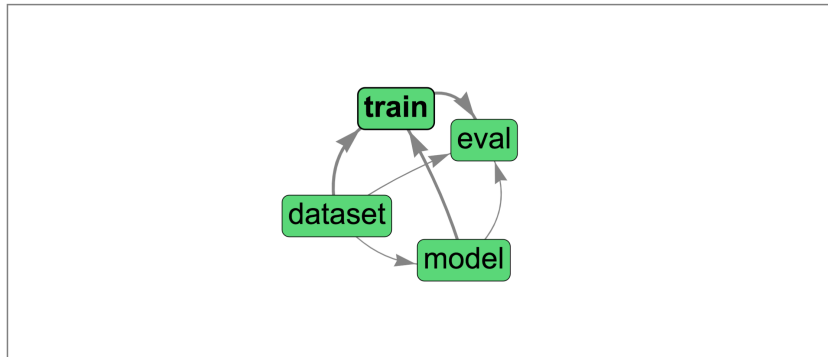
Running remotely in 1 factories

Wo Hoo! Experiment `sst` ended successfully

Download

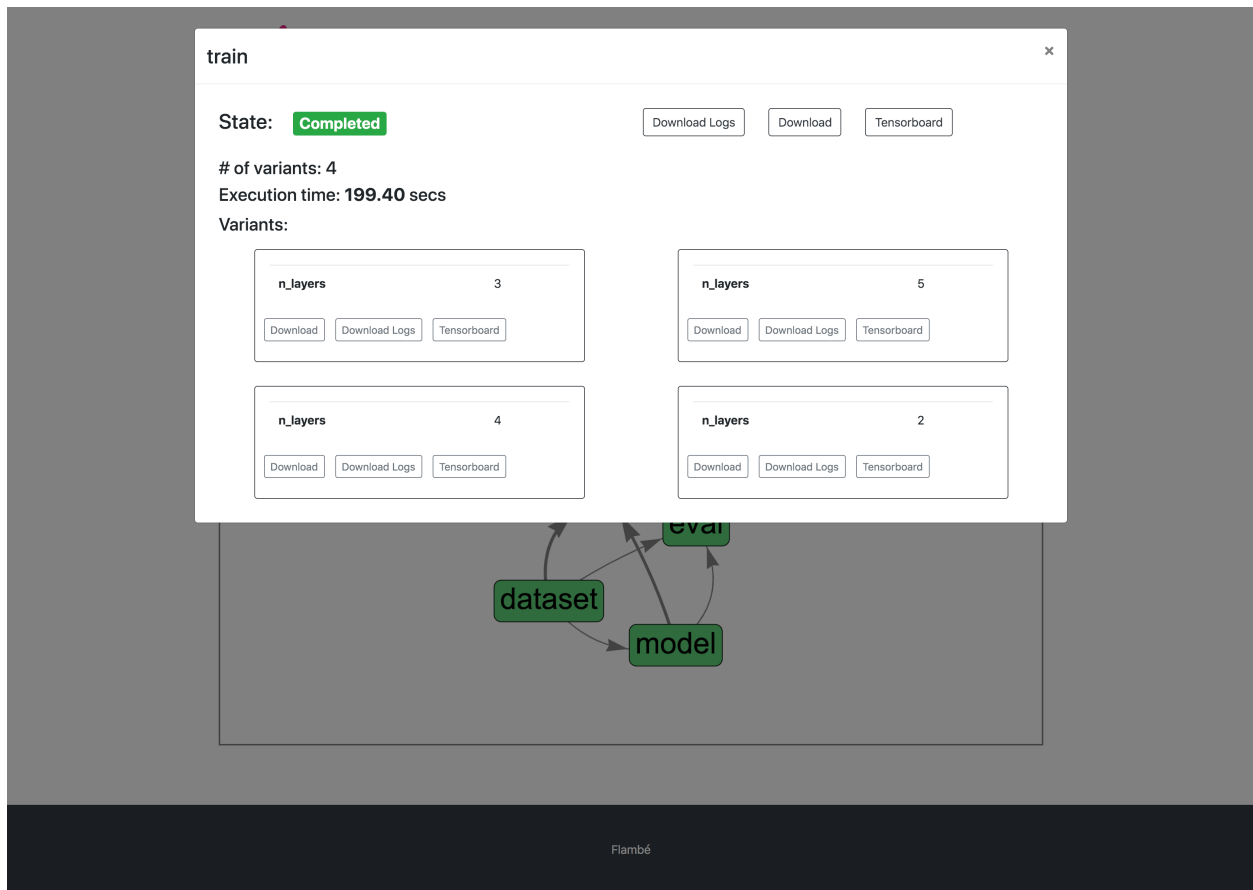
Download Logs

Pending	Success	Failure	Total
0	4	0	4

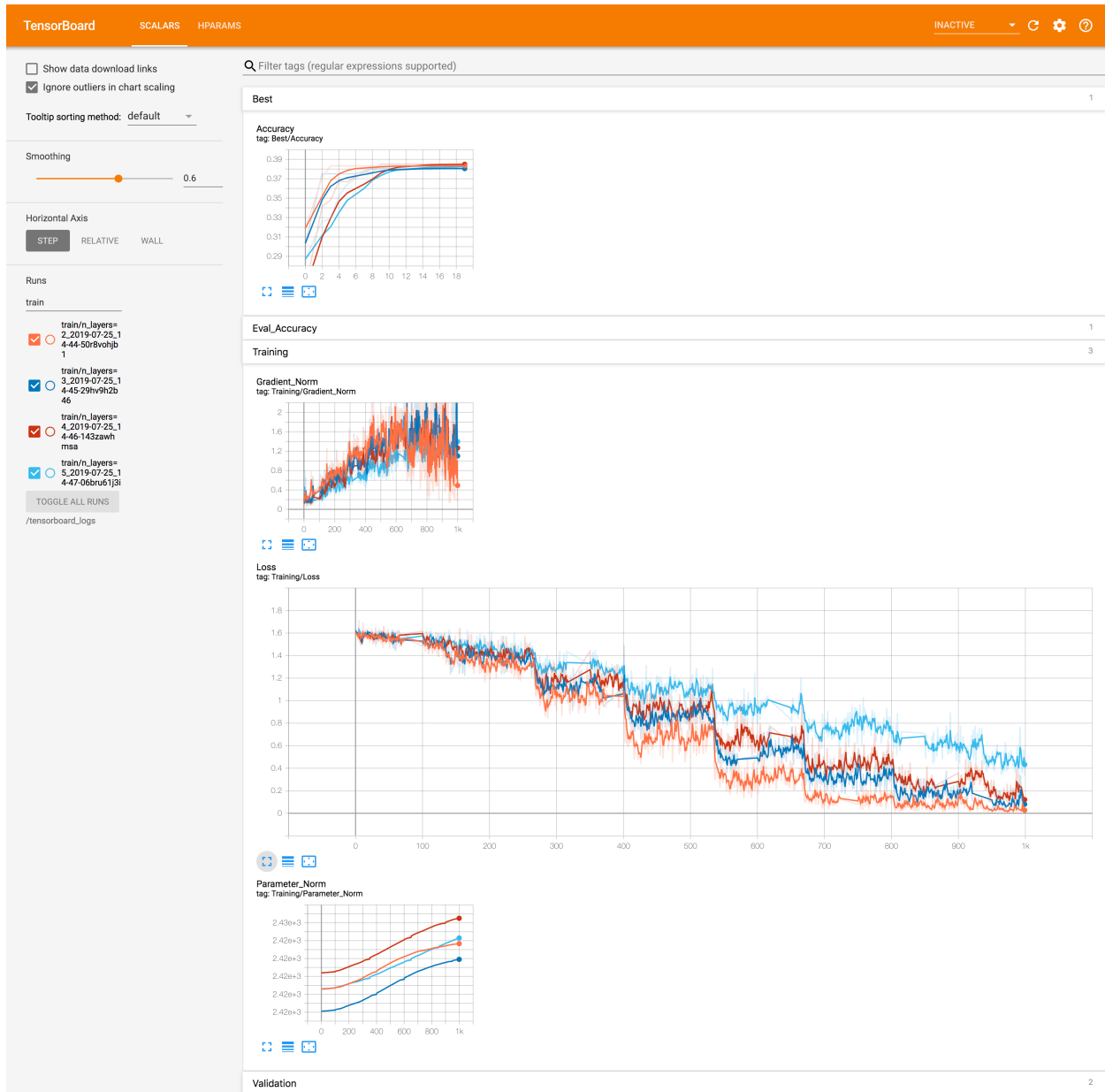


Flambé

Download can be also done at block or variant level.



The Report Site gives you full integration with Tensorboard:



And it also includes a live console for debugging.

Extensions

Flambé comes with many built-in *Component* and *Runnable* implementations. (for example *Experiment*, *Trainer*, *TabularDataset* and *BaseSampler*). However, users will almost always need to write new code and include that in their executions. This is done via our “**extensions**” mechanism.

Tip: At this point you should be familiar with the concepts of *Components* and *Runnables*.

Important: The same “extensions” mechanism serves for importing custom *Components* and *Runnables*.

8.1 Building Extensions

An extension is a pip installable package that contains valid Flambé objects as top level imports. These objects could be *Runnables* or *Components*. See [here](#) for more instructions on Python packages ready to be pip-installed.

Let’s assume we want to define a custom trainer called *MyCustomTrainer* that has a special behavior not implemented by the base *Trainer*. The **extension** could have the following structure:

```
extension
├── setup.py
├── my_ext
│   ├── my_trainer.py # Here lives the definition of MyCustomTrainer
│   └── __init__.py
```

Listing 1: extension/setup.py

```
1 from setuptools import setup, find_packages
2
3 setup(
4     name='my_extension-pkg-name',
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
5     version='1.0.0',
6     packages=find_packages(), # This will install my_ext package
7     install_requires=['extra_dependency==1.2.3'],
8 )
```

Listing 2: extension/my_ext/__init__.py

```
1 from my_ext.my_trainer import MyCustomTrainer
2
3 __all__ = ['MyCustomTrainer']
```

Listing 3: extension/my_ext/my_trainer.py

```
1 from flambe.learn import Trainer
2
3 class MyCustomTrainer(Trainer):
4
5     ...
6
7     def run(self):
8         # Do something special here
```

Attention: If the extension was correctly built you should be able to pip install it and execute from `my_ext import MyCustomTrainer`, which means that this object is at the top level import.

8.2 Using Extensions

You are able to use any extension in any YAML config by specifying it in the `extensions` section which precedes the rest of the YAML:

```
my_extension: /path/to/extension
---
!Experiment
... # use my_extension.MyCustomTrainer and other objects here
```

Each extension is declared using a `key: value` format.

Important: The key should be the top-level module name (not the package name).

The value can be:

- a local path pointing to the extension's folder (like in the above example)
- a remote GitHub repo folder URLs.
- a PyPI package (alongside its version)

For example:

```
my_extension: /path/to/extension
my_other_extension: https://github.com/user/my_other_extension
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
another_extension: py-extensions==1.0
---
!Experiment
... # use my_extension.MyCustomTrainer and other objects here
```

Once an extension was added to the extensions section, all the extension's objects become available using the module name as a prefix:

```
my_extension: /path/to/extension
my_other_extension: https://github.com/user/my_other_extension
---
pipeline:
  ...

  some_stage: !my_extension.MyCustomTrainer
  ...

  other_stage: !my_other_extension.AnotherCustomObject
  ...
```

Important: Remember to use the **module name** as a prefix

Hint: We support branches in GitHub extension repositories! Just use `https://github.com/user/repo/tree/<BRANCH_NAME>/path/to/extension`.

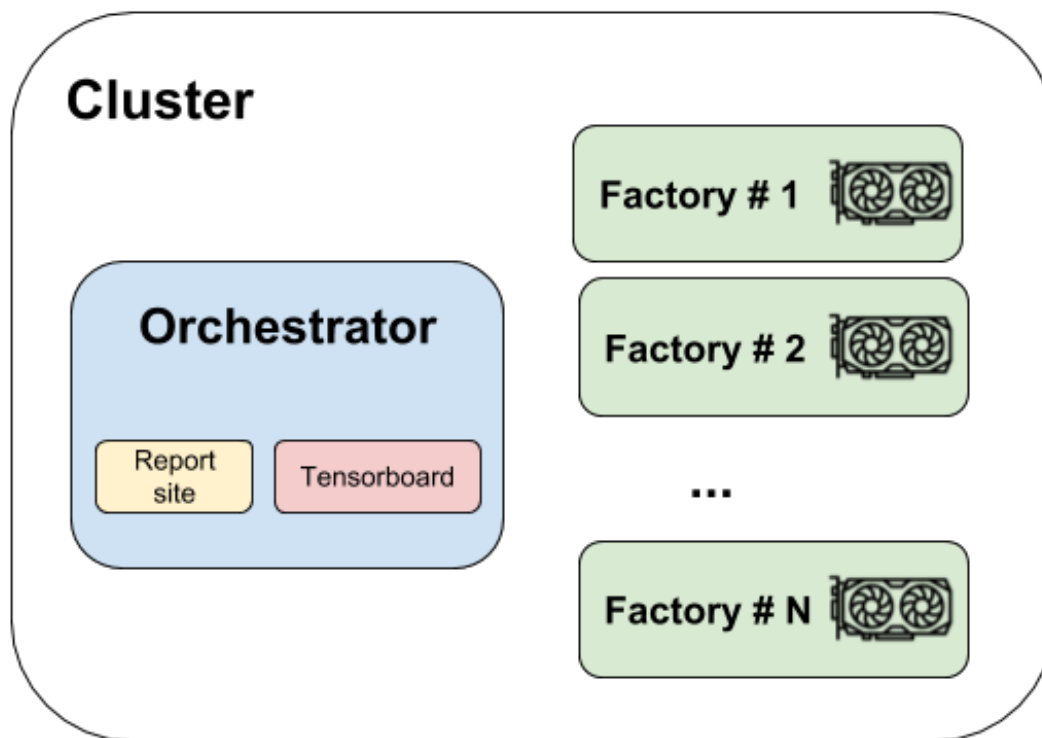
Tip: Using extensions is similar to Python `import` statements. At the top of the file, you declare the non-builtin structures that you wish to use later.

Python	Flambe YAML
<pre>from my_extension import _ ↳ MyCustomTrainer ... MyCustomTrainer(...)</pre>	<pre>my_extension: /path/to/extensions --- ... !my_extension.MyCustomTrainer ...</pre>

Flambé supports running remote `Runnables` where jobs can be distributed across a cluster of workers.

9.1 Overall remote architecture

Flambé will create the following cluster when running a `Cluster`:



Orchestrator

The Orchestrator is the main machine in the cluster. The Orchestrator might host websites, run docker containers, etc. It can also collect artifacts like checkpoints or logs.

Attention: This machine doesn't need to contain a GPU as it does not perform heavy computations.

Factories

The factories are instances that are capable of doing heavy computational work and likely need to have GPU resources (for example, if you're running an *Experiment* with PyTorch and CUDA).

Important: Orchestrator and Factories have private SSH connection with a pair of keys that are create and distributed specially for the specific *Cluster*. More information about this [here](#).

9.2 Launching a cluster

Cluster is a special type of *Runnable* implementation that handles clusters of machines (e.g. AWS instances) that are capable of running distributed jobs. As with any *Runnable*, you can run a cluster by executing flambé with the YAML config as an argument:

```
flambe cluster.yaml
```

Attention: `Cluster` is an abstract class because it depends on the cloud service provider, so users will need to use one of the provided implementations or create a custom one by overriding the abstract methods.

Important: We currently provide a full cluster implementation for AWS; see [Using AWS](#)

9.3 Setting the cluster up

All implementations of `Cluster` support setting `setup_cmds`, which are a list of `bash` commands that will run on all instances after creating the cluster:

```
!XXXCluster

name: my_cluster

...

setup_cmds:
  - sshfs user@host:/path/to/remote /path/to/local/mount/point # Mount a remote_
    ↪ filesystem
  - pip config set index_url https://my-custom-pypi.com # Configure PyPI
```

Note that all commands will run sequentially in all the hosts of the cluster.

Tip: This could be useful for mounting volumes, configuring tools or install binaries.

Attention: If you need more complex setup you can also create your own base images for the hosts. `AWSCluster` supports specifying `AMIs` for both the Orchestrator and factories.

9.4 Submitting Jobs to a Cluster

A cluster is able to run any `ClusterRunnable` implementation, for example `Experiment` (more information ‘ in [Cluster Runnables](#)).

Given an `experiment.yaml` config file, running it remotely is as easy as:

```
flambe experiment.yaml --cluster cluster.yaml [--force]
```

Flambé will take care of preparing the cluster to run the `ClusterRunnable` (in this case an `Experiment`).

Important: `--force` option is necessary when an existing execution is taking place in the same cluster and the user wants to override it.

Important: There is no need to run `flambe cluster.yaml` before running a `ClusterRunnable` in it. **If it's the first time using the cluster, flambé will create it for you!**

9.5 Using AWS

We provide full AWS integration using the `AWSCluster` implementation. When using this cluster, flambé will take care of:

- Building the cluster
- Preparing all instances (e.g. installing the version of flambé that matches what the user has locally)
- Automatically shutting the cluster down (if specified)

How to use `AWSCluster`?

A `AWSCluster` is like any flambé `Runnable` and therefore it can be specified in a YAML format:

```
!AWSCluster

name: name-of-the-cluster # Pick a unique identifier for the cluster

factories_num: 1 # The amount of factories

factories_type: g3.4xlarge # The type of factories. GPU instances are recommended.
orchestrator_type: t3.large # The type of the orchestrator (GPU is not necessary).

orchestrator_timeout: -1 # # -1 means the orchestrator will have to be killed,
↪manually (recommended)
factories_timeout: -1 # Factories timeout after being unused for these many hours

creator: user@company
key_name: aws-key-name

tags: # Extra tags to add to all instances
  company: my-company

key: /path/to/ssh/key

subnet_id: subnet-abcdef
volume_size: 100. # GBs of disk space for all instances

security_group: sg-0987654321
```

For a full description, see `flambe.cluster.AWSCluster`.

Automatic shutdown

This `AWSCluster` implementation provides a way of automatically shutting down all instances that have been created:

```
!AWSCluster

# rest of manager config
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
orchestrator_timeout: 5
factories_timeout: 0
```

These parameters specify **how many hours the resources will persist with low CPU consumption**.

In the above example, the Orchestrator will be terminated after 5 hours of low CPU usage. The Factories will be terminated as soon as CPU usage goes down.

Use -1 to keep the resources alive permanently, or until you manually stop them.

See also:

For a full example of a configuration file for a Cluster, go [here](#).

9.6 Intelligent versioning

When running `ClusterRunnables` remotely, the correct version of Flambé will be installed automatically, i.e. the version being used locally. For example, if the user has `flambe==1.2` installed locally, then all instances (orchestrator and factories) will be using version 1.2!

Attention: This is also valid in developer mode. More on developer mode in [Debugging](#).

9.7 Cluster Runnables

A `ClusterRunnable` is a special implementation of a `Runnable` that is able to execute on a flambé cluster.

The `Experiment` object, for example, is a `ClusterRunnable`.

Users are able to create custom `ClusterRunnables` by implementing its interface (which extends from the `Runnable` interface as well).

This new interface requires an additional implementation for the `setup()` method:

```
1 from flambe.runnable import ClusterRunnable
2
3 class MyClusterRunnable(ClusterRunnable):
4
5     def setup(self, cluster: Cluster,
6               extensions: Dict[str, str],
7               force: bool, **kwargs) -> None:
8         # code to setup the cluster
```

The `setup()` method should prepare the cluster (which is received as a parameter) to run the `Runnable` remotely. This usually involves creating folders, downloading resources, running docker containers, etc.

Important: All `Cluster` implementations provides basic functionality that allow directory creation, running bash commands, rsyncing folders, running docker containers and much more. See its documentation for more information about this.

Hint: It's highly likely that you will need to change some instance attributes in the object in the `setup()` method. For doing this, you should use `set_serializable_attr()` to ensure that the attribute change is serializable.

How to run a `ClusterRunnable`

For running a `ClusterRunnable` remotely, you will need to provide a cluster configuration:

```
flambe cluster_runnable.yaml --cluster cluster.yaml
```

Because of being `Runnable`, it can still be executed locally:

```
flambe cluster_runnable.yaml
```

9.8 Remote Experiments

Users can get the most of performance by running Experiments in a Cluster.

In remote Experiments, a **ray cluster** will be created connecting all instances in the cluster. The Orchestrator will host Tensorboard and the Report Site (the URL will be provided in the console) and the Factories will do the heavy work executing the pipeline.

Additionally, when running remote Experiments, flambé will take care of uploading the local resources that were specified, making them available to all instances.

CHAPTER 10

Builders

A *Builder* is a simple *Runnable* that can be used to create any *Component* post-*Experiment*, and export it to a local or remote location.

Builders decouple the inference logic with the experimentation logic, allowing users to iterate through inference contracts independantly without the need of rerunning an *Experiment*.

Hint: A *Builder* should be used to build inference engines that rely on previous experiments' artifacts.

10.1 Motivation

Let's assume that a user wants to train a binary classifier using an *Experiment*:

```
ext: /path/to/my/extensions
---
!Experiment
..
pipeline:
    ...
    model: !ext.MyBinaryClassifier
```

Now, the user needs to implement an inference object `ClassifierEngine` that has a method `predict` that performs the forward pass on the trained model:

```
1 from flambe.nn import Module
2 from flambe.compile import Component
3
4 class ClassifierEngine(Component):
5
6     def __init__(self, model: Module):
7         self.model = model
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

8
9  def predict(self, **kwargs):
10     # Custom code (for example, requests to APIs)
11     p = self.model(feature)
12     return {"POSITIVE": p, "NEGATIVE": 1-p}

```

By implementing *Component*, the user can use a *Builder* to build this object:

```

ext: /path/to/my/extensions
---
!Builder

storage: s3
destination: my-bucket

..
component: !ClassifierEngine
...
  model: !ext.MyBinaryClassifier.load_from_path:
    path: /path/to/saved/model

```

The inference object will be saved in `s3://my-bucket`. Then the user can:

```

1 import flambe
2
3 inference_engine = flambe.load("s3://my-bucket")
4 inference_engine.predict(...)
5 # >> {"POSITIVE": 0.9, "NEGATIVE": 0.1}

```

Important: Note that the inference logic is decoupled from the *Experiment*. If in the future the inference logic changes, there is no need of rerunning it.

Note: Why not just implement a plain Python class and use `flambe.compile.serialization.load()` to get the model? Because of being a *Component*, this object will have all the features *Component* has (YAML serialization, versioning, compatibility with other *Runnable* implementations, among others).

10.2 How to use a builder

Usage is really simple. The most important parameters for a *Builder* are the *Component* and the destination:

```

!Builder

storage: [ local | s3 ]
destination: path/to/location

..
component: !MyComponent
  params1: value1
  params2: value2
  ...
  paramsN: valueN

```

Important: For a full list of parameters, go to *Builder*.

Hint: If storage is “s3”, then the destination can be an S3 bucket folder. Flambé will take care of uploading the built artifacts.

10.3 Future Work

The goal is to develop builders for different technologies. For example, a `DockerBuilder` that is able to build a Docker container based on a *Component*.

CHAPTER 11

Security

When creating clusters, sending information to instances or even pulling extensions from GitHub, flambé needs to deal with user's protected data.

Important: Flambé will always rely on the default local configuration users have for all services flambé uses. This means that when using services like github or AWS, flambé will rely on the standard authentication mechanisms each service requires.

There is no need for users to configure special auth mechanisms for flambé.

11.1 Secrets

As explained in *Providing secrets*, users have the possibility of providing secrets information to the *Runnable* objects that will be executed.

This is done via an *ini* file. For example:

```
[SERVICE]
SECRET_TOKEN = ABCDEFGHI123456789

[OTHER]
PASSWORD = 0987654321
```

When calling:

```
flambe runnable.yaml --secrets secrets.ini [--cluster cluster.yaml]
```

Then the *Runnable* will have access to the secrets through its attribute *config*.

11.2 Clusters

Some important items related to Security when dealing with clusters:

- Flambé will use SSH for all communications with the instances. It will use **only** the key specified in the config.
- All resources that need to be uploaded to the instances are done via **rsync with the given key**.
- A copy of the secrets file will be sent to all instances using **rsync with the given key**.
- **The key provided in the config is never uploaded to the instances.**
- When loading the cluster, flambé will distribute a special key pair (created exclusively for the cluster) to all instances. This key will be used for internal communication (ie the communication between the instances)

Important: All flow between the local process and the instances is done in a secure way using SSH protocols.

Attention: Flambé won't configure any instances security policies (eg firewalls, security groups, etc). The user is responsible for configuring this to ensure clusters work correctly. This involves:

- Allowing private communication between the hosts created in the same subnet.
- Opening port 22 for SSH connection in all hosts.
- Opening ports 49556 and 49558 for the Report Site (in case of running an *Experiment*).

11.2.1 AWS

When using *AWSCluster* for creating an AWS EC2 cluster, flambé will rely on the local configuration for authentication (it uses `boto3` under the hood). Users are going to be able to create clusters as long as they follow the AWS standards for storing credentials/tokens (for example, having `~/.aws/credentials` file or having `AWS_*` environment variables defined).

11.3 Extensions

As explained in *Automatic extensions installation*, flambé will install the extensions when `-i` is specified. For all extensions that are git based URLs (from GitHub or BitBucket for example), then **flambé will try to clone/pull them using the local configuration**. This means that if for example a user wants to use an extensions from its private GitHub account, then it needs to have local configuration that allows pulling from this GitHub account. Flambé will not provide any special SSH keys to authenticate with these services.

Hint: git URLs for extensions support both HTTPS/SSH protocols:

```
extensions: ssh://git@github.com:user/repo.git
other_extension: https://github.com/user/repo/tree/my_branch/extensions
---
!Runnable
...
```

12.1 Developer Mode

By using `pip install -e .`, you enable the developer mode, which allows you to use Flambé in [editable mode](#).

By installing in developer mode (see [starting-install-dev_label](#)) Flambé will automatically use the current code in your local copy of the repo that you installed, including remote experiments.

12.2 Cache Git-based Extensions

As explained in [Automatic extensions installation](#), flambé will install the extensions when `-i` is specified.

For all extensions that are git based URLs (from GitHub or BitBucket for example), flambé will clone the repositories into `~/ .flambe/extensions/` folder the first time those extensions are being used. After this, every time one of those extensions is being used flambé will pull instead of cloning again.

This allows `Runnables` to install extensions much faster in case they are heavy sized git repos.

Attention: Flambé will warn once the size of `~/ .flambe/extensions/` get bigger than 100MB.

12.3 Debugging

Flambé will save all logs in `~/ .flambe/logs` folder using a rotating mechanism.

Hint: The latest logs will be available in `~/ .flambe/logs/log.log`.

12.4 Custom YAML Tags

12.4.1 Aliases

Sometimes the best name for a class isn't the best or most convenient name to use in a YAML config file. We provide an `alias()` class decorator that can give your class alternative aliases for use in the config.

Usage

```
from flambe.compile import alias

@alias('cool_tag')
class MyClass(...):
    ...
```

Then start using your class as `!cool_tag` instead of `MyClass` in the config. Both options will still work though. This combines seamlessly with extensions namespaces; if your extension's module name is "ext" then the new alias will be `!ext.cool_tag`.

12.4.2 Registrables

While you will normally subclass `Component` to use some class in a YAML configuration file, there may be situations where you don't want all the functionality described in `:ref:'understanding-component_label'` such as delayed initialization, and recursive compilation. For these situations you can instead subclass the `Registrable` class which only defines the necessary functionality for loading and dumping into YAML. You will have to implement your own `from_yaml()` and `to_yaml()` methods.

Example

Let's say you want to create a new wrapper class around an integer that tracks its name and a history of its values. First you would have to write your class

```
from flambe.compile import Registrable

class SmartInt(Registrable):

    def __init__(self, name: str, initial_value: int):
        self.name = name
        self.initial_value = initial_value # For dumping later
        self.val = initial_value

    ... # Rest of implementation here
```

Then you'll want to implement your `from_yaml` and `to_yaml` in a way that makes sense to you. Here, let's say the name and initial value should be separated by a dash character:

```
@classmethod
def to_yaml(cls, representer: Any, node: Any, tag: str) -> Any:
    str_rep = f"{self.name}-{self.val}"
    representer.represent_str(tag, str_rep)

@classmethod
def from_yaml(cls, constructor: Any, node: Any, factory_name: str) -> Any:
    str_rep = constructor.construct_str(node)
    name, initial_value = str_rep.split()
    return cls(name, initial_value)
```

Finally you can now use your new Registrable object in YAML.

```
!Experiment
...
pipeline:
  stage_0: !Trainer
  param: !SmartInt my_param-9
```

Attention: You will need to make sure your code is part of an extension so that Flambé knows about your new class. See [Extensions](#)

See also:

The official [ruamel.yaml documentation](#) for information about `from_yaml` and `to_yaml`

See also:

[MappedRegistrable](#) can be referenced as another example or used if you just want a basic Registrable that can load from a dictionary of kwargs but doesn't have the other features of [Component](#) like delayed initialization

Converting a script to Flambé

In many situations, you may already have a script that performs your full training routine, and you would like to avoid doing any intergration work to leverage some of the tools in Flambé, namely launching variants of the script on a large cluster, and using the Flambé logging system.

For this particular use case, Flambé offers a `Script` component, which takes as input an executable module (your script), and the relevant arguments. The script should read arguments from `sys.argv`, which means that traditional scripts, and scripts that use tools such as `argparse` are supported.

Attention: The `Script` object only consists of a single step, and is therefore not compatible with checkpointing or trial schedulers such as Hyperband. It is however possible to use with hyperparameter search algorithms.

13.1 Wrapping your script in a pip installable

Say you have the following directory structure for your project:

```
my_project
├── model.py
├── processing.py
└── train.py
```

Where `train.py` is your target script which uses `argparse` to read arguments. The first step is to convert your project into a pip installable.

```
my_pip_installable
├── setup.py
└── my_project
    ├── __init__.py
    ├── model.py
    ├── processing.py
    └── train.py
```

Your setup should contain all of the external library requirements, used by your script. Once this is done, you should make an attempt at running your script using the `-m` argument, which will treat `train.py` as an executable module. You can do so by running:

```
python -m my_project.train --arg1 value1 --arg2 value2
```

Attention: You will need to modify the imports in your script to use either relative imports or import from the top level package. In this example, this can be done by replacing `import model` by `import .model`. Note that you only need to perform this change once and will still be able to run your script, normally, regardless of Flambé, using `python -m`.

13.2 Writing a config file

Once you have done the above step, you can use your script in Flambé as follows:

```
my_project: /path/to/my_pip_installable

---

!Experiment

pipeline:
  stage_0: !Script
    script: my_project.train # my_project is the name of the module
    args:
      arg1: !g [1, 5] # Run a grid search over any arguments to your script
      arg2: 'foo'
```

That's it! You can now execute this configuration file, with the regular command:

In order to see tensorboard logs, simply import the logger, and use it anywhere in your script:

Using Custom Code in Flambé

While Flambé offers a large number of *Component* objects to use in experiments, researchers will typically need to use their own code, or modify one of our current component object.

14.1 Writing your custom code

Flambé configurations support any python object that inherits from *Component*. You can decide to inherit from one of our base classes such as *Module* or *Dataset*, or you can inherit from *Component* directly.

A *Component* must simply implement a *run()* method which returns a boolean indicating whether execution should continue or not (useful for multi-step components such as a *Trainer*).

Additionally, if you would like to run hyperparameter search on your custom component, you must implement the *metric()* method which returns the current best metric.

14.2 Setting up your extension

Flambé offers a simple mechanism to inject custom code in configs. To do so, your code must be wrapped in a pip installable. If you are not familiar with python packages, you can follow these 3 simple steps:

1. Make sure all your code is organised in a python module. In the example below, `my_module` is the name of the module containing our custom model and dataset objects.

```
my_module # The name of your module
├── model.py
├── dataset.py
└── ...
```

2. Next, we wrap the module in another folder, representing our package.

```
my_package # This is the name of your package
├── my_module # This is the name of your module
│   ├── __init__.py
│   ├── model.py
│   ├── dataset.py
│   └── ...
```

3. Finally, we write our `setup.py` file, which will make our package installable. This file is crucial as it indicates the external dependencies of your custom code. Below is a template for your `setup` file.

```
from setuptools import setup, find_packages

setup(
    name = 'my_package', # the name of your package
    version = '1.0.0', # the version of your extension (optional)
    packages = find_packages(),
    install_requires = ['numpy >= 1.11.1', 'matplotlib >= 1.5.1'], # Dependencies here
)
```

After you add the `setup` file to your package, your final folder structure should look like the one below:

```
my_package
├── setup.py # This file makes your package installable
├── my_module
│   ├── __init__.py
│   ├── model.py
│   ├── dataset.py
│   └── ...
```

14.3 Using your extension

You have built your first extension! You can now use it freely in any configuration, whether that'd be for an *Experiment*, a *Cluster* or any other *Runnable*.

To do so, simply add them at the top of your extension, mapping the name of the module your built (`my_module` in the example) to the location of the package (`my_package` in the example).

Important: The name of the module is used as a prefix in your configurations. Not the name of your package.

```
my_module: path/to/my_package # Must map from module to package path

--- # Note the 3 dashes here

!Experiment

pipeline:
    dataset: !my_module.MyDataset # We use the name of your custom module as prefix
```

Tip: The path to the package may be a local path, a github URL, or the name of package one pypi. The latter allows you to specify a specific version of your extension. For github, we also support links to specific commit or branches.

Flambé will require your extension to be installed. You can do so manually by running:

```
pip install my_package
```

or Flambé can install all the extensions specified in your configuration automatically while executing your config when using the `-i` flag:

```
flambe -i config.yaml
```

Writing a multistage pipeline: BERT Fine-tuning + Distillation

It is common to want to train a model on a particular task, and reuse that model or part of the model in a fine-tuning stage on a different dataset. Flambé allows users to link directly to objects in a previous stage in the pipeline without having to run two different experiments (more information on linking [here](#))

For this tutorial, we look at a recent use case in natural language processing, namely fine-tuning a [BERT](#) model on a text classification task, and applying knowledge distillation on that model in order to obtain a smaller model of high performance. Knowledge distillation is interesting as BERT is relatively slow, which can hinder its use in production systems.

15.1 First step: BERT fine-tuning

We start by taking a pretrained BERT encoder, and we fine-tune it on the *SSTDataset* by adding a linear output layer on top of the encoder. We start with the dataset, and apply a special *TextField* object which can load the pretrained vocabulary learned by BERT.

The *SSTDataset* below inherits from our *TabularDataset* component. This object takes as input a *transform* dictionary, where you can specify *Field* objects. A *Field* is considered a featurizer: it can take an arbitrary number of columns and return an any number of features.

Tip: You are free to completely override the *Dataset* object and not use *Field*, as long as you follow its interface: *Dataset*.

In this example, we apply a *BertTextField* and a *LabelField*.

```
dataset: !SSTDataset
  transform:
    text: !BertTextField
      alias: 'bert-base-uncased'
    label: !LabelField
```

Tip: By default, fields are aligned with the input columns, but one can also make an explicit mapping if more than one feature should be created from the same column:

```
transform:
  text:
    columns: 0
    field: !BertTextField
    alias: 'bert-base-uncased'
  label:
    columns: 1
    field: !LabelField
```

Next we define our model. We use the *TextClassifier* object, which takes an *Embedder*, and an output layer. Here, we use the *BertEmbedder*

```
teacher: !TextClassifier

  embedder: !BertEmbedder
    pool: True

  output_layer: !SoftmaxLayer
    input_size: !@ teacher[embedder].hidden_size
    output_size: !@ dataset.label.vocab_size # We link the to size of the label space
```

Finally we put all of this in a *Trainer* object, which will execute training.

Note: Recall that you can't link to parent objects because they won't be initialized yet; that's why we link directly to the embedder via bracket notation (it will be initialized because it's above in the config and not a parent), and access the intended `hidden_size` attribute

Tip: Any component can be specified at the top level in the pipeline or be an argument to another *Component* objects. A *Component* has a `run` method which for many objects consists of just a `pass` statement, meaning that using them at the top level is equivalent to declaring them. The *Trainer* however executes training through its `run` method, and will therefore be both declared and executed.

```
finetune: !Trainer
  dataset: !@ dataset
  train_sampler: !BaseSampler
    batch_size: 16
  val_sampler: !BaseSampler
    batch_size: 16
  model: !@ teacher
  loss_fn: !torch.NLLLoss
  metric_fn: !Accuracy
  optimizer: !AdamW
    params: !@ finetune[model].trainable_params
    lr: 0.00005
```


15.2 Second step: Knowledge distillation

We now introduce a second model, which we will call the student model:

```
student: !TextClassifier

embedder: !Embedder
  embedding: !Embeddings
    num_embeddings: !@dataset.text.vocab_size
    embedding_dim: 300
  encoder: !PooledRNNEncoder
    input_size: 300
    rnn_type: sru
    n_layers: 2
    hidden_size: 256
  pooling: !LastPooling
output_layer: !SoftmaxLayer
  input_size: !@ student[embedder][encoder].hidden_size
  output_size: !@ dataset.label.vocab_size
```

Attention: Note how this new model is way less complex than the original layer, being more appropriate for productions systems.

In the above example, we decided to reuse the same embedding layer, which allows us not to have to provide a new *Field* to the dataset. However, you may also decide to perform different preprocessing for the student model:

```
dataset: !SSTDataset
transform:
  teacher_text: !BERTTextField.from_alias
    alias: 'bert-base-uncased'
    lower: true
  label: !LabelField
  student_text: !TextField
```

We can now proceed to the final step of our pipeline which is the *DistillationTrainer*. The key here is to link to the teacher model that was obtained in the *finetune* stage above.

Tip: You can specify to the *DistillationTrainer* which columns of the dataset to pass to the teacher model, and which to pass to the student model through the *teacher_columns* and *student_columns* arguments.

```
distill: !DistillationTrainer
  dataset: !@ dataset
  train_sampler: !BaseSampler
    batch_size: 16
  val_sampler: !BaseSampler
    batch_size: 16
  teacher_model: !@ finetune.model
  student_model: !@ student
  loss_fn: !torch.NLLLoss
  metric_fn: !Accuracy
  optimizer: !torch.Adam
  params: !@ distill[student_model].trainable_params
  lr: 0.00005
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
alpha_kl: 0.5
temperature: 1
```

Attention: Linking to the teacher model directly would use the model pre-finetuning, so we link to the model inside the `finetune` stage. Note that for these links to work, it's important for the `Trainer` object to have the `model` as instance attribute.

That's it! You can find the full configuration below.

15.3 Full configuration

```
!Experiment

name: fine-tune-bert-then-distill
pipeline:

  dataset: !SSTDataset
    transform:
      text: !BertTextField
        alias: 'bert-base-uncased'
      label: !LabelField

  teacher: !TextClassifier
    embedder: !BertEmbedder
      alias: 'bert-base-uncased'
    pool: True
    output_layer: !SoftmaxLayer
      input_size: !@ teacher[embedder].hidden_size
      output_size: !@ dataset.label.vocab_size # We link the to size of the label_
↪space

  student: !TextClassifier
    embedder: !Embedder
      embedding: !Embeddings
        num_embeddings: !@ dataset.text.vocab_size
        embedding_dim: 300
      encoder: !PooledRNNEncoder
        input_size: 300
        rnn_type: sru
        n_layers: 2
        hidden_size: 256
      pooling: last
    output_layer: !SoftmaxLayer
      input_size: !@ student[embedder][encoder].hidden_size
      output_size: !@ dataset.label.vocab_size

  finetune: !Trainer
    dataset: !@ dataset
    train_sampler: !BaseSampler
      batch_size: 16
    val_sampler: !BaseSampler
      batch_size: 16
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
model: !@ teacher
loss_fn: !torch.NLLLoss
metric_fn: !Accuracy
optimizer: !AdamW
  params: !@ finetune[model].trainable_params
  lr: 0.00005

distill: !DistillationTrainer
  dataset: !@ dataset
  train_sampler: !BaseSampler
    batch_size: 16
  val_sampler: !BaseSampler
    batch_size: 16
  teacher_model: !@ finetune.model
  student_model: !@ student
  loss_fn: !torch.NLLLoss
  metric_fn: !Accuracy
  optimizer: !torch.Adam
    params: !@ distill[student_model].trainable_params
    lr: 0.00005
  alpha_kl: 0.5
  temperature: 1
```

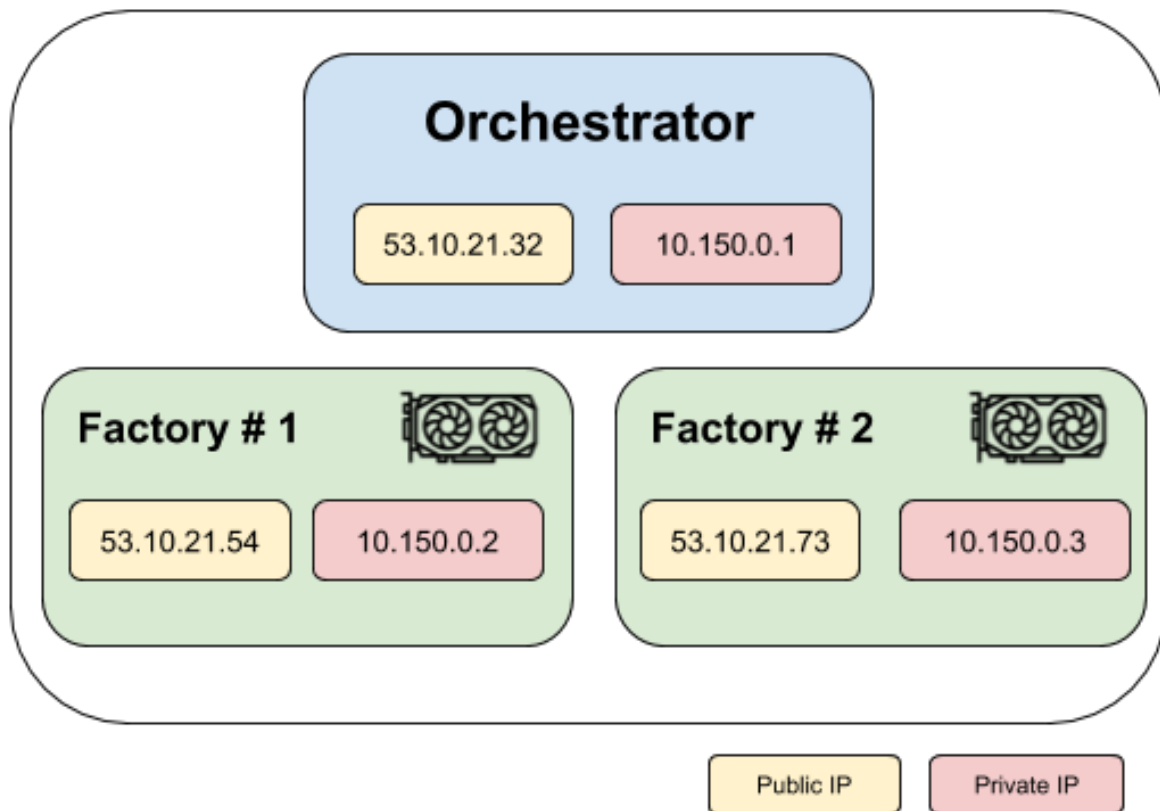
Creating a cluster with existing instances

Flambé provides a *Cluster* implementation called *SSHCluster* that is able to build a cluster from existing instances.

Important: As described in *Clusters*, all clusters have an orchestrator host and a set of factories hosts.

16.1 Instances in a cloud service provider

Let's assume that the user contains the following cluster:



Tip: It's not required that the factories contain GPU.

Important: It is required that:

- All instances are in same private LAN.
 - All host have the same username.
 - All host are accessible with the same private key.
-

Implementing an *SSHCluster* is as simple as:

Listing 1: ssh-cluster.yaml

```
!SSHCluster

name: my-cluster

orchestrator_ip: [53.10.21.32, 10.150.0.1]
factories_ips:
  - [53.10.21.54, 10.150.0.2]
  - [53.10.21.73, 10.150.0.3]

key: /path/to/my/key
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
username: ubuntu
```

Note that all hosts have information about both the public IP and the private IP.

16.2 Instances in the private LAN

If the instances do not have a public IP because they are running on-premise, then *SSHCluster* supports providing private IPs only.

For example:

Listing 2: ssh-cluster.yaml

```
!SSHCluster

name: my-cluster

orchestrator_ip: 10.150.0.10
factories_ips:
  - 10.150.0.20
  - 10.150.0.30

key: /path/to/my/key

username: ubuntu
```

16.3 More information

Refer to the *Clusters* section or checkout the documentation of *SSHCluster*.

Creating a cluster using Amazon Web Services (AWS)

AWSCluster is a *Cluster* implementation that uses *AWS* as the cloud service provider.

This tutorial will guide you step by step to create your first AWS-based cluster in flambé.

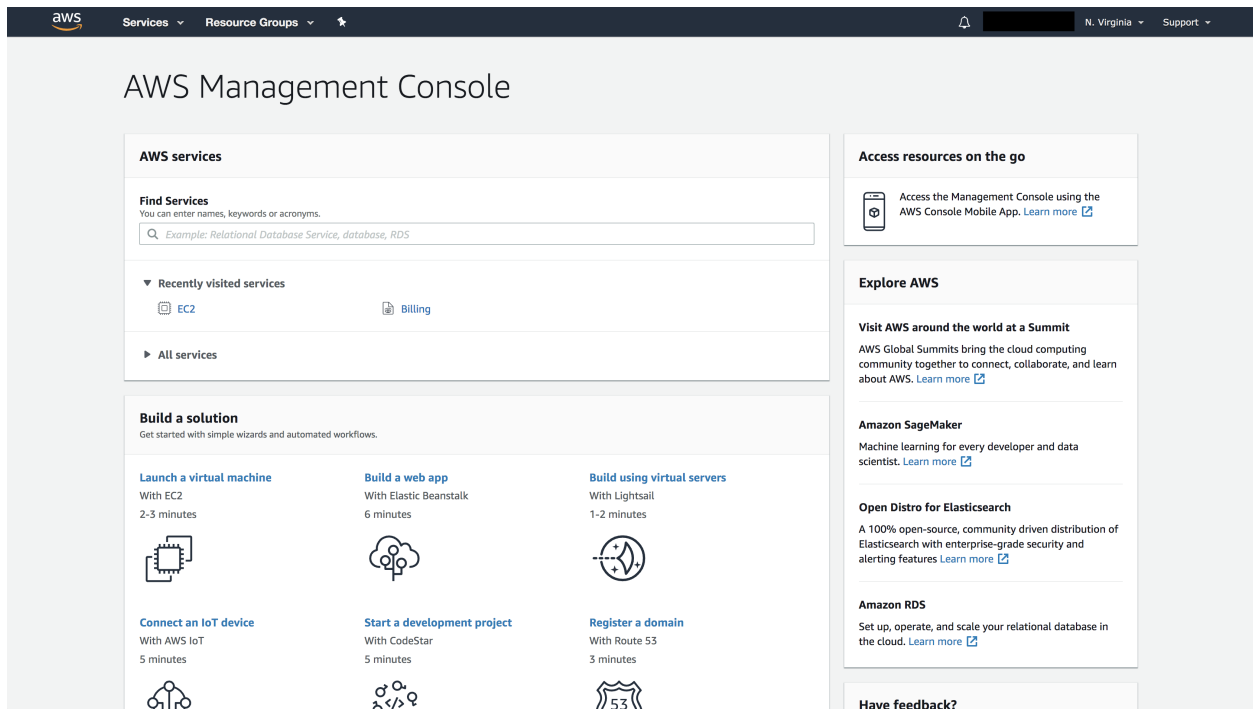
17.1 Setting up your AWS account

Important: If you are already familiar with AWS main concepts (Subnets, type of instances, security groups, etc) and you have your AWS account set up, then feel free to skip this section. **Consider that your Account should be able to:**

- Have a key pair to access instances.
- Create instances with automatic public IPs.
- Connect through SSH from the outside world.
- Have the security credentials and configuration files locally.

If any of this requirements is not met, please review the following steps.

You will first need to create your AWS account [here](#). Once done, go into the console (<https://console.aws.amazon.com>). You should see something like:



Attention: AWS provides a free tier. If users use this option, the `timeout` feature may not be available and only basic CPU instances are going to be available.

17.1.1 Create key-pair

Important: If you already have a key pair feel free to ignore this section.

A key pair will be used to communicate with the instances.

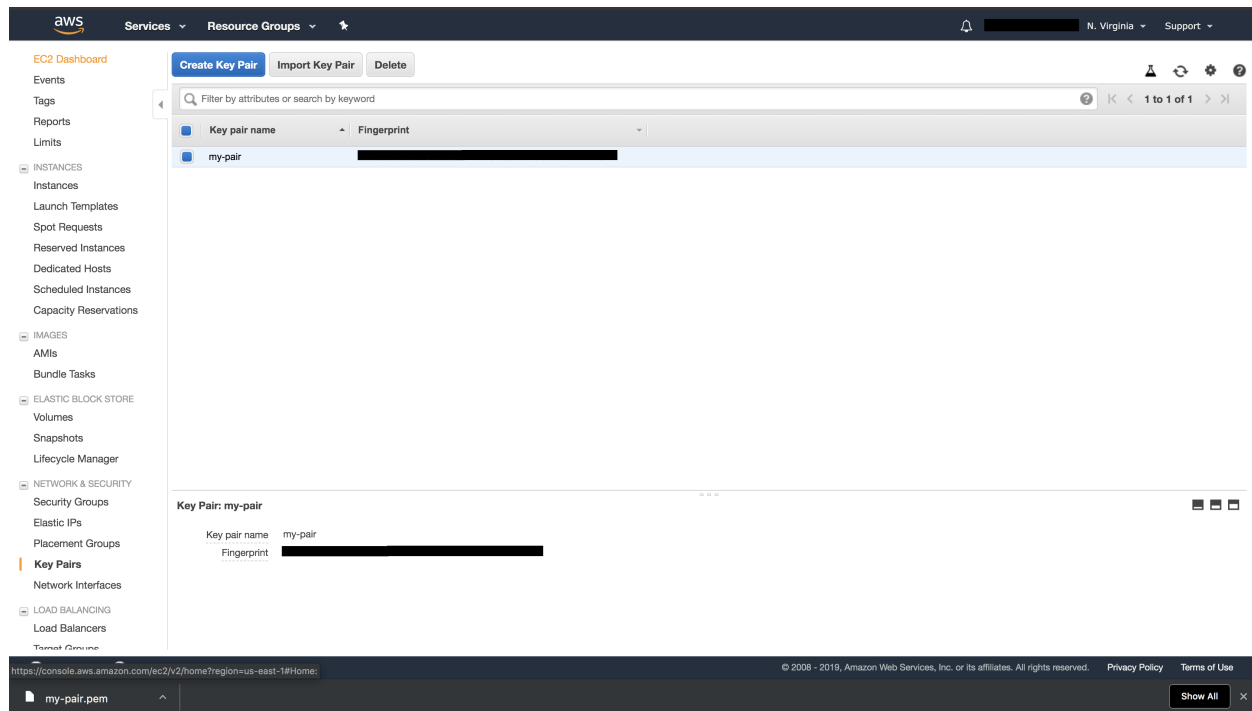
In order to create a Key Pair, go to the **Services -> EC2**:

The screenshot shows the AWS Management Console interface. On the left, the 'EC2 Dashboard' is selected in the sidebar. The main area displays 'Resources' for the 'US East (N. Virginia)' region, listing various EC2 resources like Running Instances, Elastic IPs, Snapshots, Volumes, Load Balancers, Key Pairs, and Placement Groups. A 'Launch Instance' button is prominent. The right sidebar shows 'Account Attributes' and 'Additional Information'.

On the left side list, go to **Key Pairs**:

The screenshot shows the 'Key Pairs' page in the AWS Management Console. The left sidebar lists various services, including EC2 Dashboard, INSTANCES, IMAGES, ELASTIC BLOCK STORE, NETWORK & SECURITY, LOAD BALANCING, and AUTO SCALING. The main area shows 'Key Pairs' with a 'Create Key Pair' button and a message stating 'You do not have any Key Pairs in this region.' The right sidebar shows 'Account Attributes' and 'Additional Information'.

Create a key pair and notice that a **.pem** file will be downloaded:



Important: Pick a recognizable name because you will use it later.

Important: Save your **.pem** file in a safe location as AWS will not give you access again to the file.

Warning: Set the right permissions to the **pem** file so only the root user can read it:

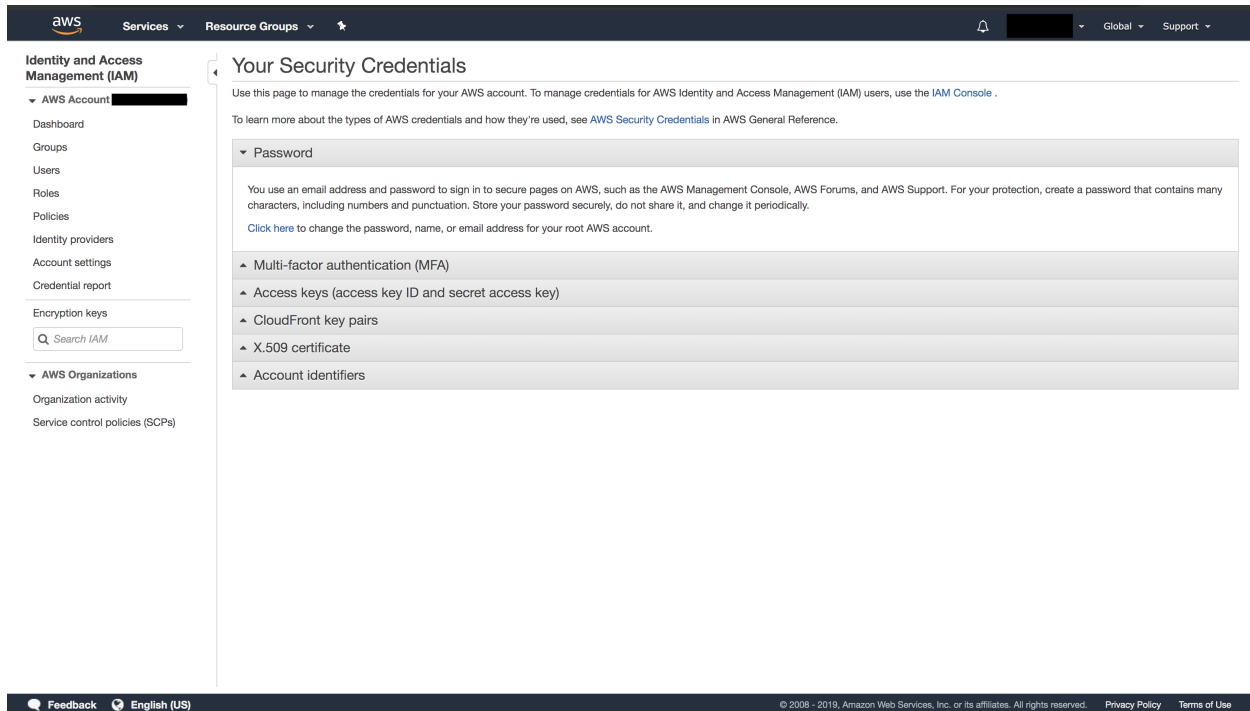
```
chmod 400 /path/to/my-pair.pem
```

17.1.2 Create security credentials

Important: If you already have security credentials, feel free to skip this section.

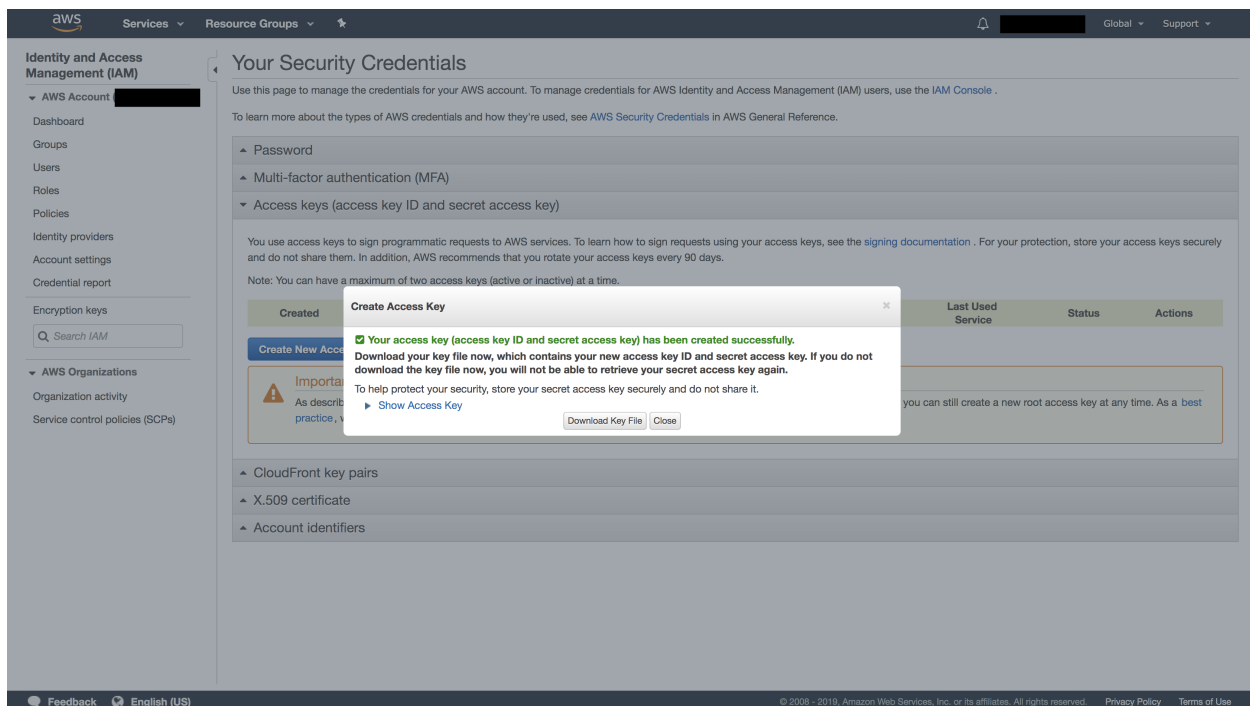
Security credentials are a way of authentication additionally to user/password information. For more information about this, go [here](#)

In order to create the Security Credentials, go to the right top section that contains your name. Press on **My Security Credentials**:



Go to **Access Keys** and click **Create New Access Key**.

When creating them, you should see something like:



Important: Download the file and make sure you save it in a safe location. **Note that you won't be able to access this information again from the console.**

Basic local configuration

17.1. Setting up your AWS account

Having access now to your `AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID` and `AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY`, you will need to configure 2 configuration files:

Tip: This is an initial and basic configuration. More information [here](#).

Important: At this point, you should have full access to AWS from your local computer through the Security Credentials. This snippet should run without raising errors:

```
1 import boto3
2 sess = boto3.Session()
3 sess.client("ec2").describe_instances() # This may return no content if you have no
    ↪ instances
```

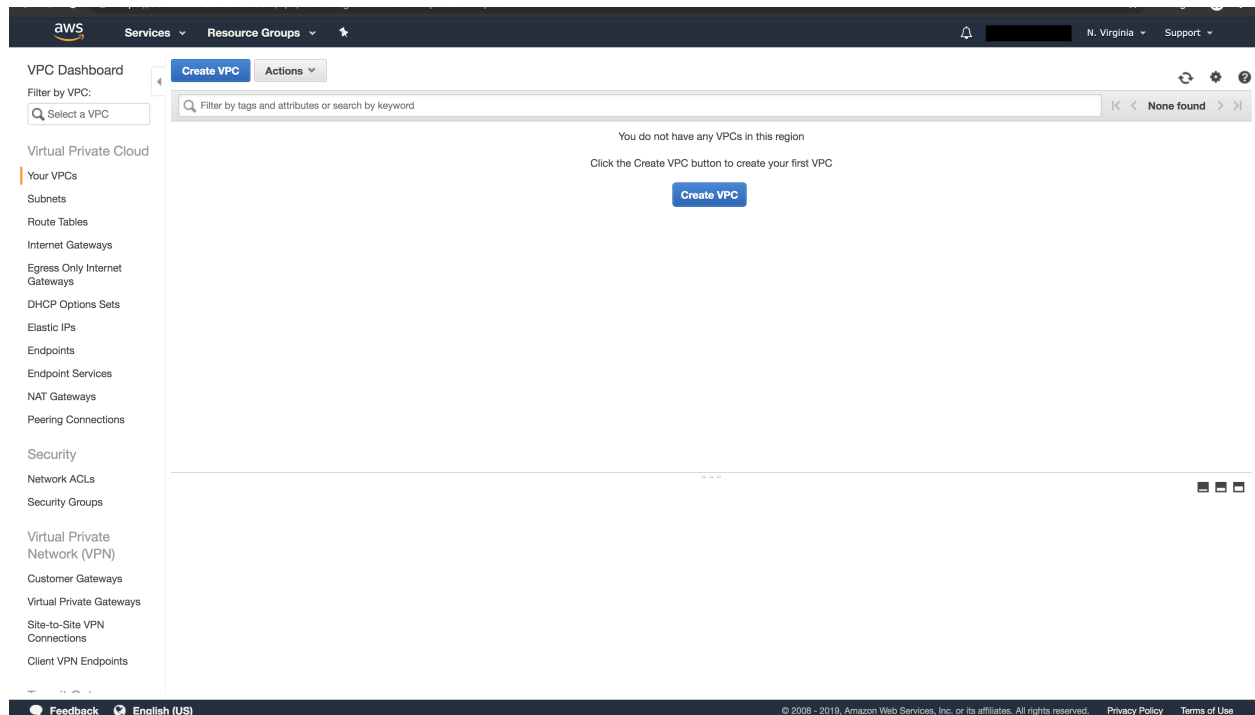
17.1.3 Create VPC and Subnet

You will need to create a VPC and a Subnet where your instances will be running.

Tip: For more information about these topics, go [here](#)

1: Create VPC

In order to create a VPC, go to **Services -> VPC**. On the left side, go to **VPC**:



Click on **Create VPC** and choose some values. For example:

Create VPC

A VPC is an isolated portion of the AWS cloud populated by AWS objects, such as Amazon EC2 instances. You must specify an IPv4 address range for your VPC. Specify the IPv4 address range as a Classless Inter-Domain Routing (CIDR) block; for example, 10.0.0.0/16. You cannot specify an IPv4 CIDR block larger than /16. You can optionally associate an Amazon-provided IPv6 CIDR block with the VPC.

Name tag ⓘ

IPv4 CIDR block* ⓘ

IPv6 CIDR block ☒ No IPv6 CIDR Block ⓘ
☐ Amazon provided IPv6 CIDR block

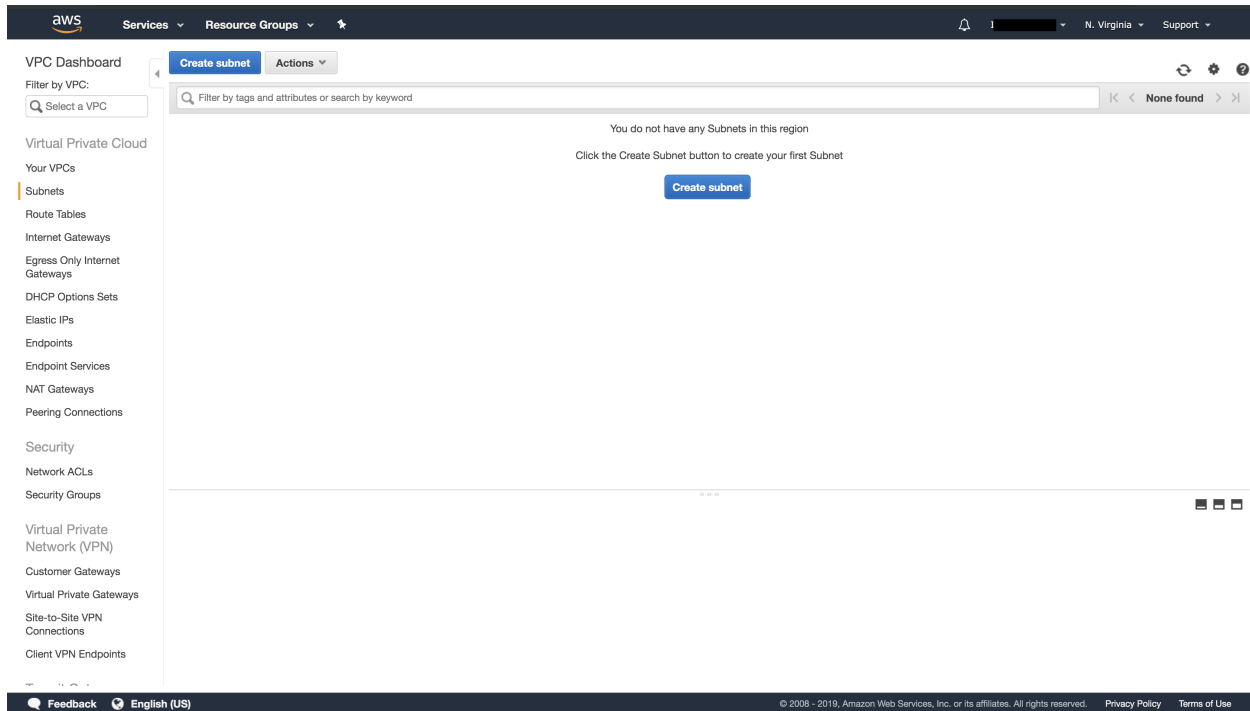
Tenancy ⓘ

* Required

[Cancel](#) [Create](#)

2: Create Subnet

In order to create a Subnet, go to **Services -> VPC**. On the left side, go to **Subnet**:



Click on **Create Subnet** and choose some values. Make sure to reference the **VPC** you just created:

[Subnets](#) > Create subnet

Create subnet

Specify your subnet's IP address block in CIDR format; for example, 10.0.0.0/24. IPv4 block sizes must be between a /16 netmask and /28 netmask, and can be the same size as your VPC. An IPv6 CIDR block must be a /64 CIDR block.

Name tag ⓘ

VPC* ⓘ

IPv4 CIDR* ⓘ

Availability Zone ⓘ

IPv4 CIDR block* ⓘ

* Required

[Cancel](#) [Create](#)

Create subnet

Specify your subnet's IP address block in CIDR format; for example, 10.0.0.0/24. IPv4 block sizes must be between a /16 netmask and /28 netmask, and can be the same size as your VPC. An IPv6 CIDR block must be a /64 CIDR block.

Name tag ⓘ

VPC* ⓘ

VPC CIDRs	CIDR	Status	Status Reason
	10.0.0.0/16	associated	

Availability Zone ⓘ

IPv4 CIDR block* ⓘ

* Required

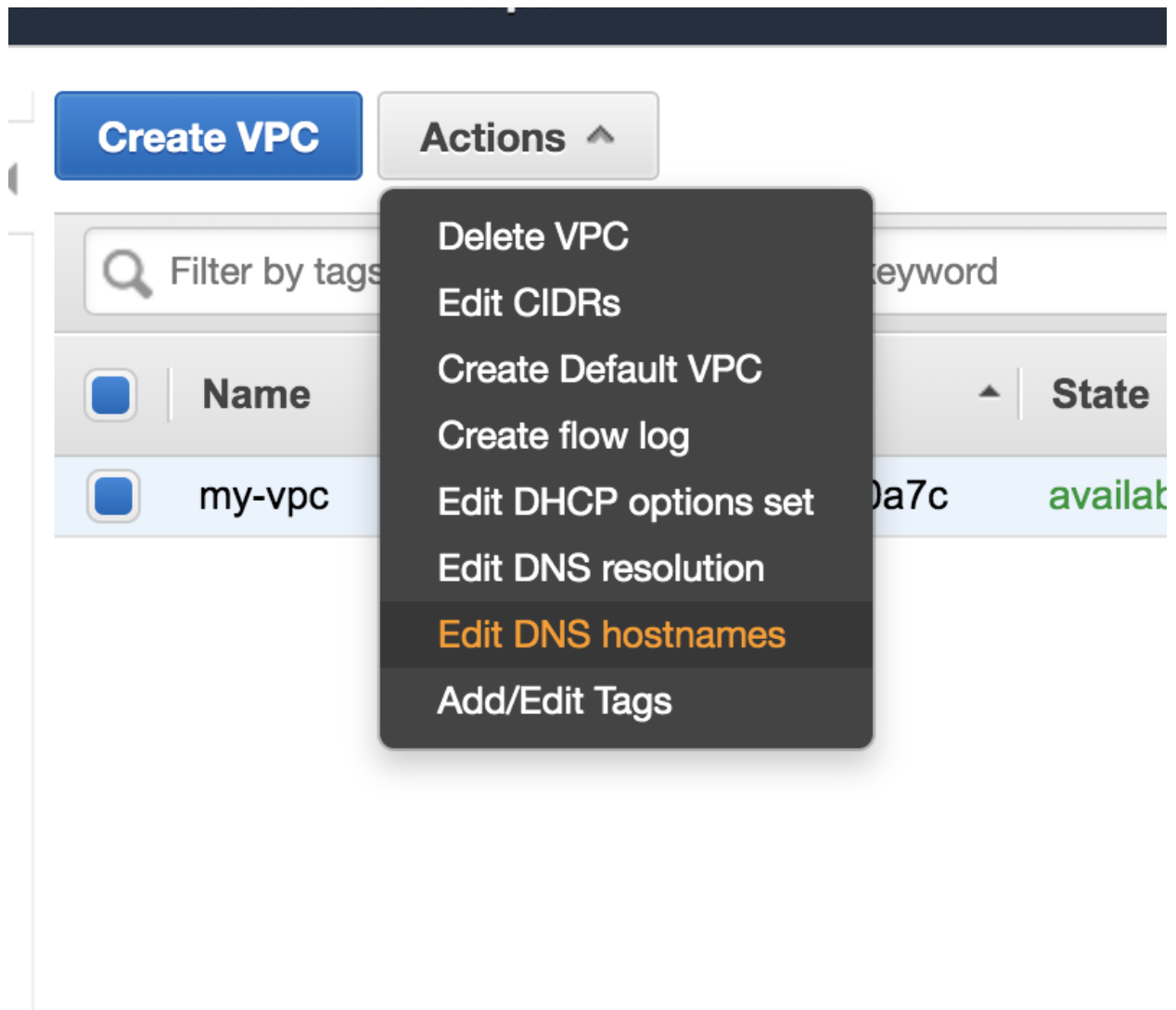
[Cancel](#) [Create](#)

3: Enable auto-assign public IPs

This feature allows AWS to automatically assign public IPs to hosts that are created.

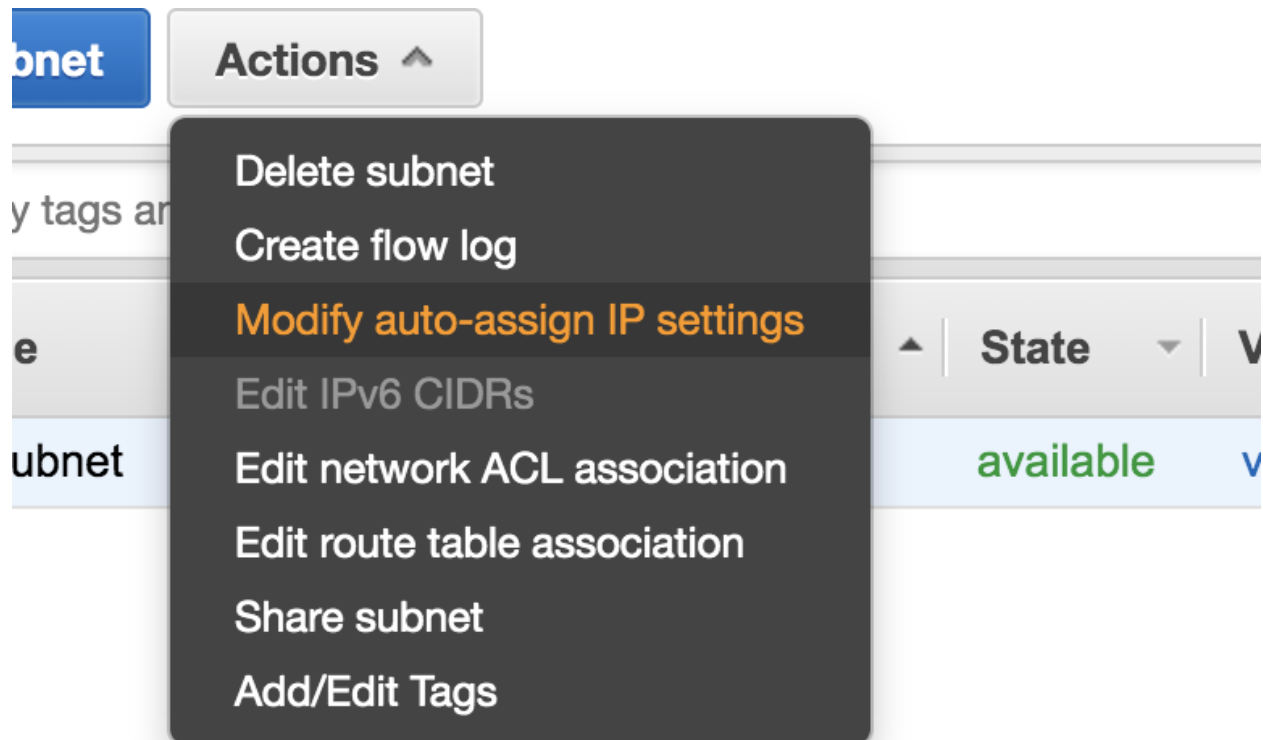
Important: This feature needs to be enabled for flambé.

First, go into your **VPC** section and select the **VPC** you created in the first step. select **Actions** -> **Edit DNS Hostnames**:



Check on **enable** and click **Save**.

After that, go to your **Subnet** section and select the **Subnet** you created in step 2. select **Actions** -> **Modify auto-assign IP settings**:



Subnets > Modify auto-assign IP settings

Modify auto-assign IP settings

Enable the auto-assign IP address setting to automatically request a public IPv4 or IPv6 address for an instance launched in this subnet. You can override the auto-assign IP settings for an instance at launch time.

Subnet ID subnet-

Auto-assign IPv4 ☒ Enable auto-assign public IPv4 address ⓘ

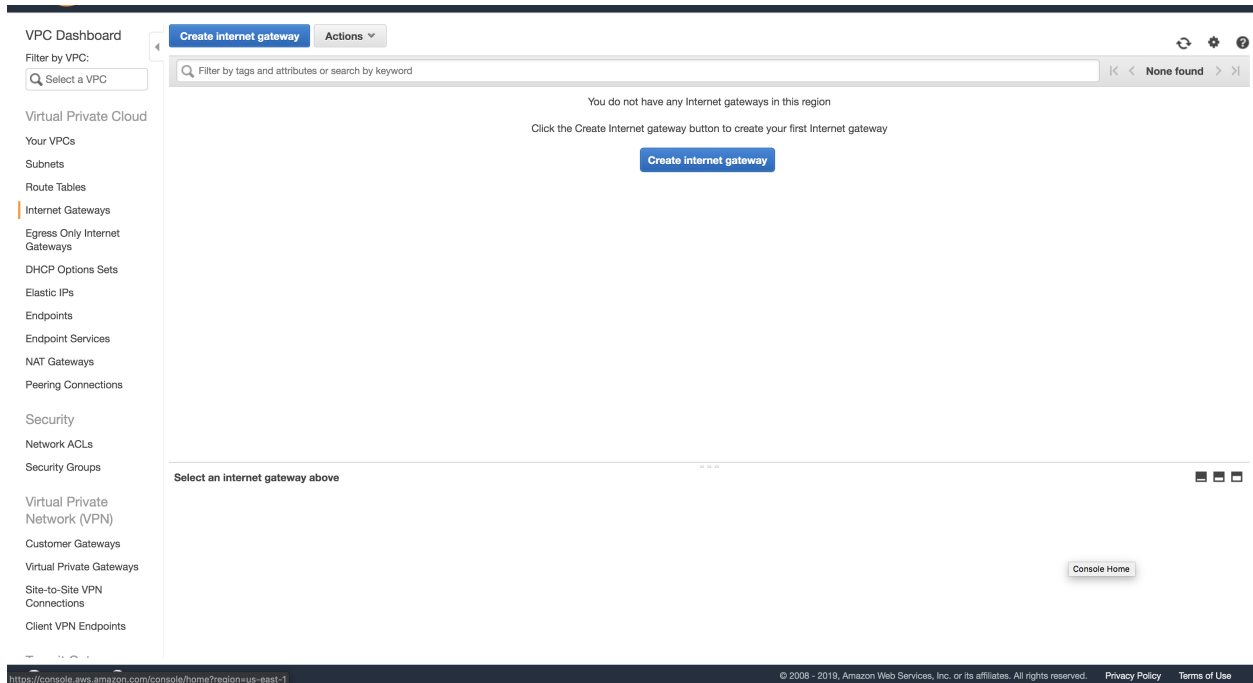
* Required

Cancel Save

Enable the feature and click **Save**.

3: Configure Internet Gateways and Routes

Go to **Services -> VPC** and choose **Internet Gateways**. Verify that there is an internet gateway attached to your VPC. Otherwise, choose **Create Internet Gateway**:



After creating the internet gateway, go to **Actions** -> **Attach to VPC**. Follow the instructions to attach it to the created **VPC**:

[Internet gateways](#) > Attach to VPC

Attach to VPC

Attach an internet gateway to a VPC to enable communication with the internet. Specify the VPC you would like to attach below.

VPC*

► AWS Command Line Interface command

* Required

[Cancel](#) [Attach](#)

Finally, go to **Subnet** section and select your **Subnet**. On the **Route Table** tab, verify that there is a route with `0.0.0.0/0` as the destination and the internet gateway for your **VPC** as the target.

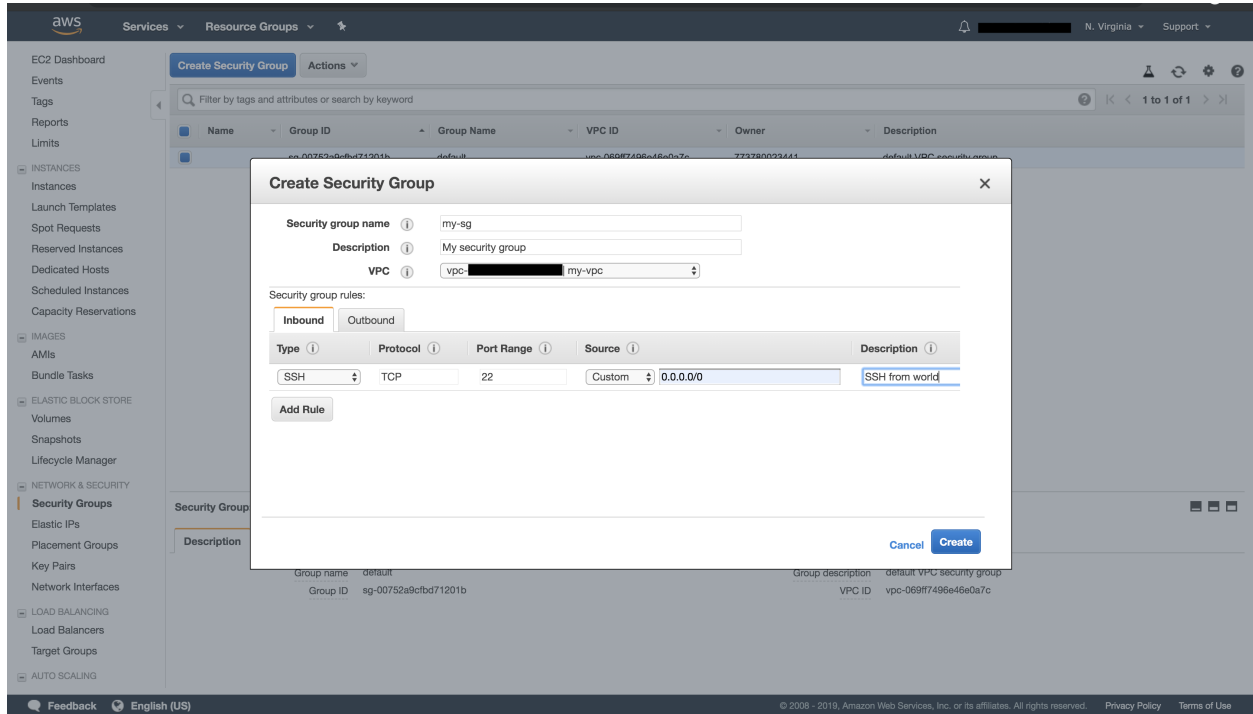
Otherwise, choose the ID of the route table (`rtb-xxxxxxx`) to navigate to the **Route Table**. On the **Routes** tab, choose **Edit routes**. Choose **Add route**, use `0.0.0.0/0` as the destination and the internet gateway as the target. Choose **Save routes**.

17.1.4 Create Security Group (SG)

Security groups define security policies for the instances. For more information go [here](#)

In order to create a SG, go to **Services** -> **EC2**. Click **Security Groups** on the left panel and then **Create Security Group**.

Important: The SG must have at least SSH access using standard port 22.



Tip: The above image shows the SG allows ssh traffic from `0.0.0.0/0` (which means from everywhere). If you are under static public IP or VPN, you can make more secure rules.

Important: If this cluster will be running remote *Experiment*, you may also want to open HTTP ports 49556 and 49558 for the Report Site and Tensorboard.

17.2 Creating a `AWSCluster`

At this point you should be ready to create your `AWSCluster`. You will need:

- The name of the key pair
- The location of the **pem** file and make sure that it has only reading permissions for root.
- The appropriate Security Group's ID
- The Subnet ID you wish all instances to live in.

Template:

Listing 1: `aws-cluster.yaml`

```
!AWSCluster

name: my-cluster
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
factories_num: 2

# Type of machines.
factories_type: t3.small
orchestrator_type: t3.small

# Set timeouts for automatic shutdown
orchestrator_timeout: -1
factories_timeout: -1

creator: user@company.com # Pick whatever you want here

# Name of my key pair
key_name: my-pair

# Specify you pem location
key: /path/to/my-pair.pem

# You can add additional tags. This is OPTIONAL.
tags:
  project: my-project
  company: my-company

# Specify the Subnet ID
subnet_id: subnet-XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

# The amount of GB for each instance.
volume_size: 100

# Specify the SG ID
security_group: sg-XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
```

Create the cluster by executing:

```
flambe aws-cluster.yaml
```

You should see something like:

```

/$$$$$$$ /$$
| $$____/| $$
| $$ | $$ /$$$$$$ /$$$$$/$$$$$ | $$$$$$ /$$$$$
| $$$$ | $$ |____ $$| $$_ $$_ $$| $$_ $$ /$$_ $$
| $$_ | $$ /$$$$$$| $$ \ $$ \ $$| $$ \ $$| $$$$$$
| $$ | $$ /$$_ $$| $$ | $$ | $$| $$ | $$| $$$_ /
| $$ | $$| $$$$$$| $$ | $$ | $$| $$$$$$/| $$$$$$
|_/ |_/ \_____/|_/ |_/ |_/|_____/ \_____/

```

VERSION: 0.4.0

```

16:59:48 | New orchestrator created 34.201.32.116
17:00:18 | 2 factories t3.small created (['75.101.205.248', '3.223.192.90']).
17:00:23 | Factories have no timeout
17:00:23 | Orchestrator 34.201.32.116 has no timeout
17:00:23 | Cluster loaded
17:00:36 | Distributed keys
17:00:37 | All instances prepared
17:01:07 | All instances prepared
17:01:07 | Flambe installed in all hosts
17:01:07 | ----- Done -----

```

If everything is successfull, you should see you instances in your **EC2** console:

<input type="checkbox"/>	my-cluster_factory_1	██████████	t3.small	us-east-1a	 running
<input type="checkbox"/>	my-cluster_orchestrator	██████████	t3.small	us-east-1a	 running
<input type="checkbox"/>	my-cluster_factory_2	██████████	t3.small	us-east-1a	 running

17.3 Reusing a AWSCluster

As long as the cluster name hasn't change, you can reuse the same cluster. So if after creating a cluster like the previous one you execute again:

```
flambe aws-cluster.yaml
```

Then flambé will automatically detect an existing cluster and it will reuse it:

```

/$$$$$$$ /$$
| $$____/| $$
| $$
| $$ /$$$$$$ /$$$$$$/$$$$ | $$$$$$ /$$$$$
| $$$$ | $$ |____ $$| $$_ $$_ $$| $$_ $$ /$$_ $$
| $$____/ | $$ /$$$$$$| $$ \ $$ \ $$| $$ \ $$| $$$$$$
| $$ | $$ /$$_ $$| $$ | $$ | $$| $$ | $$| $$____/
| $$ | $$| $$$$$$| $$ | $$ | $$| $$$$$$/| $$$$$$
|_/ |_/ \_____|_/ |_/ |_/ |_/ \____/

```

VERSION: 0.4.0

```

17:04:38 | Found existing orchestrator (t3.small) 34.201.32.116
17:04:42 | Found 2 existing factories (['75.101.205.248', '3.223.192.90']).
17:04:47 | Factories have no timeout
17:04:47 | Orchestrator 34.201.32.116 has no timeout
17:04:47 | Cluster loaded
17:04:54 | Cluster has already configured key pair
17:04:55 | All instances prepared
17:04:59 | All instances prepared
17:04:59 | Flambe installed in all hosts
17:04:59 | ----- Done -----

```

Tip: This is particularly useful when running *Experiment* objects in the cluster. You can run:

```

flambe experiment.yaml -c my-cluster.yaml
flambe other_experiment.yaml -c my-cluster.yaml

```

In the same cluster!

18.1 Submodules

18.1.1 flambe.dataset.dataset

Module Contents

class flambe.dataset.dataset.Dataset

Bases: flambe.Component

Base Dataset interface.

Dataset objects offer the main interface to loading data into the experiment pipeline. Dataset objects have three attributes: *train*, *dev*, and *test*, each pointing to a list of examples.

Note that Datasets should also be “immutable”, and as such, `__setitem__` and `__delitem__` will raise an error. Although this does not mean that the object will not be mutated in other ways, it should help avoid issues now and then.

train : Sequence[Sequence]

Returns the training data as a sequence of examples.

val : Sequence[Sequence]

Returns the validation data as a sequence of examples.

test : Sequence[Sequence]

Returns the test data as a sequence of examples.

`__setitem__` (*self*)

Raise an error.

`__delitem__` (*self*)

Raise an error.

18.1.2 flambe.dataset.tabular

Module Contents

class `flambe.dataset.tabular.DataView` (*data: np.ndarray, transform_hooks: List[Tuple[Field, Union[int, List[int]]]], cache: bool*)
TabularDataset view for the train, val or test split. This class must be used only internally in the TabularDataset class.

A DataView is a lazy Iterable that receives the operations from the TabularDataset object. When `__getitem__` is called, then all the fields defined in the transform are applied.

This object can cache examples already transformed. To enable this, make sure to use this view under a Singleton pattern (there must only be one DataView per split in the TabularDataset).

raw
Returns an subscriptable version of the data

__getitem__ (*self, index*)
Get an item from an index and apply the transformations dinamically.

is_empty (*self*)
Return if the DataView has data

cols (*self*)
Return the amount of columns the DataView has.

__len__ (*self*)
Return the length of the dataview, ie the amount of examples it contains.

__setitem__ (*self*)
Raise an error as DataViews are immutable.

__delitem__ (*self*)
Raise an error as DataViews are immutable.

class `flambe.dataset.tabular.TabularDataset` (*train: Iterable[Iterable], val: Optional[Iterable[Iterable]] = None, test: Optional[Iterable[Iterable]] = None, cache: bool = True, named_columns: Optional[List[str]] = None, transform: Dict[str, Union[Field, Dict]] = None*)

Bases: `flambe.dataset.Dataset`

Loader for tabular data, usually in *csv* or *tsv* format.

A TabularDataset can represent any data that can be organized in a table. Internally, we store all information in a 2D numpy generic array. This object also behaves as a sequence over the whole dataset, chaining the training, validation and test data, in that order. This is useful in creating vocabularies or loading embeddings over the full datasets.

train
The list of training examples
Type `np.ndarray`

val
The list of validation examples
Type `np.ndarray`

test
The list of text examples

Type `np.ndarray`

train :`np.ndarray`

Returns the training data as a numpy nd array

val :`np.ndarray`

Returns the validation data as a numpy nd array

test :`np.ndarray`

Returns the test data as a numpy nd array

raw :`np.ndarray`

Returns all partitions of the data as a numpy nd array

cols :`int`

Returns the amount of columns in the tabular dataset

_set_transforms (*self*, *transform*: `Dict[str, Union[Field, Dict]]`)

Set transformations attributes and hooks to the data splits.

This method adds attributes for each field in the transform dict. It also adds hooks for the ‘process’ call in each field.

ATTENTION: This method works with the `_train`, `_val` and `_test` hidden attributes as this runs in the constructor and creates the hooks to be used in creating the properties.

classmethod from_path (*cls*, *train_path*: `str`, *val_path*: `Optional[str] = None`, *test_path*: `Optional[str] = None`, *sep*: `Optional[str] = 't'`, *header*: `Optional[str] = 'infer'`, *columns*: `Optional[Union[List[str], List[int]]] = None`, *encoding*: `Optional[str] = 'utf-8'`, *transform*: `Dict[str, Union[Field, Dict]] = None`)

Load a TabularDataset from the given file paths.

Parameters

- **train_path** (*str*) – The path to the train data
- **val_path** (*str*, *optional*) – The path to the optional validation data
- **test_path** (*str*, *optional*) – The path to the optional test data
- **sep** (*str*) – Separator to pass to the `read_csv` method
- **header** (`Optional[Union[str, int]]`) – Use 0 for first line, None for no headers, and ‘infer’ to detect it automatically, defaults to ‘infer’
- **columns** (`List[str]`) – List of columns to load, can be used to select a subset of columns, or change their order at loading time
- **encoding** (*str*) – The encoding format passed to the pandas reader
- **transform** (`Dict[str, Union[Field, Dict]]`) – The fields to be applied to the columns. Each field is identified with a name for easy linking.

classmethod autogen (*cls*, *data_path*: `str`, *test_path*: `Optional[str] = None`, *seed*: `Optional[int] = None`, *test_ratio*: `Optional[float] = 0.2`, *val_ratio*: `Optional[float] = 0.2`, *sep*: `Optional[str] = 't'`, *header*: `Optional[str] = 'infer'`, *columns*: `Optional[Union[List[str], List[int]]] = None`, *encoding*: `Optional[str] = 'utf-8'`, *transform*: `Dict[str, Union[Field, Dict]] = None`)

Generate a test and validation set from the given file paths, then load a TabularDataset.

Parameters

- **data_path** (*str*) – The path to the data

- **test_path** (*Optional[str]*) – The path to the test data
- **seed** (*Optional[int]*) – Random seed to be used in test/val generation
- **test_ratio** (*Optional[float]*) – The ratio of the test dataset in relation to the whole dataset. If *test_path* is specified, this field has no effect.
- **val_ratio** (*Optional[float]*) – The ratio of the validation dataset in relation to the training dataset (whole - test)
- **sep** (*str*) – Separator to pass to the *read_csv* method
- **header** (*Optional[Union[str, int]]*) – Use 0 for first line, None for no headers, and 'infer' to detect it automatically, defaults to 'infer'
- **columns** (*List[str]*) – List of columns to load, can be used to select a subset of columns, or change their order at loading time
- **encoding** (*str*) – The encoding format passed to the pandas reader
- **transform** (*Dict[str, Union[Field, Dict]]*) – The fields to be applied to the columns. Each field is identified with a name for easy linking.

classmethod `_load_file` (*cls, path: str, sep: Optional[str] = 't', header: Optional[str] = 'infer', columns: Optional[Union[List[str], List[int]]] = None, encoding: Optional[str] = 'utf-8'*)

Load data from the given path.

The path may be either a single file or a directory. If it is a directory, each file is loaded according to the specified options and all the data is concatenated into a single list.

Parameters

- **path** (*str*) – Path to data, could be a directory or a file
- **sep** (*str*) – Separator to pass to the *read_csv* method
- **header** (*Optional[Union[str, int]]*) – Use 0 for first line, None for no headers, and 'infer' to detect it automatically, defaults to 'infer'
- **columns** (*Optional[Union[List[str], List[int]]]*) – List of columns to load, can be used to select a subset of columns, or change their order at loading time
- **encoding** (*str*) – The encoding format passed to the pandas reader

Returns A tuple containing the list of examples (where each example is itself also a list or tuple of entries in the dataset) and an optional list of named columns (one string for each column in the dataset)

Return type `Tuple[List[Tuple], Optional[List[str]]]`

`__len__` (*self*)

Get the length of the dataset.

`__iter__` (*self*)

Iterate through the dataset.

`__getitem__` (*self, index*)

Get the item at the given index.

18.2 Package Contents

class flambe.dataset.Dataset

Bases: flambe.Component

Base Dataset interface.

Dataset objects offer the main interface to loading data into the experiment pipeline. Dataset objects have three attributes: *train*, *dev*, and *test*, each pointing to a list of examples.

Note that Datasets should also be “immutable”, and as such, `__setitem__` and `__delitem__` will raise an error. Although this does not mean that the object will not be mutated in other ways, it should help avoid issues now and then.

train :Sequence[Sequence]

Returns the training data as a sequence of examples.

val :Sequence[Sequence]

Returns the validation data as a sequence of examples.

test :Sequence[Sequence]

Returns the test data as a sequence of examples.

`__setitem__` (*self*)

Raise an error.

`__delitem__` (*self*)

Raise an error.

class flambe.dataset.TabularDataset (*train*: Iterable[Iterable], *val*: Optional[Iterable[Iterable]] = None, *test*: Optional[Iterable[Iterable]] = None, *cache*: bool = True, *named_columns*: Optional[List[str]] = None, *transform*: Dict[str, Union[Field, Dict]] = None)

Bases: *flambe.dataset.Dataset*

Loader for tabular data, usually in *csv* or *tsv* format.

A TabularDataset can represent any data that can be organized in a table. Internally, we store all information in a 2D numpy generic array. This object also behaves as a sequence over the whole dataset, chaining the training, validation and test data, in that order. This is useful in creating vocabularies or loading embeddings over the full datasets.

train

The list of training examples

Type np.ndarray

val

The list of validation examples

Type np.ndarray

test

The list of text examples

Type np.ndarray

train :np.ndarray

Returns the training data as a numpy nd array

val :np.ndarray

Returns the validation data as a numpy nd array

test :np.ndarray

Returns the test data as a numpy nd array

raw :np.ndarray

Returns all partitions of the data as a numpy nd array

cols :int

Returns the amount of columns in the tabular dataset

_set_transforms (*self*, *transform: Dict[str, Union[Field, Dict]]*)

Set transformations attributes and hooks to the data splits.

This method adds attributes for each field in the transform dict. It also adds hooks for the ‘process’ call in each field.

ATTENTION: This method works with the `_train`, `_val` and `_test` hidden attributes as this runs in the constructor and creates the hooks to be used in creating the properties.

classmethod from_path (*cls*, *train_path: str*, *val_path: Optional[str] = None*, *test_path: Optional[str] = None*, *sep: Optional[str] = 't'*, *header: Optional[str] = 'infer'*, *columns: Optional[Union[List[str], List[int]]] = None*, *encoding: Optional[str] = 'utf-8'*, *transform: Dict[str, Union[Field, Dict]] = None*)

Load a TabularDataset from the given file paths.

Parameters

- **train_path** (*str*) – The path to the train data
- **val_path** (*str*, *optional*) – The path to the optional validation data
- **test_path** (*str*, *optional*) – The path to the optional test data
- **sep** (*str*) – Separator to pass to the `read_csv` method
- **header** (*Optional[Union[str, int]]*) – Use 0 for first line, None for no headers, and ‘infer’ to detect it automatically, defaults to ‘infer’
- **columns** (*List[str]*) – List of columns to load, can be used to select a subset of columns, or change their order at loading time
- **encoding** (*str*) – The encoding format passed to the pandas reader
- **transform** (*Dict[str, Union[Field, Dict]]*) – The fields to be applied to the columns. Each field is identified with a name for easy linking.

classmethod autogen (*cls*, *data_path: str*, *test_path: Optional[str] = None*, *seed: Optional[int] = None*, *test_ratio: Optional[float] = 0.2*, *val_ratio: Optional[float] = 0.2*, *sep: Optional[str] = 't'*, *header: Optional[str] = 'infer'*, *columns: Optional[Union[List[str], List[int]]] = None*, *encoding: Optional[str] = 'utf-8'*, *transform: Dict[str, Union[Field, Dict]] = None*)

Generate a test and validation set from the given file paths, then load a TabularDataset.

Parameters

- **data_path** (*str*) – The path to the data
- **test_path** (*Optional[str]*) – The path to the test data
- **seed** (*Optional[int]*) – Random seed to be used in test/val generation
- **test_ratio** (*Optional[float]*) – The ratio of the test dataset in relation to the whole dataset. If `test_path` is specified, this field has no effect.

- **val_ratio** (*Optional[float]*) – The ratio of the validation dataset in relation to the training dataset (whole - test)
- **sep** (*str*) – Separator to pass to the *read_csv* method
- **header** (*Optional[Union[str, int]]*) – Use 0 for first line, None for no headers, and ‘infer’ to detect it automatically, defaults to ‘infer’
- **columns** (*List[str]*) – List of columns to load, can be used to select a subset of columns, or change their order at loading time
- **encoding** (*str*) – The encoding format passed to the pandas reader
- **transform** (*Dict[str, Union[Field, Dict]]*) – The fields to be applied to the columns. Each field is identified with a name for easy linking.

classmethod **_load_file** (*cls, path: str, sep: Optional[str] = 't', header: Optional[str] = 'infer', columns: Optional[Union[List[str], List[int]]] = None, encoding: Optional[str] = 'utf-8'*)

Load data from the given path.

The path may be either a single file or a directory. If it is a directory, each file is loaded according to the specified options and all the data is concatenated into a single list.

Parameters

- **path** (*str*) – Path to data, could be a directory or a file
- **sep** (*str*) – Separator to pass to the *read_csv* method
- **header** (*Optional[Union[str, int]]*) – Use 0 for first line, None for no headers, and ‘infer’ to detect it automatically, defaults to ‘infer’
- **columns** (*Optional[Union[List[str], List[int]]]*) – List of columns to load, can be used to select a subset of columns, or change their order at loading time
- **encoding** (*str*) – The encoding format passed to the pandas reader

Returns A tuple containing the list of examples (where each example is itself also a list or tuple of entries in the dataset) and an optional list of named columns (one string for each column in the dataset)

Return type *Tuple[List[Tuple], Optional[List[str]]]*

__len__ (*self*)

Get the length of the dataset.

__iter__ (*self*)

Iterate through the dataset.

__getitem__ (*self, index*)

Get the item at the given index.

19.1 Subpackages

19.1.1 flambe.cluster.instance

Submodules

`flambe.cluster.instance.errors`

Module Contents

exception `flambe.cluster.instance.errors.RemoteCommandError`
Bases: `Exception`

Error raised when any remote command/script fail in an Instance.

exception `flambe.cluster.instance.errors.SSHConnectingError`
Bases: `Exception`

Error raised when opening a SSH connection fails.

exception `flambe.cluster.instance.errors.MissingAuthError`
Bases: `Exception`

Error raised when there is missing authentication information.

exception `flambe.cluster.instance.errors.RemoteFileTransferError`
Bases: `Exception`

Error raised when sending a local file to an Instance fails.

`flambe.cluster.instance.instance`

This modules includes base Instance classes to represent machines.

All Instance objects will be managed by Cluster objects (*flambe.cluster.cluster.Cluster*).

This base implementation is independant to the type of instance used.

Any new instance that flambe should support should inherit from the classes that are defined in this module.

Module Contents

`flambe.cluster.instance.instance.logger`

`flambe.cluster.instance.instance.Inst`

class `flambe.cluster.instance.instance.Instance` (*host: str, private_host: str, username: str, key: str, config: ConfigParser, debug: bool, use_public: bool = True*)

Bases: `object`

Encapsulates remote instances.

In this context, the instance is a running computer.

All instances used by flambe remote mode will inherit *Intance*. This class provides high-level methods to deal with remote instances (for example, sending a shell command over SSH).

Important: Instance objects should be pickeable. Make sure that all child classes can be pickled.

The flambe local process will communicate with the remote instances using SSH. The authentication mechanism will be using private keys.

Parameters

- **host** (*str*) – The public DNS host of the remote machine.
- **private_host** (*str*) – The private DNS host of the remote machine.
- **username** (*str*) – The machine’s username.
- **key** (*str*) – The path to the ssh key used to communicate to the instance.
- **config** (*ConfigParser*) – The config object that contains useful information for the instance. For example, `config[‘SSH’][‘SSH_KEY’]` should contain the path of the ssh key to login the remote instance.
- **debug** (*bool*) – True in case flambe was installed in dev mode, False otherwise.
- **use_public** (*bool*) – Wether this instance should use public or private IP. By default, the public IP is used. Private host is used when inside a private LAN.

fix_relpaths_in_config (*self*)

Updates all paths to be absolute. For example, if it contains “~/a/b/c” it will be change to /home/user/a/b/c (the appropriate \$HOME value)

__enter__ (*self*)

Method to use *Instance* instances with context managers

Returns The current instance

Return type *Instance*

__exit__ (*self, exc_type: Optional[Type[BaseException]], exc_value: Optional[BaseException], traceback: Optional[TracebackType]*)

Exit method for the context manager.

This method will catch any uprising exception and raise it.

Returns If true, exceptions will not be raised.

Return type Optional[bool]

prepare (*self*)

Runs all necessary processes to prepare the instances.

The child classes should implement this method according to the type of instance.

wait_until_accessible (*self*)

Waits until the instance is accessible through SSHClient

It attempts *const.RETRIES* time to ping SSH port to see if it's listening for incoming connections. In each attempt, it waits *const.RETRY_DELAY*.

Raises `ConnectionError` – If the instance is inaccessible through SSH

is_up (*self*)

Tests whether port 22 is open to incoming SSH connections

Returns True if instance is listening in port 22. False otherwise.

Return type bool

_get_cli (*self*)

Get an *SSHClient* in order to execute commands.

This will cache an existing *SSHClient* to optimize resource. This is a private method and should only be used in this module.

Returns The client for latter use.

Return type `paramiko.SSHClient`

Raises `SSHConnectingError` – In case opening an SSH connection fails.

_run_cmd (*self*, *cmd*: str, *retries*: int = 1, *wd*: str = None)

Runs a single shell command in the instance through SSH.

The command will be executed in one ssh connection. Don't expect calling several times to *_run_cmd* expecting to keep state between commands. To use multiple commands, use: *_run_script*

Important: when running docker containers, don't use -it flag!

This is a private method and should only be used in this module.

Parameters

- **cmd** (*str*) – The command to execute.
- **retries** (*int*) – The amount of attempts to run the command if it fails. Default to 1.
- **wd** (*str*) – The working directory to 'cd' before running the command

Returns A *RemoteCommand* instance with success boolean and message.

Return type *RemoteCommand*

Examples

To get \$HOME env

```
>>> instance._run_cmd("echo $HOME")
RemoteCommand(True, "/home/ubuntu")
```

This will not work

```
>>> instance._run_cmd("export var=10")
>>> instance._run_cmd("echo $var")
RemoteCommand(False, "")
```

This will work

```
>>> instance._run_cmd("export var=10; echo $var")
RemoteCommand(True, "10")
```

Raises `RemoteCommandError` – In case the *cmd* failes after *retries* attempts.

`_run_script` (*self*, *fname*: *str*, *desc*: *str*)

Runs a script by copyinh the script to the instance and executing it.

This is a private method and should only be used in this module.

Parameters

- **`fname`** (*str*) – The script filename
- **`desc`** (*str*) – A description for the script purpose. This will be used for the copied filename

Returns A *RemoteCommand* instance with success boolean and message.

Return type *RemoteCommand*

Raises `RemoteCommandError` – In case the script fails.

`_remote_script` (*self*, *host_fname*: *str*, *desc*: *str*)

Sends a local file containing a script to the instance using Paramiko SFTP.

It should be used as a context manager for latter execution of the script. See *_run_script* on how to use it.

After the context manager exists, then the file is removed from the instance.

This is a private method and should only be used in this module.

Parameters

- **`host_fname`** (*str*) – The local script filename
- **`desc`** (*str*) – A description for the script purpose. This will be used for the copied filename

Yields *str* – The remote filename of the copied local file.

Raises `RemoteCommandError` – In case sending the script fails.

`run_cmds` (*self*, *setup_cmds*: *List[str]*)

Execute a list of sequential commands

Parameters **`setup_cmds`** (*List[str]*) – The list of commands

Returns In case at least one command is not successful

Return type *RemoteCommandError*

`send_rsync` (*self*, *host_path*: *str*, *remote_path*: *str*, *params*: *List[str] = None*)

Send a local file or folder to a remote instance with rsync.

Parameters

- **`host_path`** (*str*) – The local filename or folder

- **remote_path** (*str*) – The remote filename or folder to use
- **params** (*List[str], optional*) – Extra parameters to be passed to rsync. For example, ["-filter=':- .gitignore'"]

Raises `RemoteFileTransferError` – In case sending the file fails.

get_home_path (*self*)

Return the \$HOME value of the instance.

Returns The \$HOME env value.

Return type `str`

Raises `RemoteCommandError` – If after 3 retries it is not able to get \$HOME.

clean_containers (*self*)

Stop and remove all containers running

Raises `RemoteCommandError` – If command fails

clean_container_by_image (*self, image_name: str*)

Stop and remove all containers given an image name.

Parameters **image_name** (*str*) – The name of the image for which all containers should be stopped and removed.

Raises `RemoteCommandError` – If command fails

clean_container_by_command (*self, command: str*)

Stop and remove all containers with the given command.

Parameters **command** (*str*) – The command used to stop and remove the containers

Raises `RemoteCommandError` – If command fails

install_docker (*self*)

Install docker in a Ubuntu 18.04 distribution.

Raises `RemoteCommandError` – If it's not able to install docker. ie. then the installation script fails

install_extensions (*self, extensions: Dict[str, str]*)

Install local + pypi extensions.

Parameters **extension** (*Dict[str, str]*) – The extensions, as a dict from module_name to location

Raises `errors.RemoteCommandError` – If could not install an extension

install_flambe (*self*)

Pip install Flambe.

If dev mode is activated, then it rsyncs the local flambe folder and installs that version. If not, downloads from pypi.

Raises `RemoteCommandError` – If it's not able to install flambe.

is_docker_installed (*self*)

Check if docker is installed in the instance.

Executes command “docker –version” and expect it not to fail.

Returns True if docker is installed. False otherwise.

Return type `bool`

is_flambe_installed (*self*, *version*: *bool* = *True*)

Check if flambe is installed and if it matches version.

Parameters **version** (*bool*) – If True, also the version will be used. That is, if flag is True and the remote flambe version is different from the local flambe version, then this method will return False. If they match, then True. If version is False this method will return if there is ANY flambe version in the host.

Returns

Return type *bool*

is_docker_running (*self*)

Check if docker is running in the instance.

Executes the command “docker ps” and expects it not to fail.

Returns True if docker is running. False otherwise.

Return type *bool*

start_docker (*self*)

Restart docker.

Raises *RemoteCommandError* – If it’s not able to restart docker.

is_node_running (*self*)

Return if the host is running a ray node

Returns

Return type *bool*

is_flambe_running (*self*)

Return if the host is running flambe

Returns

Return type *bool*

existing_dir (*self*, *_dir*: *str*)

Return if a directory exists in the host

Parameters **_dir** (*str*) – The name of the directory. It needs to be relative to \$HOME

Returns True if exists. Otherwise, False.

Return type *bool*

shutdown_node (*self*)

Shut down the ray node in the host.

If the node is also the main node, then the entire cluster will shut down

shutdown_flambe (*self*)

Shut down flambe in the host

create_dirs (*self*, *relative_dirs*: *List[str]*)

Create the necessary folders in the host.

Parameters **relative_dirs** (*List[str]*) – The directories to create. They should be relative paths and \$HOME of each host will be used to add the prefix.

remove_dir (*self*, *_dir*: *str*, *content_only*: *bool* = *True*)

Delete the specified dir result folder.

Parameters

- **_dir** (*str*) – The directory. It needs to be relative to the \$HOME path as it will be prepended as a prefix.
- **content_only** (*bool*) – If True, the folder itself will not be erased.

contains_gpu (*self*)

Return if this machine contains GPU.

This method will be used to possibly upgrade this factory to a GPUFactoryInstance.

class flambe.cluster.instance.instance.CPUFactoryInstance

Bases: *flambe.cluster.instance.instance.Instance*

This class represents a CPU Instance in the Ray cluster.

CPU Factories are instances that can run only one worker (no GPUs available). This class is mostly useful debugging.

Factory instances will not keep any important information. All information is going to be sent to an orchestrator machine.

prepare (*self*)

Prepare a CPU machine to be a worker node.

Checks if flambe is installed, and if not, installs it.

Raises RemoteCommandError – In case any step of the preparing process fails.

launch_node (*self*, *redis_address*: *str*)

Launch the ray worker node.

Parameters **redis_address** (*str*) – The URL of the main node. Must be IP:port

Raises RemoteCommandError – If not able to run node.

num_cpus (*self*)

Return the number of CPUs this host contains.

num_gpus (*self*)

Get the number of GPUs this host contains

Returns The number of GPUs

Return type int

Raises RemoteCommandError – If command to get the number of GPUs fails.

class flambe.cluster.instance.instance.GPUFactoryInstance

Bases: *flambe.cluster.instance.instance.CPUFactoryInstance*

This class represents an Nvidia GPU Factory Instance.

Factory instances will not keep any important information. All information is going to be sent to an Orchestrator machine.

prepare (*self*)

Prepare a GPU instance to run a ray worker node. For this, it installs CUDA and flambe if not installed.

Raises RemoteCommandError – In case any step of the preparing process fails.

install_cuda (*self*)

Install CUDA 10.0 drivers in an Ubuntu 18.04 distribution.

Raises RemoteCommandError – If it's not able to install drivers. ie if script fails

is_cuda_installed (*self*)

Check if CUDA is installed trying to execute *nvidia-smi*

Returns True if CUDA is installed. False otherwise.

Return type bool

class flambe.cluster.instance.instance.OrchestratorInstance

Bases: *flambe.cluster.instance.instance.Instance*

The orchestrator instance will be the main machine in a cluster.

It is going to be the main node in the ray cluster and it will also host other services. TODO: complete

All services besides ray will run in docker containers.

This instance does not needs to be a GPU machine.

prepare (*self*)

Install docker and flambe

Raises RemoteCommandError – In case any step of the preparing process fails.

launch_report_site (*self*, *progress_file*: str, *port*: int, *output_log*: str, *output_dir*: str, *tensorboard_port*: int)

Launch the report site.

The report site is a Flask web app.

Raises RemoteCommandError – In case the launch process fails

is_tensorboard_running (*self*)

Return wether tensorboard is running in the host as docker.

Returns True if Tensorboard is running. False otherwise.

Return type bool

is_report_site_running (*self*)

Return wether the report site is running in the host

Returns

Return type bool

remove_tensorboard (*self*)

Removes tensorboard from the orchestrator.

remove_report_site (*self*)

Remove report site from the orchestrator.

launch_tensorboard (*self*, *logs_dir*: str, *tensorboard_port*: int)

Launch tensorboard.

Parameters

- **logs_dir** (*str*) – Tensorboard logs directory
- **tensorboard_port** (*int*) – The port where tensorboard will be available

Raises RemoteCommandError – In case the launch process fails

existing_tmux_session (*self*, *session_name*: str)

Return if there is an existing tmux session with the same name

Parameters **session_name** (*str*) – The exact name of the searched tmux session

Returns

Return type bool

kill_tmux_session (*self*, *session_name*: *str*)

Kill an existing tmux session

Parameters **session_name** (*str*) – The exact name of the tmux session to be removed

launch_flambe (*self*, *config_file*: *str*, *secrets_file*: *str*, *force*: *bool*)

Launch flambe execution in the remote host

Parameters

- **config_file** (*str*) – The config filename relative to the orchestrator
- **secrets_file** (*str*) – The filepath containing the secrets for the orchestrator
- **force** (*bool*) – The force parameters that was originally passed to flambe

launch_node (*self*, *port*: *int*)

Launch the main ray node in given sftp server in port 49559.

Parameters **port** (*int*) – Available port to launch the redis DB of the main ray node

Raises `RemoteCommandError` – In case the launch process fails

worker_nodes (*self*)

Returns the list of worker nodes

Returns The list of worker nodes identified by their hostname

Return type `List[str]`

rsync_folder (*self*, *_from*, *_to*, *exclude=None*)

Rsyncs folders or files.

One of the folders NEEDS to be local. The remaining one can be remote if needed.

Package Contents

class `flambe.cluster.instance.Instance` (*host*: *str*, *private_host*: *str*, *username*: *str*, *key*: *str*, *config*: *ConfigParser*, *debug*: *bool*, *use_public*: *bool* = *True*)

Bases: `object`

Encapsulates remote instances.

In this context, the instance is a running computer.

All instances used by flambe remote mode will inherit *Intance*. This class provides high-level methods to deal with remote instances (for example, sending a shell command over SSH).

Important: Instance objects should be pickable. Make sure that all child classes can be pickled.

The flambe local process will communicate with the remote instances using SSH. The authentication mechanism will be using private keys.

Parameters

- **host** (*str*) – The public DNS host of the remote machine.
- **private_host** (*str*) – The private DNS host of the remote machine.
- **username** (*str*) – The machine's username.
- **key** (*str*) – The path to the ssh key used to communicate to the instance.

- **config** (*ConfigParser*) – The config object that contains useful information for the instance. For example, *config['SSH']['SSH_KEY']* should contain the path of the ssh key to login the remote instance.
- **debug** (*bool*) – True in case flambe was installed in dev mode, False otherwise.
- **use_public** (*bool*) – Whether this instance should use public or private IP. By default, the public IP is used. Private host is used when inside a private LAN.

fix_relpaths_in_config (*self*)

Updates all paths to be absolute. For example, if it contains “~/a/b/c” it will be change to /home/user/a/b/c (the appropriate \$HOME value)

__enter__ (*self*)

Method to use *Instance* instances with context managers

Returns The current instance

Return type *Instance*

__exit__ (*self*, *exc_type*: *Optional*[*Type*[*BaseException*]], *exc_value*: *Optional*[*BaseException*], *traceback*: *Optional*[*TracebackType*])

Exit method for the context manager.

This method will catch any uprising exception and raise it.

Returns If true, exceptions will not be raised.

Return type *Optional*[*bool*]

prepare (*self*)

Runs all necessary processes to prepare the instances.

The child classes should implement this method according to the type of instance.

wait_until_accessible (*self*)

Waits until the instance is accesible through SSHClient

It attempts *const.RETRIES* time to ping SSH port to See if it’s listening for incoming connections. In each attempt, it waits *const.RETRY_DELAY*.

Raises *ConnectionError* – If the instance is unaccesible through SSH

is_up (*self*)

Tests whether port 22 is open to incoming SSH connections

Returns True if instance is listening in port 22. False otherwise.

Return type *bool*

_get_cli (*self*)

Get an *SSHClient* in order to execute commands.

This will cache an existing *SSHClient* to optimize resource. This is a private method and should only be used in this module.

Returns The client for latter use.

Return type *paramiko.SSHClient*

Raises *SSHConnectingError* – In case opening an SSH connection fails.

_run_cmd (*self*, *cmd*: *str*, *retries*: *int* = 1, *wd*: *str* = *None*)

Runs a single shell command in the instance through SSH.

The command will be executed in one ssh connection. Don’t expect calling several time to *_run_cmd* expecting to keep state between commands. To use mutliple commands, use: *_run_script*

Important: when running docker containers, don't use -it flag!

This is a private method and should only be used in this module.

Parameters

- **cmd** (*str*) – The command to execute.
- **retries** (*int*) – The amount of attempts to run the command if it fails. Default to 1.
- **wd** (*str*) – The working directory to 'cd' before running the command

Returns A *RemoteCommand* instance with success boolean and message.

Return type *RemoteCommand*

Examples

To get \$HOME env

```
>>> instance._run_cmd("echo $HOME")
RemoteCommand(True, "/home/ubuntu")
```

This will not work

```
>>> instance._run_cmd("export var=10")
>>> instance._run_cmd("echo $var")
RemoteCommand(False, "")
```

This will work

```
>>> instance._run_cmd("export var=10; echo $var")
RemoteCommand(True, "10")
```

Raises *RemoteCommandError* – In case the *cmd* failes after *retries* attempts.

`_run_script` (*self, fname: str, desc: str*)

Runs a script by copyinh the script to the instance and executing it.

This is a private method and should only be used in this module.

Parameters

- **fname** (*str*) – The script filename
- **desc** (*str*) – A description for the script purpose. This will be used for the copied filename

Returns A *RemoteCommand* instance with success boolean and message.

Return type *RemoteCommand*

Raises *RemoteCommandError* – In case the script fails.

`_remote_script` (*self, host_fname: str, desc: str*)

Sends a local file containing a script to the instance using Paramiko SFTP.

It should be used as a context manager for latter execution of the script. See *_run_script* on how to use it.

After the context manager exists, then the file is removed from the instance.

This is a private method and should only be used in this module.

Parameters

- **host_fname** (*str*) – The local script filename
- **desc** (*str*) – A description for the script purpose. This will be used for the copied filename

Yields *str* – The remote filename of the copied local file.

Raises `RemoteCommandError` – In case sending the script fails.

run_cmds (*self*, *setup_cmds*: *List[str]*)

Execute a list of sequential commands

Parameters **setup_cmds** (*List[str]*) – The list of commands

Returns In case at least one command is not successful

Return type `RemoteCommandError`

send_rsync (*self*, *host_path*: *str*, *remote_path*: *str*, *params*: *List[str] = None*)

Send a local file or folder to a remote instance with rsync.

Parameters

- **host_path** (*str*) – The local filename or folder
- **remote_path** (*str*) – The remote filename or folder to use
- **params** (*List[str]*, *optional*) – Extra parameters to be passed to rsync. For example, `["-filter=':- .gitignore'"]`

Raises `RemoteFileTransferError` – In case sending the file fails.

get_home_path (*self*)

Return the \$HOME value of the instance.

Returns The \$HOME env value.

Return type *str*

Raises `RemoteCommandError` – If after 3 retries it is not able to get \$HOME.

clean_containers (*self*)

Stop and remove all containers running

Raises `RemoteCommandError` – If command fails

clean_container_by_image (*self*, *image_name*: *str*)

Stop and remove all containers given an image name.

Parameters **image_name** (*str*) – The name of the image for which all containers should be stopped and removed.

Raises `RemoteCommandError` – If command fails

clean_container_by_command (*self*, *command*: *str*)

Stop and remove all containers with the given command.

Parameters **command** (*str*) – The command used to stop and remove the containers

Raises `RemoteCommandError` – If command fails

install_docker (*self*)

Install docker in a Ubuntu 18.04 distribution.

Raises `RemoteCommandError` – If it's not able to install docker. ie. then the installation script fails

install_extensions (*self*, *extensions*: *Dict[str, str]*)

Install local + pypi extensions.

Parameters **extension** (*Dict[str, str]*) – The extensions, as a dict from module_name to location

Raises *errors.RemoteCommandError* – If could not install an extension

install_flambe (*self*)

Pip install Flambe.

If dev mode is activated, then it rsyncs the local flambe folder and installs that version. If not, downloads from pypi.

Raises *RemoteCommandError* – If it's not able to install flambe.

is_docker_installed (*self*)

Check if docker is installed in the instance.

Executes command “docker –version” and expect it not to fail.

Returns True if docker is installed. False otherwise.

Return type bool

is_flambe_installed (*self*, *version*: *bool = True*)

Check if flambe is installed and if it matches version.

Parameters **version** (*bool*) – If True, also the version will be used. That is, if flag is True and the remote flambe version is different from the local flambe version, then this method will return False. If they match, then True. If version is False this method will return if there is ANY flambe version in the host.

Returns

Return type bool

is_docker_running (*self*)

Check if docker is running in the instance.

Executes the command “docker ps” and expects it not to fail.

Returns True if docker is running. False otherwise.

Return type bool

start_docker (*self*)

Restart docker.

Raises *RemoteCommandError* – If it's not able to restart docker.

is_node_running (*self*)

Return if the host is running a ray node

Returns

Return type bool

is_flambe_running (*self*)

Return if the host is running flambe

Returns

Return type bool

existing_dir (*self*, *_dir*: *str*)

Return if a directory exists in the host

Parameters `_dir` (*str*) – The name of the directory. It needs to be relative to \$HOME

Returns True if exists. Otherwise, False.

Return type bool

shutdown_node (*self*)

Shut down the ray node in the host.

If the node is also the main node, then the entire cluster will shut down

shutdown_flambe (*self*)

Shut down flambe in the host

create_dirs (*self*, *relative_dirs*: *List[str]*)

Create the necessary folders in the host.

Parameters **relative_dirs** (*List[str]*) – The directories to create. They should be relative paths and \$HOME of each host will be used to add the prefix.

remove_dir (*self*, *_dir*: *str*, *content_only*: *bool = True*)

Delete the specified dir result folder.

Parameters

- **_dir** (*str*) – The directory. It needs to be relative to the \$HOME path as it will be prepended as a prefix.
- **content_only** (*bool*) – If True, the folder itself will not be erased.

contains_gpu (*self*)

Return if this machine contains GPU.

This method will be used to possibly upgrade this factory to a GPUFactoryInstance.

class `flambe.cluster.instance.CPUFactoryInstance`

Bases: `flambe.cluster.instance.instance.Instance`

This class represents a CPU Instance in the Ray cluster.

CPU Factories are instances that can run only one worker (no GPUs available). This class is mostly useful debugging.

Factory instances will not keep any important information. All information is going to be sent to an orchestrator machine.

prepare (*self*)

Prepare a CPU machine to be a worker node.

Checks if flambe is installed, and if not, installs it.

Raises `RemoteCommandError` – In case any step of the preparing process fails.

launch_node (*self*, *redis_address*: *str*)

Launch the ray worker node.

Parameters **redis_address** (*str*) – The URL of the main node. Must be IP:port

Raises `RemoteCommandError` – If not able to run node.

num_cpus (*self*)

Return the number of CPUs this host contains.

num_gpus (*self*)

Get the number of GPUs this host contains

Returns The number of GPUs

Return type int

Raises RemoteCommandError – If command to get the number of GPUs fails.

class flambe.cluster.instance.GPUFactoryInstance

Bases: *flambe.cluster.instance.instance.CPUFactoryInstance*

This class represents an Nvidia GPU Factory Instance.

Factory instances will not keep any important information. All information is going to be sent to an Orchestrator machine.

prepare (*self*)

Prepare a GPU instance to run a ray worker node. For this, it installs CUDA and flambe if not installed.

Raises RemoteCommandError – In case any step of the preparing process fails.

install_cuda (*self*)

Install CUDA 10.0 drivers in an Ubuntu 18.04 distribution.

Raises RemoteCommandError – If it's not able to install drivers. ie if script fails

is_cuda_installed (*self*)

Check if CUDA is installed trying to execute *nvidia-smi*

Returns True if CUDA is installed. False otherwise.

Return type bool

class flambe.cluster.instance.OrchestratorInstance

Bases: *flambe.cluster.instance.instance.Instance*

The orchestrator instance will be the main machine in a cluster.

It is going to be the main node in the ray cluster and it will also host other services. TODO: complete

All services besides ray will run in docker containers.

This instance does not needs to be a GPU machine.

prepare (*self*)

Install docker and flambe

Raises RemoteCommandError – In case any step of the preparing process fails.

launch_report_site (*self*, *progress_file*: str, *port*: int, *output_log*: str, *output_dir*: str, *tensorboard_port*: int)

Launch the report site.

The report site is a Flask web app.

Raises RemoteCommandError – In case the launch process fails

is_tensorboard_running (*self*)

Return wether tensorboard is running in the host as docker.

Returns True if Tensorboard is running, False otherwise.

Return type bool

is_report_site_running (*self*)

Return wether the report site is running in the host

Returns

Return type bool

remove_tensorboard (*self*)

Removes tensorboard from the orchestrator.

remove_report_site (*self*)

Remove report site from the orchestrator.

launch_tensorboard (*self*, *logs_dir*: *str*, *tensorboard_port*: *int*)

Launch tensorboard.

Parameters

- **logs_dir** (*str*) – Tensorboard logs directory
- **tensorboard_port** (*int*) – The port where tensorboard will be available

Raises `RemoteCommandError` – In case the launch process fails

existing_tmux_session (*self*, *session_name*: *str*)

Return if there is an existing tmux session with the same name

Parameters **session_name** (*str*) – The exact name of the searched tmux session

Returns

Return type `bool`

kill_tmux_session (*self*, *session_name*: *str*)

Kill an existing tmux session

Parameters **session_name** (*str*) – The exact name of the tmux session to be removed

launch_flambe (*self*, *config_file*: *str*, *secrets_file*: *str*, *force*: *bool*)

Launch flambe execution in the remote host

Parameters

- **config_file** (*str*) – The config filename relative to the orchestrator
- **secrets_file** (*str*) – The filepath containing the secrets for the orchestrator
- **force** (*bool*) – The force parameters that was originally passed to flambe

launch_node (*self*, *port*: *int*)

Launch the main ray node in given sftp server in port 49559.

Parameters **port** (*int*) – Available port to launch the redis DB of the main ray node

Raises `RemoteCommandError` – In case the launch process fails

worker_nodes (*self*)

Returns the list of worker nodes

Returns The list of worker nodes identified by their hostname

Return type `List[str]`

rsync_folder (*self*, *_from*, *_to*, *exclude*=*None*)

Rsyncs folders or files.

One of the folders NEEDS to be local. The remaining one can be remote if needed.

19.2 Submodules

19.2.1 `flambe.cluster.aws`

Implementation of a Cluster with AWS EC2 as the cloud provider

Module Contents

`flambe.cluster.aws.logger`

`flambe.cluster.aws.T`

```
class flambe.cluster.aws.AWSCluster (name: str, factories_num: int, factories_type: str, or-
    chestrator_type: str, key_name: str, security_group: str,
    subnet_id: str, creator: str, key: str, volume_type: str
    = 'gp2', region_name: Optional[str] = None, username:
    str = 'ubuntu', tags: Dict[str, str] = None, orchestra-
    tor_ami: str = None, factory_ami: str = None, ded-
    icated: bool = False, orchestrator_timeout: int = -1,
    factories_timeout: int = 1, volume_size: int = 100,
    setup_cmds: Optional[List[str]] = None)
```

Bases: `flambe.cluster.cluster.Cluster`

This Cluster implementation uses AWS EC2 as the cloud provider.

This cluster works with AWS Instances that are defined in: `flambe.remote.instance.aws`

Parameters

- **name** (*str*) – The unique name for the cluster
- **factories_num** (*int*) – The amount of factories to use. This is not the amount of workers, as each factories can contain multiple GPUs and therefore, multiple workers.
- **factories_type** (*str*) – The type of instance to use for the Factory Instances. GPU instances are required for AWS the AWSCluster. “p2” and “p3” instances are recommended.
- **factory_ami** (*str*) – The AMI to be used for the Factory instances. Custom Flambe AMI are provided based on Ubuntu 18.04 distribution.
- **orchestrator_type** (*str*) – The type of instance to use for the Orchestrator Instances. This may not be a GPU instances. At least a “t2.small” instance is recommended.
- **key_name** (*str*) – The key name that will be used to connect into the instance.
- **creator** (*str*) – The creator should be a user identifier for the instances. This information will create a tag called ‘creator’ and it will also be used to retrieve existing hosts owned by the user.
- **key** (*str*) – The path to the ssh key used to communicate to all instances. IMPORTANT: all instances must be accessible with the same key.
- **volume_type** (*str*) – The type of volume in AWS to use. Only ‘gp2’ and ‘io1’ are currently available. If ‘io1’ is used, then IOPS will be fixed to 5000. IMPORTANT: ‘io1’ volumes are significantly more expensive than ‘gp2’ volumes. Defaults to ‘gp2’.
- **region_name** (*Optional[str]*) – The region name to use. If not specified, it uses the locally configured region name or ‘us-east-1’ in case it’s not configured.

- **username** (*str*) – The username of the instances the cluster will handle. Defaults to ‘ubuntu’. IMPORTANT: for now all instances need to have the same username.
- **tags** (*Dict[str, str]*) – A dictionary with tags that will be added to all created hosts.
- **security_group** (*str*) – The security group to use to create the instances.
- **subnet_id** (*str*) – The subnet ID to use.
- **orchestrator_ami** (*str*) – The AMI to be used for the Factory instances. Custom Flambe AMI are provided based on Ubuntu 18.04 distribution.
- **dedicated** (*bool*) – Whether all created instances are dedicated instances or shared.
- **orchestrator_timeout** (*int*) – Number of consecutive hours before terminating the orchestrator once the experiment is over (either success or failure). Specify -1 to disable automatic shutdown (the orchestrator will stay on until manually terminated) and 0 to shutdown when the experiment is over. For example, if specifying 24, then the orchestrator will be shut down one day after the experiment is over. ATTENTION: This also applies when the experiment ends with an error. Default is -1.
- **factories_timeout** (*int*) – Number of consecutive hours to automatically terminate factories once the experiment is over (either success or failure). Specify -1 to disable automatic shutdown (the factories will stay on until manually terminated) and 0 to shutdown when the experiment is over. For example, if specifying 10, then the factories will be shut down 10 hours after the experiment is over. ATTENTION: This also applies when the experiment ends with an error. Default is 1.
- **volume_size** (*int*) – The disk size in GB that all hosts will contain. Defaults to 100 GB.
- **setup_cmds** (*Optional[List[str]]*) – A list of commands to be run on all hosts for setup purposes. These commands can be used to mount volumes, install software, etc. Defaults to None. IMPORTANT: the commands need to be idempotent and they shouldn’t expect user input.

_get_boto_session (*self*, *region_name: Optional[str]*)

Get the boto3 Session from which the resources and clients will be created.

This method is called by the constructor.

Parameters **region_name** (*Optional[str]*) – The region to use. If None, boto3 will resolve to the locally configured region_name or ‘us-east-1’ if not configured.

Returns The boto3 Session to use

Return type boto3.Session

load_all_instances (*self*)

Launch all instances for the experiment.

This method launches both the orchestrator and the factories.

_existing_cluster (*self*)

Whether there is an existing cluster that matches name.

The cluster should also match all other tags, including Creator)

Returns Returns the (boto_orchestrator, [boto_factories]) that match the experiment’s name.

Return type Tuple[Any, List[Any]]

_get_existing_tags (*self*, *boto_instance: boto3.resources.factory.ec2.Instance*)

Gets the tags of a EC2 instances

Parameters `boto_instance` (*BotoIns*) – The EC2 instance to access the tags.

Returns Key, Value for the specified tags.

Return type Dict[str, str]

flambe_own_running_instances (*self*)

Get running instances with matching tags.

Yields *Tuple*['*boto3.resources.factory.ec2.Instance*', *str*] – A tuple with the instance and the name of the EC2 instance.

name_hosts (*self*)

Name the orchestrator and factories.

_get_all_tags (*self*)

Get user tags + default tags to add to the instances and volumes.

update_tags (*self*)

Update user provided tags to all hosts.

In case there is an existing cluster that do not contain all the tags, by executing this all hosts will have the user specified tags.

This won't remove existing tags in the hosts.

_update_tags (*self*, *boto_instance*: *boto3.resources.factory.ec2.Instance*, *tags*: Dict[str, str])

Create/Overwrite tags on an EC2 instance and its volumes.

Parameters

- **boto_instance** ('*boto3.resources.factory.ec2.Instance*') – The EC2 instance
- **tags** (Dict[str, str]) – The tags to create/overwrite

name_instance (*self*, *boto_instance*: *boto3.resources.factory.ec2.Instance*, *name*: str)

Renames a EC2 instance

Parameters

- **boto_instance** ('*boto3.resources.factory.ec2.Instance*') – The EC2 instance
- **name** (*str*) – The new name

_create_orchestrator (*self*)

Create a new EC2 instance to be the Orchestrator instance.

This new machine receives all tags defined in the *.ini file.

Returns The new orchestrator instance.

Return type instance.AWSOrchestratorInstance

_create_factories (*self*, *number*: int = 1)

Creates new AWS EC2 instances to be the Factory instances.

These new machines receive all tags defined in the *.ini file. Factory instances will be named using the factory basename plus an index. For example, "seq2seq_factory_0", "seq2seq_factory_1".

Parameters **number** (*int*) – The number of factories to be created.

Returns The new factory instances.

Return type List[instance.AWSGPUFactoryInstance]

`_generic_launch_instances` (*self*, *instance_class*: *Type[T]*, *number*: *int*, *instance_type*: *str*, *instance_ami*: *str*, *role*: *str*)

Generic method to launch instances in AWS EC2 using boto3.

This method should not be used outside this module.

Parameters

- **`instance_class`** (*Type[T]*) – The instance class. It can be `AWSOrchestratorInstance` or `AWSGPUFactoryInstance`.
- **`number`** (*int*) – The amount of instances to create
- **`instance_type`** (*str*) – The instance type
- **`instance_ami`** (*str*) – The AMI to be used. Should be an Ubuntu 18.04 based AMI.
- **`role`** (*str*) – Whether is ‘Orchestrator’ or ‘Factory’

Returns The new Instances.

Return type List[Union[AWSOrchestratorInstance, AWSGPUFactoryInstance]]

`_get_boto_public_host` (*self*, *boto_ins*: *boto3.resource.factory.ec2.Instance*)

Return the boto instance IP or DNS that will be used by the local process to reach the current instance.

This method abstracts the way the local process will access the instances in the case it’s not the public IP.

Parameters **`boto_ins`** (*'boto3.resources.factory.ec2.Instance'*) – The boto instance

Returns The host information.

Return type *str*

`_get_boto_private_host` (*self*, *boto_ins*: *boto3.resource.factory.ec2.Instance*)

Return the boto instance IP or DNS that will be used by the other instances to reach the current instance.

This method abstracts the way the other instances will access the instance in the case it’s not the private IP.

Parameters **`boto_ins`** (*'boto3.resources.factory.ec2.Instance'*) – The boto instance

Returns The host information.

Return type *str*

`terminate_instances` (*self*)

Terminates all instances.

`rollback_env` (*self*)

Rollback the environment.

This occurs when an error is caught during the local stage of the remote experiment (i.e. creating the cluster, sending the data and submitting jobs), this method handles cleanup stages.

`parse` (*self*)

Checks if the AWSCluster configuration is valid.

This checks that the factories are never terminated after the orchestrator is. Avoids the scenario where the cluster has only factories and no orchestrator, which is useless.

Raises `errors.ClusterConfigurationError` – If configuration is not valid.

`_get_boto_instance_by_host` (*self*, *public_host*: *str*)

Returns the instance id given the public host

This method will use `_get_boto_public_host` to search for the given host.

Parameters `public_host` (*str*) – The host. Depending on how the host was set, it can be an IP or DNS.

Returns The id if found else None

Return type Optional[boto3.resources.factory.ec2.Instance]

`_get_instance_id_by_host` (*self*, *public_host*: *str*)

Returns the instance id given the public host

Parameters `public_host` (*str*) – The host. Depending on how the host was set, it can be an IP or DNS.

Returns The id if found else None

Return type Optional[str]

`_get_alarm_name` (*self*, *instance_id*: *str*)

Get the alarm name to be used for the given instance.

Parameters `instance_id` (*str*) – The id of the instance

Returns The name of the corresponding alarm

Return type str

`has_alarm` (*self*, *instance_id*: *str*)

Whether the instance has an alarm set.

Parameters `instance_id` (*str*) – The id of the instance

Returns True if an alarm is set. False otherwise.

Return type bool

`remove_existing_events` (*self*)

Remove the current alarm.

In case the orchestrator or factories had an alarm, we remove it to reset the new policies.

`create_cloudwatch_events` (*self*)

Creates cloudwatch events for orchestrator and factories.

`_delete_cloudwatch_event` (*self*, *instance_id*: *str*)

Deletes the alarm related to the instance.

`_put_fake_cloudwatch_data` (*self*, *instance_id*: *str*, *value*: *int* = 100, *points*: *int* = 10)

Put fake CPU Usage metric in an instance.

This method is useful to avoid triggering alarms when they are created. For example, is an instance was idle for 10 hours and an termination alarm is set for 5 hours, it will be triggered immediately. Adding a fake point will allow the alarms to start the timer from the current moment.

Parameters

- **instance_id** (*str*) – The ID of the EC2 instance
- **value** (*int*) – The CPU percent value to use. Defaults to 100
- **points** (*int*) – The amount of past minutes from the current time to generate metric points. For example, if points is 10, then 10 data metrics will be generated for the past 10 minutes, one per minute.

`_create_cloudwatch_event` (*self*, *instance_id*: *str*, *mins*: *int* = 60, *cpu_thresh*: *float* = 0.1)

Create CloudWatch alarm.

The alarm is used to terminate an instance based on CPU usage.

Parameters

- **instance_id** (*str*) – The ID of the EC2 instance
- **mins** (*int*) – Number of minutes to trigger the termination event. The evaluation period will be always one minute.
- **cpu_thresh** (*float*) – Percentage specifying upper bound for triggering event. If mins is 60 and cpu_thresh is 0.1, then this instance will be deleted after 1 hour of average CPU below 0.1.

_get_images (*self*)

Get the official AWS public AMIs created by Flambe.

ATTENTION: why not just search the tags? We need to make sure the AMIs we pick were created by the Flambe team. Because of tags values not being unique, anyone can create a public AMI with 'Creator: flambe@asapp.com' as a tag. If we pick that AMI, then we could potentially be Creating instances with unknown AMIs, causing potential security issues. By filtering by our account id (which can be public), then we can make sure that all AMIs that are being scanned were created by Flambe team.

Returns The boto3 API response

Return type Dict

_get_ami (*self*, *_type*: *str*, *version*: *str*)

Given a type and a version, get the correct Flambe AMI.

IMPORTANT: we keep the version logic in case we add versioned AMIs in the future.

Parameters

- **_type** (*str*) – It can be either 'factory' or 'orchestrator'. Note that the type is lowercase in the AMI tag.
- **version** (*str*) – For example, "0.2.1" or "2.0".

Returns

Return type The ImageId if it's found. None if not.

_find_default_ami (*self*, *_type*: *str*)

Returns an AMI with version 0.0.0, which is the default. This means that doesn't contain flambe itself but it has some heavy dependencies already installed (like pytorch).

Parameters **_type** (*str*) – Whether is "orchestrator" or "factory"

Returns The ImageId or None if not found.

Return type Optional[str]

19.2.2 flambe.cluster.cluster

This module contains the base implementation of a Cluster.

A Cluster is in charge of dealing with the different Instance objects that will be part of the remote runnable.

Module Contents

flambe.cluster.cluster.logger

flambe.cluster.cluster.GPUFactoryInst

flambe.cluster.cluster.CPUFactoryInst

```
flambe.cluster.cluster.FactoryInst
```

```
class flambe.cluster.cluster.Cluster (name: str, factories_num: int, key: str, username: str,
                                     setup_cmds: Optional[List[str]] = None)
```

Bases: `flambe.runnable.Runnable`

Basic implementation of a Cluster.

The cluster is in charge of creating the cluster of instances where one host is the Orchestrator while the other ones are Factories.

This implementation should not be used by an end user. In order to give support to a cloud service provider (ex: AWS), a child class must be implemented inheriting from the Cluster class.

Important: when possible, Clusters should context managers

Parameters

- **name** (*str*) – The name of the cluster, used to name the remote instances.
- **factories_num** (*int*) – The amount of factories to use. Note that this differs from the number of workers, as each factories can contain multiple GPUs and therefore, multiple workers.
- **key** (*str*) – The path to the ssh key used to communicate to all instances. IMPORTANT: all instances must be accessible with the same key.
- **username** (*str*) – The username of the instances the cluster will handle. IMPORTANT: for now all instances need to have the same username.
- **setup_cmds** (*Optional[List[str]]*) – A list of commands to be run on all hosts for setup purposes. These commands can be used to mount volumes, install software, etc. Defaults to None. IMPORTANT: the commands need to be idempotent and they shouldn't expect user input.

```
__enter__(self)
```

A Cluster should be used with a context cluster to handle all possible errors in a clear way.

Examples

```
>>> with cluster as cl:
>>>     cl.launch_orchestrator()
>>>     cl.build_cluster()
>>>     ...
```

```
__exit__(self, exc_type: Optional[Type[BaseException]], exc_value: Optional[BaseException], tb:
        Optional[TracebackType])
```

Exit method for the context cluster.

This method will catch any exception, log it and return True. This means that all exceptions produced in a Cluster (used with the context cluster) will not continue to raise.

Returns True, as an exception should not continue to raise.

Return type Optional[bool]

```
get_orchestrator_name(self)
```

Get the orchestrator name.

The name is given by *name* with the ‘_orchestrator’ suffix. For example, if name is ‘seq2seq-en-fr’, then the orchestrator name will be ‘seq2seq-en-fr_orchestrator’.

This is an auxiliary method that can be used in child classes.

Returns The orchestrator name

Return type str

get_factory_basename (*self*)

Get the factory base name.

The name is *name* with the ‘_factory’ suffix. For example, if name is ‘seq2seq-en-fr’, then the factory basename will be ‘seq2seq-en-fr_factory’.

The base name can be used to generate all the factories’ names (for example, by also appending an index to the basename).

This is an auxiliary method that can be used in child classes.

Returns The factory basename

Return type str

load_all_instances (*self*)

Method to make all hosts accessible.

Depending on the Cluster type, it behaves differently. For example, AWSCluster or GCPCluster can create the instances in this step. The SSHCluster does nothing (the machines are already created).

_get_all_hosts (*self*)

Auxiliary method to get all the hosts in a list.append()

create_dirs (*self*, *relative_dirs*: List[str])

Create folders in all hostss.

If some of the already exist, it will do nothing.

Parameters **relative_dirs** (List[str]) – The directories to create. They should be relative paths and \$HOME of each host will be used to add the prefix.

prepare_all_instances (*self*)

Prepare all the instances (both orchestrator and factories).

This method assumes that the hosts are running and accesible. It will call the ‘prepare’ method from all hosts.

run (*self*, *force*: bool = False, ***kwargs*)

Run a cluster and load all the instances.

After this metho runs, the orchestrator and factories objects will be populated.

If a runnable is provided, then the cluster will execute the runnable remotely in the cluster. Currently, only ClusterRunnable is supported.

This method should be idempotent (ie if called N times with the same configuration, only one cluster will be created.)

Parameters **force** (bool, defaults to False) – If true, current executions of the same runnable in the cluster will be overridden by a new execution.

run_cmds (*self*, *setup_cmds*: List[str])

Run setup commands in all hosts

Parameters **setup_cmds** (List[str]) – The list of commands

Raises errors.RemoteCommandError – If at least one commands is not successful in at least one host.

get_orchestrator (*self*, *ip*: str, *private_ip*: str = None, *use_public*: bool = True)

Get an orchestrator instance

get_orch_home_path (*self*)

Return the orchestrator home path

Returns

Return type str

get_factory (*self*, *ip*: str, *private_ip*: str = None, *use_public*: bool = True)

Get an CPU factory instance

get_gpu_factory (*self*, *ip*: str, *private_ip*: str = None, *use_public*: bool = True)

Get an GPU factory instance

launch_ray_cluster (*self*)

Create a ray cluster.

The main node is going to be located in the orchestrator machine and all other nodes in the factories.

The main node is executed with `--num_cpus=0` flag so that it doesn't do any work and all work is done by the factories.

check_ray_cluster (*self*)

Check if ray cluster was build successfully.

Compares the name of workers available with the requested ones.

Returns Whether the number of workers in the node matches the number of factories

Return type bool

shutdown_ray_cluster (*self*)

Shut down the ray cluster.

Shut down the main node running in the orchestrator.

existing_ray_cluster (*self*)

Return a list of the nodes in the Ray cluster.

Returns The list of nodes

Return type List[*Instance*]

existing_flambe_execution (*self*)

Return a list of the hosts that are running flambe.

Returns The list of nodes

Return type List[*Instance*]

shutdown_flambe_execution (*self*)

Shut down any flambe execution in the hosts.

existing_dir (*self*, *_dir*: str)

Determine if `_dir` exists in at least one host

is_ray_cluster_up (*self*)

Return if the ray cluster is running.

Returns

Return type bool

rollback_env (*self*)

Rollback the environment.

When an error occurs during the local stage of the remote runnable (i.e. creating the cluster, sending the data and submitting jobs), this method may be used to destroy the cluster that has been built.

parse (*self*)

Parse the cluster object.

Look for configurations mistakes that don't allow the remote runnable to run. Each different cluster will have it's own policies. For example, AWSCluster could check the instance types that are allowed. By default, checks nothing.

Raises `man_errors.ClusterConfigurationError` – In case the Runnable is not able to run.

send_local_content (*self*, *content*: *Dict[str, str]*, *dest*: *str*, *all_hosts*: *bool* = *False*)

Send local content to the cluster

Parameters

- **content** (*Dict[str, str]*) – The dict of key -> name
- **dest** (*str*) – The orchestrator's destination folder
- **all_hosts** (*bool*) – If False, only send the content to the orchestrator. If True, send to all factories.

Returns The new dict of content with orchestrator's paths.

Return type *Dict[str, str]*

rsync_orch (*self*, *folder*)

Rsync the orchestrator's folder with all factories

Parameters **folder** (*str*) – The folder to rsync. It should be a relative path. \$HOME value will be automatically added.

send_secrets (*self*, *whitelist*: *List[str]* = *None*)

Send the secrets file to the orchestrator.

This file will be located in \$HOME/secrets.ini The injected secrets file will be used.

Parameters **whitelist** (*List[str]*) – A list of sections to filter. For example: ["AWS", "GITHUB"]

execute (*self*, *cluster_runnable*, *extensions*: *Dict[str, str]*, *new_secrets*: *str*, *force*: *bool*)

Execute a ClusterRunnable in the cluster.

It will first upload the runnable file + extensions to the orchestrator (under \$HOME/flambe.yaml) and then it will execute it based on the provided secrets

Parameters

- **cluster_runnable** (*ClusterRunnable*) – The ClusterRunnable to run in the cluster
- **extensions** (*Dict[str, str]*) – The extensions for the ClusterRunnable
- **new_secrets** (*str*) – The path (relative to the orchestrator) where the secrets are located. IMPORTANT: previous to calling this method, the secrets should have been uploaded to the orchestrator
- **force** (*bool*) – The force parameter provided when running flambe locally

remove_dir (*self*, *_dir*: *str*, *content_only*: *bool* = *True*, *all_hosts*: *bool* = *True*)

Remove a directory in the ClusterError

Parameters

- **_dir** (*str*) – The directory to remove

- **content_only** (*bool*) – To remove the content only or the folder also. Defaults to True.
- **all_hosts** (*bool*) – To remove it in all hosts or only in the Orchestrator. Defaults to True (in all hosts).

cluster_has_key (*self*)

Whether the cluster already contains a valid common key.

The key must be in all hosts.

Returns If the cluster has a key in all hosts.

Return type bool

distribute_keys (*self*)

Create a new key pair and distributes it to all hosts.

Ensure that the hosts have a safe communication. The name of the key is the cluster's name

contains_gpu_factories (*self*)

Return if the factories contain GPU.

For now, all factories are same machine type, so as soon as a GPU is found, then this method returns.

get_max_resources (*self*)

Return the max common CPU/GPU devices in the factories

For example, if one factory contains 32 CPU + 1 GPU and the other factory contains 16 CPU + 2 GPU, this method will return {"cpu": 16, "gpu": 1} available

Returns The devices, in {"cpu": N, "gpu": M} format

Return type Dict[str, int]

install_extensions_in_orchestrator (*self*, *extensions: Dict[str, str]*)

Install local + pypi extensions in the orchestrator

Parameters **extension** (*Dict[str, str]*) – The extensions, as a dict from module_name to location

Raises

- `errors.RemoteCommandError` – If could not install an extension.
- `man_errors.ClusterError` – If the orchestrator was not loaded.

install_extensions_in_factories (*self*, *extensions: Dict[str, str]*)

Install local + pypi extensions in all the factories.

Parameters **extension** (*Dict[str, str]*) – The extensions, as a dict from module_name to location

Raises `errors.RemoteCommandError` – If could not install an extension

get_remote_env (*self*)

Get the RemoteEnvironment for this cluster.

The IPs stored will be the private IPs

Returns The RemoteEnvironment with information about this cluster.

Return type *RemoteEnvironment*

19.2.3 flambe.cluster.const

Module Contents

```
flambe.cluster.const.SOCKET_TIMEOUT = 50
flambe.cluster.const.RETRY_DELAY = 1
flambe.cluster.const.RETRIES = 60
flambe.cluster.const.TENSORBOARD_IMAGE = tensorflow/tensorflow:latest
flambe.cluster.const.RAY_REDIS_PORT = 12345
flambe.cluster.const.PRIVATE_KEY = ray_bootstrap_key.pem
flambe.cluster.const.PUBLIC_KEY = ray_bootstrap_key.pub
flambe.cluster.const.REPORT_SITE_PORT = 49558
flambe.cluster.const.TENSORBOARD_PORT = 49556
flambe.cluster.const.AWS_FLAMBE_ACCOUNT = 808129580301
```

19.2.4 flambe.cluster.errors

Module Contents

```
exception flambe.cluster.errors.ClusterError
    Bases: Exception
    Error raised in case of any unexpected error in the Ray cluster.

exception flambe.cluster.errors.ClusterConfigurationError
    Bases: Exception
    Error raised when the configuration of the Cluster is not valid.
```

19.2.5 flambe.cluster.ssh

Implementation of the Manager for SSH hosts

Module Contents

```
flambe.cluster.ssh.logger
flambe.cluster.ssh.FactoryT

class flambe.cluster.ssh.SSHCluster (name: str, orchestrator_ip: Union[str, List[str]], factories_ips: Union[List[str], List[List[str]]], key: str, username: str, remote_context=None, use_public: bool = True, setup_cmds: Optional[List[str]] = None)
    Bases: flambe.cluster.cluster.Cluster

    The SSH Manager needs to be used when having running instances.

    For example when having on-prem hardware or just a couple of AWS EC2 instances running.

    When using this cluster, the user needs to specify the IPs of the machines to use, both the public one and private one.
```

load_all_instances (*self*, *exp_name*: *str* = *None*, *force*: *bool* = *False*)

This manager assumed that instances are running.

This method loads the Python objects to the manager's variables.

Parameters

- **exp_name** (*str*) – The name of the experiment
- **force** (*bool*) – Whether to override the current experiment of the same name

rollback_env (*self*)

rsync_hosts (*self*)

Rsyncs the host's result folders.

First, it rsyncs all worker folders to the orchestrator main folder. After that, so that every worker gets the last changes, the orchestrator rsync with all of them.

19.2.6 flambe.cluster.utils

Module Contents

`flambe.cluster.utils.RemoteCommand`

19.3 Package Contents

class `flambe.cluster.Cluster` (*name*: *str*, *factories_num*: *int*, *key*: *str*, *username*: *str*, *setup_cmds*: *Optional[List[str]]* = *None*)

Bases: `flambe.runnable.Runnable`

Basic implementation of a Cluster.

The cluster is in charge of creating the cluster of instances where one host is the Orchestrator while the other ones are Factories.

This implementation should not be used by an end user. In order to give support to a cloud service provider (ex: AWS), a child class must be implemented inheriting from the Cluster class.

Important: when possible, Clusters should context managers

Parameters

- **name** (*str*) – The name of the cluster, used to name the remote instances.
- **factories_num** (*int*) – The amount of factories to use. Note that this differs from the number of workers, as each factories can contain multiple GPUs and therefore, multiple workers.
- **key** (*str*) – The path to the ssh key used to communicate to all instances. IMPORTANT: all instances must be accessible with the same key.
- **username** (*str*) – The username of the instances the cluster will handle. IMPORTANT: for now all instances need to have the same username.
- **setup_cmds** (*Optional[List[str]]*) – A list of commands to be run on all hosts for setup purposes. These commands can be used to mount volumes, install software, etc. Defaults to None. IMPORTANT: the commands need to be idempotent and they shouldn't expect user input.

`__enter__(self)`

A Cluster should be used with a context cluster to handle all possible errors in a clear way.

Examples

```
>>> with cluster as cl:
>>>     cl.launch_orchestrator()
>>>     cl.build_cluster()
>>>     ...
```

`__exit__(self, exc_type: Optional[Type[BaseException]], exc_value: Optional[BaseException], tb: Optional[TracebackType])`

Exit method for the context cluster.

This method will catch any exception, log it and return True. This means that all exceptions produced in a Cluster (used with the context cluster) will not continue to raise.

Returns True, as an exception should not continue to raise.

Return type Optional[bool]

`get_orchestrator_name(self)`

Get the orchestrator name.

The name is given by *name* with the ‘_orchestrator’ suffix. For example, if name is ‘seq2seq-en-fr’, then the orchestrator name will be ‘seq2seq-en-fr_orchestrator’.

This is an auxiliary method that can be used in child classes.

Returns The orcehstrator name

Return type str

`get_factory_basename(self)`

Get the factory base name.

The name is *name* with the ‘_factory’ suffix. For example, if name is ‘seq2seq-en-fr’, then the factory basename will be ‘seq2seq-en-fr_factory’.

The base name can be used to generate all the factories’ names (for example, by also appending an index to the basename).

This is an auxiliary method that can be used in child classes.

Returns The factory basename

Return type str

`load_all_instances(self)`

Method to make all hosts accessible.

Depending on the Cluster type, it behaves differently. For example, AWSCluster or GCPCluster can create the instances in this step. The SSHCluster does nothing (the machines are already created).

`_get_all_hosts(self)`

Auxiliary method to get all the hosts in a list.append()

`create_dirs(self, relative_dirs: List[str])`

Create folders in all hostss.

If some of the already exist, it will do nothing.

Parameters `relative_dirs` (`List[str]`) – The directories to create. They should be relative paths and \$HOME of each host will be used to add the prefix.

prepare_all_instances (`self`)

Prepare all the instances (both orchestrator and factories).

This method assumes that the hosts are running and accesible. It will call the ‘prepare’ method from all hosts.

run (`self`, `force: bool = False`, `**kwargs`)

Run a cluster and load all the instances.

After this metho runs, the orchestrator and factories objects will be populated.

If a runnable is provided, then the cluster will execute the runnable remotely in the cluster. Currently, only ClusterRunnable is supported.

This method should be idempotent (ie if called N times with the same configuration, only one cluster will be created.)

Parameters `force` (`bool`, *defaults to False*) – If true, current executions of the same runnable in the cluster will be overridden by a new execution.

run_cmds (`self`, `setup_cmds: List[str]`)

Run setup commands in all hosts

Parameters `setup_cmds` (`List[str]`) – The list of commands

Raises `errors.RemoteCommandError` – If at least one commands is not successful in at least one host.

get_orchestrator (`self`, `ip: str`, `private_ip: str = None`, `use_public: bool = True`)

Get an orchestrator instance

get_orch_home_path (`self`)

Return the orchestrator home path

Returns

Return type `str`

get_factory (`self`, `ip: str`, `private_ip: str = None`, `use_public: bool = True`)

Get an CPU factory instance

get_gpu_factory (`self`, `ip: str`, `private_ip: str = None`, `use_public: bool = True`)

Get an GPU factory instance

launch_ray_cluster (`self`)

Create a ray cluster.

The main node is going to be located in the orchestrator machine and all other nodes in the factories.

The main node is executed with `–num-cpus=0` flag so that it doesn’t do any work and all work is done by the factories.

check_ray_cluster (`self`)

Check if ray cluster was build successfully.

Compares the name of workers available with the requested ones.

Returns Whether the number of workers in the node matches the number of factories

Return type `bool`

shutdown_ray_cluster (*self*)

Shut down the ray cluster.

Shut down the main node running in the orchestrator.

existing_ray_cluster (*self*)

Return a list of the nodes in the Ray cluster.

Returns The list of nodes

Return type List[*Instance*]

existing_flambe_execution (*self*)

Return a list of the hosts that are running flambe.

Returns The list of nodes

Return type List[*Instance*]

shutdown_flambe_execution (*self*)

Shut down any flambe execution in the hosts.

existing_dir (*self*, *_dir: str*)

Determine if *_dir* exists in at least one host

is_ray_cluster_up (*self*)

Return if the ray cluster is running.

Returns

Return type bool

rollback_env (*self*)

Rollback the environment.

When an error occurs during the local stage of the remote runnable (i.e. creating the cluster, sending the data and submitting jobs), this method may be used to destroy the cluster that has been built.

parse (*self*)

Parse the cluster object.

Look for configurations mistakes that don't allow the remote runnable to run. Each different cluster will have it's own policies. For example, AWSCluster could check the instance types that are allowed. By default, checks nothing.

Raises `man_errors.ClusterConfigurationError` – In case the Runnable is not able to run.

send_local_content (*self*, *content: Dict[str, str]*, *dest: str*, *all_hosts: bool = False*)

Send local content to the cluster

Parameters

- **content** (*Dict[str, str]*) – The dict of key -> name
- **dest** (*str*) – The orchestrator's destination folder
- **all_hosts** (*bool*) – If False, only send the content to the orchestrator. If True, send to all factories.

Returns The new dict of content with orchestrator's paths.

Return type Dict[str, str]

rsync_orch (*self*, *folder*)

Rsync the orchestrator's folder with all factories

Parameters folder (*str*) – The folder to rsync. It should be a relative path. \$HOME value will be automatically added.

send_secrets (*self*, *whitelist*: *List[str] = None*)

Send the secrets file to the orchestrator.

This file will be located in \$HOME/secrets.ini The injected secrets file will be used.

Parameters whitelist (*List[str]*) – A list of sections to filter. For example: ["AWS", "GITHUB"]

execute (*self*, *cluster_runnable*, *extensions*: *Dict[str, str]*, *new_secrets*: *str*, *force*: *bool*)

Execute a ClusterRunnable in the cluster.

It will first upload the runnable file + extensions to the orchestrator (under \$HOME/flambe.yaml) and then it will execute it based on the provided secrets

Parameters

- **cluster_runnable** (*ClusterRunnable*) – The ClusterRunnable to run in the cluster
- **extensions** (*Dict[str, str]*) – The extensions for the ClusterRunnable
- **new_secrets** (*str*) – The path (relative to the orchestrator) where the secrets are located. IMPORTANT: previous to calling this method, the secrets should have been uploaded to the orchestrator
- **force** (*bool*) – The force parameter provided when running flambe locally

remove_dir (*self*, *_dir*: *str*, *content_only*: *bool = True*, *all_hosts*: *bool = True*)

Remove a directory in the ClusterError

Parameters

- **_dir** (*str*) – The directory to remove
- **content_only** (*bool*) – To remove the content only or the folder also. Defaults to True.
- **all_hosts** (*bool*) – To remove it in all hosts or only in the Orchestrator. Defaults to True (in all hosts).

cluster_has_key (*self*)

Whether the cluster already contains a valid common key.

The key must be in all hosts.

Returns If the cluster has a key in all hosts.

Return type bool

distribute_keys (*self*)

Create a new key pair and distributes it to all hosts.

Ensure that the hosts have a safe communication. The name of the key is the cluster's name

contains_gpu_factories (*self*)

Return if the factories contain GPU.

For now, all factories are same machine type, so as soon as a GPU is found, then this method returns.

get_max_resources (*self*)

Return the max common CPU/GPU devices in the factories

For example, if one factory contains 32 CPU + 1 GPU and the other factory contains 16 CPU + 2 GPU, this method will return {"cpu": 16, "gpu": 1} available

Returns The devices, in {"cpu": N, "gpu": M} format

Return type Dict[str, int]

install_extensions_in_orchestrator (*self*, *extensions*: Dict[str, str])

Install local + pypi extensions in the orchestrator

Parameters **extension** (Dict[str, str]) – The extensions, as a dict from module_name to location

Raises

- `errors.RemoteCommandError` – If could not install an extension.
- `man_errors.ClusterError` – If the orchestrator was not loaded.

install_extensions_in_factories (*self*, *extensions*: Dict[str, str])

Install local + pypi extensions in all the factories.

Parameters **extension** (Dict[str, str]) – The extensions, as a dict from module_name to location

Raises `errors.RemoteCommandError` – If could not install an extension

get_remote_env (*self*)

Get the RemoteEnvironment for this cluster.

The IPs stored will be the private IPs

Returns The RemoteEnvironment with information about this cluster.

Return type RemoteEnvironment

```
class flambe.cluster.AWSCluster (name: str, factories_num: int, factories_type: str, orchestrator_type: str, key_name: str, security_group: str, subnet_id: str, creator: str, key: str, volume_type: str = 'gp2', region_name: Optional[str] = None, username: str = 'ubuntu', tags: Dict[str, str] = None, orchestrator_ami: str = None, factory_ami: str = None, dedicated: bool = False, orchestrator_timeout: int = -1, factories_timeout: int = 1, volume_size: int = 100, setup_cmds: Optional[List[str]] = None)
```

Bases: `flambe.cluster.cluster.Cluster`

This Cluster implementation uses AWS EC2 as the cloud provider.

This cluster works with AWS Instances that are defined in: `flambe.remote.instance.aws`

Parameters

- **name** (*str*) – The unique name for the cluster
- **factories_num** (*int*) – The amount of factories to use. This is not the amount of workers, as each factories can contain multiple GPUs and therefore, multiple workers.
- **factories_type** (*str*) – The type of instance to use for the Factory Instances. GPU instances are required for AWS the AWSCluster. "p2" and "p3" instances are recommended.
- **factory_ami** (*str*) – The AMI to be used for the Factory instances. Custom Flambe AMI are provided based on Ubuntu 18.04 distribution.
- **orchestrator_type** (*str*) – The type of instance to use for the Orchestrator Instances. This may not be a GPU instances. At least a "t2.small" instance is recommended.

- **key_name** (*str*) – The key name that will be used to connect into the instance.
- **creator** (*str*) – The creator should be a user identifier for the instances. This information will create a tag called ‘creator’ and it will also be used to retrieve existing hosts owned by the user.
- **key** (*str*) – The path to the ssh key used to communicate to all instances. IMPORTANT: all instances must be accessible with the same key.
- **volume_type** (*str*) – The type of volume in AWS to use. Only ‘gp2’ and ‘io1’ are currently available. If ‘io1’ is used, then IOPS will be fixed to 5000. IMPORTANT: ‘io1’ volumes are significantly more expensive than ‘gp2’ volumes. Defaults to ‘gp2’.
- **region_name** (*Optional[str]*) – The region name to use. If not specified, it uses the locally configured region name or ‘us-east-1’ in case it’s not configured.
- **username** (*str*) – The username of the instances the cluster will handle. Defaults to ‘ubuntu’. IMPORTANT: for now all instances need to have the same username.
- **tags** (*Dict[str, str]*) – A dictionary with tags that will be added to all created hosts.
- **security_group** (*str*) – The security group to use to create the instances.
- **subnet_id** (*str*) – The subnet ID to use.
- **orchestrator_ami** (*str*) – The AMI to be used for the Factory instances. Custom Flambe AMI are provided based on Ubuntu 18.04 distribution.
- **dedicated** (*bool*) – Whether all created instances are dedicated instances or shared.
- **orchestrator_timeout** (*int*) – Number of consecutive hours before terminating the orchestrator once the experiment is over (either success or failure). Specify -1 to disable automatic shutdown (the orchestrator will stay on until manually terminated) and 0 to shutdown when the experiment is over. For example, if specifying 24, then the orchestrator will be shut down one day after the experiment is over. ATTENTION: This also applies when the experiment ends with an error. Default is -1.
- **factories_timeout** (*int*) – Number of consecutive hours to automatically terminate factories once the experiment is over (either success or failure). Specify -1 to disable automatic shutdown (the factories will stay on until manually terminated) and 0 to shutdown when the experiment is over. For example, if specifying 10, then the factories will be shut down 10 hours after the experiment is over. ATTENTION: This also applies when the experiment ends with an error. Default is 1.
- **volume_size** (*int*) – The disk size in GB that all hosts will contain. Defaults to 100 GB.
- **setup_cmds** (*Optional[List[str]]*) – A list of commands to be run on all hosts for setup purposes. These commands can be used to mount volumes, install software, etc. Defaults to None. IMPORTANT: the commands need to be idempotent and they shouldn’t expect user input.

_get_boto_session (*self, region_name: Optional[str]*)

Get the boto3 Session from which the resources and clients will be created.

This method is called by the constructor.

Parameters **region_name** (*Optional[str]*) – The region to use. If None, boto3 will resolve to the locally configured region_name or ‘us-east-1’ if not configured.

Returns The boto3 Session to use

Return type boto3.Session

load_all_instances (*self*)

Launch all instances for the experiment.

This method launches both the orchestrator and the factories.

_existing_cluster (*self*)

Whether there is an existing cluster that matches name.

The cluster should also match all other tags, including Creator)

Returns Returns the (boto_orchestrator, [boto_factories]) that match the experiment's name.

Return type Tuple[Any, List[Any]]

_get_existing_tags (*self*, *boto_instance*: *boto3.resources.factory.ec2.Instance*)

Gets the tags of a EC2 instances

Parameters **boto_instance** (*BotoIns*) – The EC2 instance to access the tags.

Returns Key, Value for the specified tags.

Return type Dict[str, str]

flambe_own_running_instances (*self*)

Get running instances with matching tags.

Yields *Tuple['boto3.resources.factory.ec2.Instance', str]* – A tuple with the instance and the name of the EC2 instance.

name_hosts (*self*)

Name the orchestrator and factories.

_get_all_tags (*self*)

Get user tags + default tags to add to the instances and volumes.

update_tags (*self*)

Update user provided tags to all hosts.

In case there is an existing cluster that do not contain all the tags, by executing this all hosts will have the user specified tags.

This won't remove existing tags in the hosts.

_update_tags (*self*, *boto_instance*: *boto3.resources.factory.ec2.Instance*, *tags*: *Dict[str, str]*)

Create/Overwrite tags on an EC2 instance and its volumes.

Parameters

- **boto_instance** (*'boto3.resources.factory.ec2.Instance'*) – The EC2 instance
- **tags** (*Dict[str, str]*) – The tags to create/overwrite

name_instance (*self*, *boto_instance*: *boto3.resources.factory.ec2.Instance*, *name*: *str*)

Renames a EC2 instance

Parameters

- **boto_instance** (*'boto3.resources.factory.ec2.Instance'*) – The EC2 instance
- **name** (*str*) – The new name

_create_orchestrator (*self*)

Create a new EC2 instance to be the Orchestrator instance.

This new machine receives all tags defined in the *.ini file.

Returns The new orchestrator instance.

Return type `instance.AWSOrchestratorInstance`

`_create_factories` (*self*, *number*: *int* = 1)

Creates new AWS EC2 instances to be the Factory instances.

These new machines receive all tags defined in the *.ini file. Factory instances will be named using the factory basename plus an index. For example, “seq2seq_factory_0”, “seq2seq_factory_1”.

Parameters **number** (*int*) – The number of factories to be created.

Returns The new factory instances.

Return type `List[instance.AWSGPUFactoryInstance]`

`_generic_launch_instances` (*self*, *instance_class*: *Type[T]*, *number*: *int*, *instance_type*: *str*, *instance_ami*: *str*, *role*: *str*)

Generic method to launch instances in AWS EC2 using boto3.

This method should not be used outside this module.

Parameters

- **instance_class** (*Type[T]*) – The instance class. It can be `AWSOrchestratorInstance` or `AWSGPUFactoryInstance`.
- **number** (*int*) – The amount of instances to create
- **instance_type** (*str*) – The instance type
- **instance_ami** (*str*) – The AMI to be used. Should be an Ubuntu 18.04 based AMI.
- **role** (*str*) – Whether is ‘Orchestrator’ or ‘Factory’

Returns The new Instances.

Return type `List[Union[AWSOrchestratorInstance, AWSGPUFactoryInstance]]`

`_get_boto_public_host` (*self*, *boto_ins*: *boto3.resource.factory.ec2.Instance*)

Return the boto instance IP or DNS that will be used by the local process to reach the current instance.

This method abstracts the way the local process will access the instances in the case it’s not the public IP.

Parameters **boto_ins** (*'boto3.resources.factory.ec2.Instance'*) – The boto instance

Returns The host information.

Return type `str`

`_get_boto_private_host` (*self*, *boto_ins*: *boto3.resource.factory.ec2.Instance*)

Return the boto instance IP or DNS that will be used by the other instances to reach the current instance.

This method abstracts the way the other instances will access the instance in the case it’s not the private IP.

Parameters **boto_ins** (*'boto3.resources.factory.ec2.Instance'*) – The boto instance

Returns The host information.

Return type `str`

`terminate_instances` (*self*)

Terminates all instances.

rollback_env (*self*)

Rollback the environment.

This occurs when an error is caught during the local stage of the remote experiment (i.e. creating the cluster, sending the data and submitting jobs), this method handles cleanup stages.

parse (*self*)

Checks if the AWSCluster configuration is valid.

This checks that the factories are never terminated after the orchestrator is. Avoids the scenario where the cluster has only factories and no orchestrator, which is useless.

Raises `errors.ClusterConfigurationError` – If configuration is not valid.

_get_boto_instance_by_host (*self*, *public_host*: *str*)

Returns the instance id given the public host

This method will use `_get_boto_public_host` to search for the given host.

Parameters **public_host** (*str*) – The host. Depending on how the host was set, it can be an IP or DNS.

Returns The id if found else None

Return type Optional[boto3.resources.factory.ec2.Instance]

_get_instance_id_by_host (*self*, *public_host*: *str*)

Returns the instance id given the public host

Parameters **public_host** (*str*) – The host. Depending on how the host was set, it can be an IP or DNS.

Returns The id if found else None

Return type Optional[str]

_get_alarm_name (*self*, *instance_id*: *str*)

Get the alarm name to be used for the given instance.

Parameters **instance_id** (*str*) – The id of the instance

Returns The name of the corresponding alarm

Return type str

has_alarm (*self*, *instance_id*: *str*)

Whether the instance has an alarm set.

Parameters **instance_id** (*str*) – The id of the instance

Returns True if an alarm is set. False otherwise.

Return type bool

remove_existing_events (*self*)

Remove the current alarm.

In case the orchestrator or factories had an alarm, we remove it to reset the new policies.

create_cloudwatch_events (*self*)

Creates cloudwatch events for orchestrator and factories.

_delete_cloudwatch_event (*self*, *instance_id*: *str*)

Deletes the alarm related to the instance.

`_put_fake_cloudwatch_data` (*self*, *instance_id*: *str*, *value*: *int* = 100, *points*: *int* = 10)

Put fake CPU Usage metric in an instance.

This method is useful to avoid triggering alarms when they are created. For example, is an instance was idle for 10 hours and an termination alarm is set for 5 hours, it will be triggered immediately. Adding a fake point will allow the alarms to start the timer from the current moment.

Parameters

- **`instance_id`** (*str*) – The ID of the EC2 instance
- **`value`** (*int*) – The CPU percent value to use. Defaults to 100
- **`points`** (*int*) – The amount of past minutes from the current time to generate metric points. For example, if points is 10, then 10 data metrics will be generated for the past 10 minutes, one per minute.

`_create_cloudwatch_event` (*self*, *instance_id*: *str*, *mins*: *int* = 60, *cpu_thresh*: *float* = 0.1)

Create CloudWatch alarm.

The alarm is used to terminate an instance based on CPU usage.

Parameters

- **`instance_id`** (*str*) – The ID of the EC2 instance
- **`mins`** (*int*) – Number of minutes to trigger the termination event. The evaluation period will be always one minute.
- **`cpu_thresh`** (*float*) – Percentage specifying upper bound for triggering event. If mins is 60 and cpu_thresh is 0.1, then this instance will be deleted after 1 hour of average CPU below 0.1.

`_get_images` (*self*)

Get the official AWS public AMIs created by Flambe.

ATTENTION: why not just search the tags? We need to make sure the AMIs we pick were created by the Flambe team. Because of tags values not being unique, anyone can create a public AMI with 'Creator: flambe@asapp.com' as a tag. If we pick that AMI, then we could potentially be Creating instances with unknown AMIs, causing potential security issues. By filtering by our account id (which can be public), then we can make sure that all AMIs that are being scanned were created by Flambe team.

Returns The boto3 API response

Return type Dict

`_get_ami` (*self*, *_type*: *str*, *version*: *str*)

Given a type and a version, get the correct Flambe AMI.

IMPORTANT: we keep the version logic in case we add versioned AMIs in the future.

Parameters

- **`_type`** (*str*) – It can be either 'factory' or 'orchestrator'. Note that the type is lowercase in the AMI tag.
- **`version`** (*str*) – For example, "0.2.1" or "2.0".

Returns

Return type The ImageId if it's found. None if not.

`_find_default_ami` (*self*, *_type*: *str*)

Returns an AMI with version 0.0.0, which is the default. This means that doesn't contain flambe itself but it has some heavy dependencies already installed (like pytorch).

Parameters `_type` (*str*) – Whether is “orchestrator” or “factory”

Returns The ImageId or None if not found.

Return type Optional[str]

```
class flambe.cluster.SSHCluster (name: str, orchestrator_ip: Union[str, List[str]], factories_ips:  
                                Union[List[str], List[List[str]]], key: str, username: str, re-  
                                mote_context=None, use_public: bool = True, setup_cmds:  
                                Optional[List[str]] = None)
```

Bases: `flambe.cluster.cluster.Cluster`

The SSH Manager needs to be used when having running instances.

For example when having on-prem hardware or just a couple of AWS EC2 instances running.

When using this cluster, the user needs to specify the IPs of the machines to use, both the public one and private one.

load_all_instances (*self, exp_name: str = None, force: bool = False*)

This manager assumed that instances are running.

This method loads the Python objects to the manager’s variables.

Parameters

- **exp_name** (*str*) – The name of the experiment
- **force** (*bool*) – Whether to override the current experiment of the same name

rollback_env (*self*)

rsync_hosts (*self*)

Rsyncs the host’s result folders.

First, it rsyncs all worker folders to the orchestrator main folder. After that, so that every worker gets the last changes, the orchestrator rsync with all of them.

20.1 Submodules

20.1.1 flambe.compile.component

Module Contents

```
flambe.compile.component._EMPTY
```

```
flambe.compile.component.A
```

```
flambe.compile.component.C
```

`flambe.compile.component.YAML_TYPES`

```
flambe.compile.component.logger
```

```
exception flambe.compile.component.CompilationError
    Bases: Exception
```

```
exception flambe.compile.component.LoadError
  Bases: Exception
```

[illegible]

Bases: MutableMapping[str, Any]

Holds and recursively initializes Component's with kwargs

Holds a Component subclass and keyword arguments to that class's compile method. When an instance is called it will perform the recursive compilation process, turning the nested structure of Schema's into initialized Component objects

Implements MutableMapping methods to facilitate inspection and updates to the keyword args. Implements dot-notation access to the keyword args as well.

Parameters

- **component_subclass** (*Type[Component]*) – Subclass of Component that will be compiled
- ****keywords** (*Any*) – kwargs passed into the Schema's *compile* method

Examples

Create a Schema from a Component subclass

```
>>> class Test(Component):
...     def __init__(self, x=2):
...         self.x = x
...
>>> tp = Schema(Test)
>>> t1 = tp()
>>> t2 = tp()
>>> assert t1 is t2 # the same Schema always gives you same obj
>>> tp = Schema(Test) # create a new Schema
>>> tp['x'] = 3
>>> t3 = tp()
>>> assert t1.x == 3 # dot notation works as well
```

component_subclass

Subclass of Schema that will be compiled

Type *Type[Component]*

keywords

kwargs passed into the Schema's *compile* method

Type *Dict[str, Any]*

__call__ (*self, stash: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None, **keywords: Any*)

add_extensions_metadata (*self, extensions: Dict[str, str]*)

Add extensions used when loading this schema and children

Uses `component_subclass.__module__` to filter for only the single relevant extension for this object; extensions relevant for children are saved only on those children schemas directly. Use `aggregate_extensions_metadata` to generate a dictionary of all extensions used in the object hierarchy.

aggregate_extensions_metadata (*self*)

Aggregate extensions used in object hierarchy

contains (*self, schema: Schema, original_link: Link*)

__setitem__ (*self, key: str, value: Any*)

__getitem__ (*self, key: str*)

__delitem__ (*self, key: str*)

__iter__ (*self*)

__len__ (*self*)

__getattr__ (*self, item: str*)

__setattr__ (*self, key: str, value: Any*)

```

__repr__(self)
    Identical to super (schema), but sorts keywords

classmethod to_yaml(cls, representer: Any, node: Any, tag: str = ")
static serialize(obj: Any)
    Return dictionary representation of schema

    Includes yaml as a string, and extensions

    Parameters obj (Any) – Should be schema or dict of schemas
    Returns dictionary containing yaml and extensions dictionary
    Return type Dict[str, Any]

static deserialize(data: Dict[str, Any])
    Construct Schema from dict returned by Schema.serialize

    Parameters data (Dict[str, Any]) – dictionary returned by Schema.serialize
    Returns Schema or dict of schemas (depending on yaml in data)
    Return type Any

flambe.compile.component._link_root_obj :Optional['Component']
flambe.compile.component._link_context_active = False
flambe.compile.component._link_obj_stash :Dict[str, Any]

class flambe.compile.component.contextualized_linking(root_obj: Any, prefix: str)
    Context manager used to change the representation of links

    Links are always defined in relation to some root object and an attribute path, so when representing some piece
    of a larger object all the links need to be redefined in relation to the target object

    __enter__(self)
    __exit__(self, exc_type: Any, exc_value: Any, traceback: Any)

class flambe.compile.component.PickledDataLink(obj_id: str, value: Any = None)
    Bases: flambe.compile.registrable.Registrable

    __call__(self, stash: Dict[str, Any])

    classmethod to_yaml(cls, representer: Any, node: Any, tag: str)
    classmethod from_yaml(cls, constructor: Any, node: Any, factory_name: str)

exception flambe.compile.component.LinkError
    Bases: Exception

exception flambe.compile.component.MalformedLinkError
    Bases: flambe.compile.component.LinkError

exception flambe.compile.component.UnpreparedLinkError
    Bases: flambe.compile.component.LinkError

flambe.compile.component.parse_link_str(link_str: str) → Tuple[Sequence[str], Sequence[str]]

    Parse link to extract schematic and attribute paths

    Links should be of the format obj[key1][key2].attr1.attr2 where obj is the entry point; in a pipeline,
    obj would be the stage name, in a single-object config obj would be the target keyword at the top level. The
    following keys surrounded in brackets traverse the nested dictionary structure that appears in the config; this is

```

intentionally analogous to how you would access properties in the dictionary when loaded into python. Then, you can use the dot notation to access the runtime instance attributes of the object at that location.

Parameters `link_str` (*str*) – Link to earlier object in the config of the format `obj[key1][key2].attr1.attr2`

Returns Tuple of the schematic and attribute paths respectively

Return type Tuple[Sequence[str], Sequence[str]]

Raises `MalformedLinkError` – If the link is written incorrectly

Examples

Examples should be written in doctest format, and should illustrate how to use the function/class. >>> `parse_link_str('obj[key1][key2].attr1.attr2') (['obj', 'key1', 'key2'], ['attr1', 'attr2'])`

```
flambe.compile.component.create_link_str(schematic_path: Sequence[str], attr_path: Optional[Sequence[str]] = None) → str
```

Create a string representation of the specified link

Performs the reverse operation of `parse_link_str()`

Parameters

- **schematic_path** (*Sequence[str]*) – List of entries corresponding to dictionary keys in a nested *Schema*
- **attr_path** (*Optional[Sequence[str]]*) – List of attributes to access on the target object (the default is None).

Returns The string representation of the schematic + attribute paths

Return type str

Raises `MalformedLinkError` – If the schematic_path is empty

Examples

Examples should be written in doctest format, and should illustrate how to use the function/class. >>> `create_link_str(['obj', 'key1', 'key2'], ['attr1', 'attr2']) 'obj[key1][key2].attr1.attr2'`

```
class flambe.compile.component.Link(schematic_path: Sequence[str], attr_path: Optional[Sequence[str]] = None, target: Optional[Schema] = None, local: bool = True)
```

Bases: `flambe.compile.registrable.Registrable`

Delayed access to another object in an object hierarchy

Currently only supported in the context of Experiment but this may be updated in a future release

A Link delays the access of some property, or the calling of some method, until the Link is called. Links can be passed directly into a Component subclass *compile*, Component's method called *compile* will automatically record the links and call them to access their values before running `__new__` and `__init__`. The recorded links will show up in the config if `yaml.dump()` is called on your object hierarchy. This typically happens when logging individual configs during a grid search, and when serializing between multiple processes.

For example, if the schematic path is ['model', 'encoder'] and the attribute path is ['rnn', 'hidden_size'] then before the link can be compiled, the target attribute should be set to point to the model schema (this is handled automatically by Experiment) then, during compilation the child schema 'encoder' will be accessed, and finally the attribute `encoder.rnn.hidden_size` will be returned

Parameters

- **schematic_path** (*Sequence[str]*) – Path to the relevant schema denoted by dictionary-like bracket access e.g. ['model', 'encoder']
- **attr_path** (*Sequence[str]*) – Path to the relevant attribute on the given schema (after it's been compiled) using standard attribute dot notation e.g. ['rnn', 'hidden_size']
- **target** (*Optional[Schema]*) – The root object corresponding to the first element in the schematic path; needs to be passed in here or set later before link can be resolved
- **local** (*bool*) – if true, changes tune convert behavior to insert a dummy link; used for links to global variables (“resources” in config) (defaults to True)

root_schema :str

__repr__ (*self*)

__call__ (*self*)

classmethod to_yaml (*cls, representer: Any, node: Any, tag: str*)

Build contextualized link based on the root node

If the link refers to something inside of the current object hierarchy (as determined by the schema of `_link_root_obj`) then it will be represented as a link; if the link refers to something out-of-scope, i.e. not inside the current object hierarchy, then replace the link with the resolved value. If the value cannot be represented, pickle it and include a reference to its id in the object stash that will be saved alongside the config

classmethod from_yaml (*cls, constructor: Any, node: Any, factory_name: str*)

convert (*self*)

class `flambe.compile.component.FunctionCallLink`

Bases: `flambe.compile.component.Link`

Calls the link attribute instead of just accessing it

__call__ (*self*)

`flambe.compile.component.K`

`flambe.compile.component.activate_links` (*data: K*) → Any

Iterate through items in dictionary and activate any ‘Link’s

Parameters **kwargs** (*Dict[str, Any]*) – A dictionary of kwargs that may contain instances of *Link*

Returns Copy of the original dictionary with all Links activated

Return type Dict[str, Any]

Examples

Process a dictionary with Links

```
>>> class A(Component):
...     def __init__(self, x=2):
...         self.x = x
...
>>> a = A(x=1)
>>> kwargs = {'kw1': 0, 'kw2': Link("ref_for_a.x", obj=a)}
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> activate_links(kwargs)
{'kw1': 0, 'kw2': 1}
```

`flambe.compile.component.activate_stash_refs` (*kwargs*: *Dict[str, Any]*, *stash*: *Dict[str, Any]*) → *Dict[str, Any]*

Activate the pickled data links using the loaded stash

`flambe.compile.component.fill_defaults` (*kwargs*: *Dict[str, Any]*, *function*: *Callable[..., Any]*) → *Dict[str, Any]*

Use function signature to add missing kwargs to a dictionary

`flambe.compile.component.merge_kwargs` (*kwargs*: *Dict[str, Any]*, *compiled_kwargs*: *Dict[str, Any]*) → *Dict[str, Any]*

Replace non links in kwargs with corresponding compiled values

For every key in *kwargs* if the value is NOT a link and IS a Schema, replace with the corresponding value in *compiled_kwargs*

Parameters

- **kwargs** (*Dict[str, Any]*) – Original kwargs containing Links and Schemas
- **compiled_kwargs** (*Dict[str, Any]*) – Processes kwargs containing no links and no Schemas

Returns kwargs with links, but with Schemas replaced by compiled objects

Return type *Dict[str, Any]*

class `flambe.compile.component.Component` (***kwargs*)

Bases: `flambe.compile.registrable.Registrable`

Class which can be serialized to yaml and implements *compile*

IMPORTANT: ALWAYS inherit from Component BEFORE *torch.nn.Module*

Automatically registers subclasses via Registrable and facilitates immediate usage in YAML with tags. When loaded, subclasses' initialization is delayed; kwargs are wrapped in a custom schema called Schema that can be easily initialized later.

`_flambe_version` = 0.0.0

`_config_str`

Represent object's architecture as a YAML string

Includes the extensions relevant to the object as well; NOTE: currently this section may include a superset of the extensions actually needed, but this will be changed in a future release.

`run` (*self*)

Run a single computational step.

When used in an experiment, this computational step should be on the order of tens of seconds to about 10 minutes of work on your intended hardware; checkpoints will be performed in between calls to run, and resources or search algorithms will be updated. If you want to run everything all at once, make sure a single call to run does all the work and return False.

Returns True if should continue running later i.e. more work to do

Return type bool

`metric` (*self*)

Override this method to enable scheduling and searching.

Returns The metric to compare different variants of your Component

Return type float

register_attrs (*self*, **names*: *str*)

Set attributes that should be included in state_dict

Equivalent to overriding *obj._state* and *obj._load_state* to save and load these attributes. Recommended usage: call inside `__init__` at the end: *self.register_attrs(attr1, attr2, ...)* Should ONLY be called on existing attributes.

Parameters **names* (*str*) – The names of the attributes to register

Raises `AttributeError` – If *self* does not have existing attribute with that name

static **_state_dict_hook** (*self*, *state_dict*: *State*, *prefix*: *str*, *local_metadata*: *Dict[str, Any]*)

Add metadata and recurse on Component children

This hook is used to integrate with the PyTorch *state_dict* mechanism; as either *nn.Module.state_dict* or *Component.get_state* recurse, this hook is responsible for adding Flambe specific metadata and recursing further on any Component children of *self* that are not also *nn.Modules*, as PyTorch will handle recursing to the latter.

Flambe specific metadata includes the class version specified in the *Component._flambe_version* class property, the name of the class, the source code, and the fact that this class is a *Component* and should correspond to a directory in our hierarchical save format

Finally, this hook calls a helper *_state* that users can implement to add custom state to a given class

Parameters

- **state_dict** (*State*) – The state_dict as defined by PyTorch; a flat dictionary with compound keys separated by ‘.’
- **prefix** (*str*) – The current prefix for new compound keys that reflects the location of this instance in the object hierarchy being represented
- **local_metadata** (*Dict[str, Any]*) – A subset of the metadata relevant just to this object and its children

Returns The modified state_dict

Return type type

Raises `ExceptionName` – Why the exception is raised.

_add_registered_attrs (*self*, *state_dict*: *State*, *prefix*: *str*)

_state (*self*, *state_dict*: *State*, *prefix*: *str*, *local_metadata*: *Dict[str, Any]*)

Add custom state to state_dict

Parameters

- **state_dict** (*State*) – The state_dict as defined by PyTorch; a flat dictionary with compound keys separated by ‘.’
- **prefix** (*str*) – The current prefix for new compound keys that reflects the location of this instance in the object hierarchy being represented
- **local_metadata** (*Dict[str, Any]*) – A subset of the metadata relevant just to this object and its children

Returns The modified state_dict

Return type *State*

get_state (*self*, *destination: Optional[State] = None*, *prefix: str = ''*, *keep_vars: bool = False*)

Extract PyTorch compatible state_dict

Adds Flambe specific properties to the state_dict, including special metadata (the class version, source code, and class name). By default, only includes state that PyTorch *nn.Module* includes (Parameters, Buffers, child Modules). Custom state can be added via the *_state* helper method which subclasses should override.

The metadata *_flambe_directories* indicates which objects are Components and should be a subdirectory in our hierarchical save format. This object will recurse on *Component* and *nn.Module* children, but NOT *torch.optim.Optimizer* subclasses, *torch.optim.lr_scheduler.LRScheduler* subclasses, or any other arbitrary python objects.

Parameters

- **destination** (*Optional[State]*) – The state_dict as defined by PyTorch; a flat dictionary with compound keys separated by ‘.’
- **prefix** (*str*) – The current prefix for new compound keys that reflects the location of this instance in the object hierarchy being represented
- **keep_vars** (*bool*) – Whether or not to keep Variables (only used by PyTorch) (the default is False).

Returns The state_dict object

Return type *State*

Raises *ExceptionName* – Why the exception is raised.

_load_state_dict_hook (*self*, *state_dict: State*, *prefix: str*, *local_metadata: Dict[str, Any]*, *strict: bool*, *missing_keys: List[Any]*, *unexpected_keys: List[Any]*, *error_msgs: List[Any]*)

Load flambe-specific state

Parameters

- **state_dict** (*State*) – The state_dict as defined by PyTorch; a flat dictionary with compound keys separated by ‘.’
- **prefix** (*str*) – The current prefix for new compound keys that reflects the location of this instance in the object hierarchy being represented
- **local_metadata** (*Dict[str, Any]*) – A subset of the metadata relevant just to this object and its children
- **strict** (*bool*) – Whether missing or unexpected keys should be allowed; should always be False in Flambe
- **missing_keys** (*List[Any]*) – Missing keys so far
- **unexpected_keys** (*List[Any]*) – Unexpected keys so far
- **error_msgs** (*List[Any]*) – Any error messages so far

Raises *LoadError* – If the state for some object does not have a matching major version number

_load_registered_attrs (*self*, *state_dict: State*, *prefix: str*)

_load_state (*self*, *state_dict: State*, *prefix: str*, *local_metadata: Dict[str, Any]*, *strict: bool*, *missing_keys: List[Any]*, *unexpected_keys: List[Any]*, *error_msgs: List[Any]*)

Load custom state (that was included via *_state*)

Subclasses should override this function to add custom state that isn't normally included by `PyTorch nn.Module`

Parameters

- **state_dict** (*State*) – The `state_dict` as defined by PyTorch; a flat dictionary with compound keys separated by `'.'`
- **prefix** (*str*) – The current prefix for new compound keys that reflects the location of this instance in the object hierarchy being represented
- **local_metadata** (*Dict[str, Any]*) – A subset of the metadata relevant just to this object and its children
- **strict** (*bool*) – Whether missing or unexpected keys should be allowed; should always be `False` in Flambé
- **missing_keys** (*List[Any]*) – Missing keys so far
- **unexpected_keys** (*List[Any]*) – Unexpected keys so far
- **error_msgs** (*List[Any]*) – Any error messages so far

load_state (*self, state_dict: State, strict: bool = False*)

Load `state_dict` into *self*

Loads state produced by `get_state` into the current object, recursing on child *Component* and *nn.Module* objects

Parameters

- **state_dict** (*State*) – The `state_dict` as defined by PyTorch; a flat dictionary with compound keys separated by `'.'`
- **strict** (*bool*) – Whether missing or unexpected keys should be allowed; should ALWAYS be `False` in Flambé (the default is `False`).

Raises *LoadError* – If the state for some object does not have a matching major version number

classmethod load_from_path (*cls, path: str, use_saved_config_defaults: bool = True, **kwargs: Any*)

save (*self, path: str, **kwargs: Any*)

classmethod to_yaml (*cls, representer: Any, node: Any, tag: str*)

classmethod from_yaml (*cls: Type[C], constructor: Any, node: Any, factory_name: str*)

classmethod setup_dependencies (*cls: Type[C], kwargs: Dict[str, Any]*)

Add default links to `kwargs` for `cls`; hook called in `compile`

For example, you may want to connect model parameters to the optimizer by default, without requiring users to specify this link in the config explicitly

Parameters

- **cls** (*Type[C]*) – Class on which method is called
- **kwargs** (*Dict[str, Any]*) – Current `kwargs` that should be mutated directly to include links

classmethod precompile (*cls: Type[C], **kwargs: Any*)

Change `kwargs` before compilation occurs.

This hook is called after links have been activated, but before calling the recursive initialization process on all other objects in `kwargs`. This is useful in a number of cases, for example, in `Trainer`, we compile

several objects ahead of time and move them to the GPU before compiling the optimizer, because it needs to be initialized with the model parameters *after* they have been moved to GPU.

Parameters

- **cls** (*Type[C]*) – Class on which method is called
- ****kwargs** (*Any*) – Current kwargs that will be compiled and used to initialize an instance of cls after this hook is called

aggregate_extensions_metadata (*self*)

Aggregate extensions used in object hierarchy

TODO: remove or combine with schema implementation in refactor

classmethod compile (*cls: Type[C], _flambe_custom_factory_name: Optional[str] = None, _flambe_extensions: Optional[Dict[str, str]] = None, _flambe_stash: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None, **kwargs: Any*)

Create instance of cls after recursively compiling kwargs

Similar to normal initialization, but recursively initializes any arguments that should be compiled and allows overriding arbitrarily deep kwargs before initializing if needed. Also activates any Link instances passed in as kwargs, and saves the original kwargs for dumping to yaml later.

Parameters ****kwargs** (*Any*) – Keyword args that should be forwarded to the initialization function (a specified factory, or the normal `__new__` and `__init__` methods)

Returns An instance of the class *cls*

Return type *C*

`flambe.compile.component.dynamic_component` (*class_: Type[A], tag: str, tag_namespace: Optional[str] = None, parent_component_class: Type[Component] = Component*) → *Type[Component]*

Decorate given class, creating a dynamic *Component*

Creates a dynamic subclass of *class_* that inherits from *Component* so it will be registered with the yaml loader and receive the appropriate functionality (*from_yaml*, *to_yaml* and *compile*). *class_* should not implement any of the aforementioned functions.

Parameters

- **class** (*Type[A]*) – Class to register with yaml and the compilation system
- **tag** (*str*) – Tag that will be used with yaml
- **tag_namespace** (*str*) – Namespace aka the prefix, used. e.g. for *!torch.Adam* torch is the namespace

Returns New subclass of *_class* and *Component*

Return type *Type[Component]*

20.1.2 flambe.compile.const

Module Contents

`flambe.compile.const.STATE_DICT_DELIMITER = .`

`flambe.compile.const.FLAMBE_SOURCE_KEY = _flambe_source`

`flambe.compile.const.FLAMBE_CLASS_KEY = _flambe_class`

```

flambe.compile.const.FLAMBE_CONFIG_KEY = _flambe_config
flambe.compile.const.FLAMBE_DIRECTORIES_KEY = _flambe_directories
flambe.compile.const.FLAMBE_STASH_KEY = _flambe_stash
flambe.compile.const.KEEP_VARS_KEY = keep_vars
flambe.compile.const.VERSION_KEY = _flambe_version
flambe.compile.const.HIGHEST_SERIALIZATION_PROTOCOL_VERSION = 1
flambe.compile.const.DEFAULT_SERIALIZATION_PROTOCOL_VERSION = 1
flambe.compile.const.DEFAULT_PROTOCOL = 2
flambe.compile.const.STATE_FILE_NAME = state.pt
flambe.compile.const.VERSION_FILE_NAME = version.txt
flambe.compile.const.SOURCE_FILE_NAME = source.py
flambe.compile.const.CONFIG_FILE_NAME = config.yaml
flambe.compile.const.STASH_FILE_NAME = stash.pkl
flambe.compile.const.PROTOCOL_VERSION_FILE_NAME = protocol_version.txt

```

20.1.3 flambe.compile.downloader

Module Contents

`flambe.compile.downloader.logger`

`flambe.compile.downloader.s3_exists(url: ParseResult) → bool`
 Return is an S3 resource exists.

Parameters `url` (*ParseResult*) – The parsed URL.

Returns True if it exists. False otherwise.

Return type bool

`flambe.compile.downloader.s3_remote_file(url: ParseResult) → bool`
 Check if an existing S3 hosted artifact is a file or a folder.

Parameters `url` (*ParseResult*) – The parsed URL.

Returns True if it's a file, False if it's a folder.

Return type bool

`flambe.compile.downloader.download_s3_file(url: str, destination: str) → None`
 Download an S3 file.

Parameters

- **url** (*str*) – The S3 URL. Should follow the format: 's3://<bucket-name>[/path/to/file]'
- **destination** (*str*) – The output file where to copy the content

`flambe.compile.downloader.http_exists(url: str) → bool`
 Check if an HTTP/HTTPS file exists.

Parameters `url` (*str*) – The HTTP/HTTPS URL.

Returns True if the HTTP file exists

Return type bool

`flambe.compile.downloader.download_http_file(url: str, destination: str) → None`
 Download an HTTP/HTTPS file.

Parameters

- **url** (*str*) – The HTTP/HTTPS URL.
- **destination** (*str*) – The output file where to copy the content. Needs to support binary writing.

`flambe.compile.downloader.download_s3_folder(url: str, destination: str) → None`
 Download an S3 folder.

Parameters

- **url** (*str*) – The S3 URL. Should follow the format: 's3://<bucket-name>[/path/to/folder]'
- **destination** (*str*) – The output folder where to copy the content

`flambe.compile.downloader.download_manager(path: str)`
 Manager for downloading remote URLs

Parameters **path** (*str*) – The remote URL to download. Currently, only S3 and http/https URLs are supported. In case it's already a local path, it yields the same path.

Examples

```
>>> with download_manager("https://host.com/my/file.zip") as path:
>>>     os.path.exists(path)
>>> True
```

Yields *str* – The new local path

20.1.4 flambe.compile.extensions

This module provides methods to orchestrate all extensions

Module Contents

`flambe.compile.extensions.logger`

`flambe.compile.extensions.download_extensions(extensions: Dict[str, str], container_folder: str) → Dict[str, str]`

Iterate through the extensions and download the remote urls.

Parameters

- **extensions** (*Dict[str, str]*) – The extensions that may contain both local or remote locations.
- **container_folder** (*str*) – The auxiliary folder where to download the remote repo

Returns A new extensions dict with the local paths instead of remote urls. The local paths contain the downloaded remote resources.

Return type Dict[str, str]

`flambe.compile.extensions._download_remote_extension` (*extension_url: str, location: str*) → *str*

Download a remote hosted extension.

It fully supports github urls only (for now).

Parameters

- **extension_url** (*str*) – The github url pointing to an extension. For example: <https://github.com/user/folder/tree/branch/path/to/ext>
- **location** (*str*) – The location to download the repo

Returns The location of the installed package (which it could not match the location passed as parameter)

Return type *str*

`flambe.compile.extensions._has_svn`() → *bool*

Return if the host has svn installed

`flambe.compile.extensions._download_svn` (*svn_url: str, location: str, username: Optional[str] = None, password: Optional[str] = None*) → *None*

Use svn to download a specific folder inside a git repo.

This works only with remote Github repositories.

Parameters

- **svn_url** (*str*) – The github URL adapted to use the SVN protocol
- **location** (*str*) – The location to download the folder
- **username** (*str*) – The username
- **password** (*str*) – The password

`flambe.compile.extensions.install_extensions` (*extensions: Dict[str, str], user_flag: bool = False*) → *None*

Install extensions.

At this point, all extensions must be either local paths or valid pypi packages.

Remote extensions hosted in Github must have been download first.

Parameters

- **extensions** (*Dict[str, str]*) – Dictionary of extensions
- **user_flag** (*bool*) – Use `-user` flag when running `pip install`

`flambe.compile.extensions.is_installed_module` (*module_name: str*) → *bool*

Whether the module is installed.

Parameters **module_name** (*str*) – The name of the module to check for

Returns True if the module is installed locally, False otherwise.

Return type *bool*

`flambe.compile.extensions.import_modules` (*modules: Iterable[str]*) → *None*

Dynamically import modules

Parameters **modules** (*Iterable[str]*) – An iterable of strings containing the modules to import

`flambe.compile.extensions.setup_default_modules`()

20.1.5 flambe.compile.registrable

Module Contents

flambe.compile.registrable.logger

flambe.compile.registrable.yaml

flambe.compile.registrable._reg_prefix :Optional[str]

flambe.compile.registrable.R

flambe.compile.registrable.A

flambe.compile.registrable.RT

exception flambe.compile.registrable.RegistrationError

Bases: Exception

Error thrown when accessing yaml tag on a non-registered class

Thrown when trying to access the default yaml tag for a class typically occurs when called on an abstract class

flambe.compile.registrable.make_from_yaml_with_metadata (from_yaml_fn: Callable[..., Any], tag: str, factory_name: Optional[str] = None) → Callable[..., Any]

flambe.compile.registrable.make_to_yaml_with_metadata (to_yaml_fn: Callable[..., Any]) → Callable[..., Any]

class flambe.compile.registrable.registration_context (namespace: str)

__enter__ (self)

__exit__ (self, *args: Any)

__call__ (self, func: Callable[..., Any])

class flambe.compile.registrable.Registrable

Bases: abc.ABC

Subclasses automatically registered as yaml tags

Automatically registers subclasses with the yaml loader by adding a constructor and representer which can be overridden

_yaml_tags :Dict[Any, List[str]]

_yaml_tag_namespace :Dict[Type, str]

_yaml_registered_factories :Set[str]

classmethod __init_subclass__ (cls: Type[R], should_register: Optional[bool] = True, tag_override: Optional[str] = None, tag_namespace: Optional[str] = None, **kwargs: Mapping[str, Any])

static register_tag (class_: RT, tag: str, tag_namespace: Optional[str] = None)

static get_default_tag (class_: RT, factory_name: Optional[str] = None)

Retrieve default yaml tag for class cls

Retrieve the default tag (aka the last one, which will be the only one, or the alias if it exists) for use in yaml representation

classmethod to_yaml (*cls, representer: Any, node: Any, tag: str*)

Use representer to create yaml representation of node

See Component class, and experiment/options for examples

classmethod from_yaml (*cls, constructor: Any, node: Any, factory_name: str*)

Use constructor to create an instance of cls

See Component class, and experiment/options for examples

`flambe.compile.registrable.alias` (*tag: str, tag_namespace: Optional[str] = None*) → `Callable[[RT], RT]`

Decorate a Registrable subclass with a new tag

Can be added multiple times to give a class multiple aliases, however the top most alias tag will be the default tag which means it will be used when representing the class in YAML

`flambe.compile.registrable.register` (*cls: Type[A], tag: str*) → `Type[A]`

Safely register a new tag for a class

Similar to alias, but it's intended to be used on classes that are not already subclasses of Registrable, and it is NOT a decorator

class `flambe.compile.registrable.registrable_factory` (*fn: Any*)

Decorate Registrable factory method for use in the config

This Descriptor class will set properties that allow the factory method to be specified directly in the config as a suffix to the tag; for example:

```
class MyModel(Component):

    @registrable_factory
    def from_file(cls, path):
        # load instance from path
        ...
        return instance
```

defines the factory, which can then be used in yaml:

```
model: !MyModel.from_file
  path: some/path/to/file.pt
```

`__set_name__` (*self, owner: type, name: str*)

class `flambe.compile.registrable.MappedRegistrable`

Bases: `flambe.compile.registrable.Registrable`

classmethod to_yaml (*cls, representer: Any, node: Any, tag: str*)

Use representer to create yaml representation of node

classmethod from_yaml (*cls, constructor: Any, node: Any, factory_name: str*)

Use constructor to create an instance of cls

20.1.6 flambe.compile.serialization

Module Contents

`flambe.compile.serialization.logger`

exception `flambe.compile.serialization.LoadError`

Bases: `Exception`

Error thrown because of fatal error when loading

class `flambe.compile.serialization.SaveTreeNode`

Bases: `typing.NamedTuple`

Tree representation corresponding to the directory save format

state :`Dict[str, Any]`

version :`str`

class_name :`str`

source_code :`str`

config :`str`

object_stash :`Dict[str, Any]`

children :`Dict[str, Any]`

class `flambe.compile.serialization.State`

Bases: `collections.OrderedDict`

A state object for Flambe.

_metadata :`Dict[str, Any]`

`flambe.compile.serialization._convert_to_tree(metadata: Dict[str, Any]) → SaveTreeNode`

`flambe.compile.serialization._update_save_tree(save_tree: SaveTreeNode, key: Sequence[str], value: Any) → None`

`flambe.compile.serialization._traverse_all_nodes(save_tree: SaveTreeNode, path: Optional[List[str]] = None) → Iterable[Tuple[List[str], SaveTreeNode]]`

`flambe.compile.serialization._extract_prefix(root, directory)`

`flambe.compile.serialization._prefix_keys(state, prefix)`

`flambe.compile.serialization.traverse(nested: Mapping[str, Any], path: Optional[List[str]] = None) → Iterable[Any]`

Iterate over a nested mapping returning the path and key, value.

Parameters

- **nested** (`Mapping[str, Any]`) – Mapping where some values are also mappings that should be traversed
- **path** (`List[str]`) – List of keys that were used to reach the current mapping

Returns Iterable of path, key, value triples

Return type `Iterable[Any]`

`flambe.compile.serialization._update_link_refs(schema: Mapping) → None`

Resolve links in schemas at *block_id*.

Parameters **schema** (`Dict[str, Schema[Any]]`) – Map from *block_id* to *Schema* object


```

flambe.compile.serialization.save_state_to_file(state: State, path: str, compress: bool = False, pickle_only: bool = False, pickle_module=dill, pickle_protocol=DEFAULT_PROTOCOL)
→ None

```

Save state to given path

By default the state will be saved in directory structure that mirrors the object hierarchy, so that you can later inspect the save file and load individual components more easily. If you would like to compress this directory structure using tar + gz, set *compress* to True. You can also use pickle to write a single output file, more similar to how PyTorch's save function operates.

Parameters

- **state** (*State*) – The state_dict as defined by PyTorch; a flat dictionary with compound keys separated by ‘.’
- **path** (*str*) – Location to save the file / save directory to
- **compress** (*bool*) – Whether to compress the save file / directory via tar + gz
- **pickle_only** (*bool*) – Use given pickle_module instead of the hierarchical save format (the default is False).
- **pickle_module** (*type*) – Pickle module that has load and dump methods; dump should accept a pickle_protocol parameter (the default is dill).
- **pickle_protocol** (*type*) – Pickle protocol to use; see pickle for more details (the default is 2).

```

flambe.compile.serialization.save(obj: Any, path: str, compress: bool = False, pickle_only: bool = False, pickle_module=dill, pickle_protocol=DEFAULT_PROTOCOL) → None

```

Save *Component* object to given path

See *save_state_to_file* for a more detailed explanation

Parameters

- **obj** (*Component*) – The component to save.
- **path** (*str*) – Location to save the file / save directory to
- **compress** (*bool*) – Whether to compress the save file / directory via tar + gz
- **pickle_only** (*bool*) – Use given pickle_module instead of the hierarchical save format (the default is False).
- **pickle_module** (*type*) – Pickle module that has load and dump methods; dump should accept a pickle_protocol parameter (the default is dill).
- **pickle_protocol** (*type*) – Pickle protocol to use; see pickle for more details (the default is 2).

```

flambe.compile.serialization.load_state_from_file(path: str, map_location=None, pickle_module=dill, **pickle_load_args) → State

```

Load state from the given path

Loads a flambe save directory, pickled save object, or a compressed version of one of these two formats (using tar + gz). Will automatically infer the type of save format and if the directory structure is used, the serialization protocol version as well.

Parameters

- **path** (*str*) – Path to the save file or directory
- **map_location** (*type*) – Location (device) where items will be moved. ONLY used when the directory save format is used. See torch.load documentation for more details (the default is None).
- **pickle_module** (*type*) – Pickle module that has load and dump methods; dump should accept a pickle_protocol parameter (the default is dill).
- ****pickle_load_args** (*type*) – Additional args that *pickle_module* should use to load; see torch.load documentation for more details

Returns state_dict that can be loaded into a compatible Component

Return type *State*

`flambe.compile.serialization.load(path: str, map_location=None, auto_install=False, pickle_module=dill, **pickle_load_args)`

Load object with state from the given path

Loads a flambe object by using the saved config files, and then loads the saved state into said object. See *load_state_from_file* for details regarding how the state is loaded from the save file or directory.

Parameters

- **path** (*str*) – Path to the save file or directory
- **map_location** (*type*) – Location (device) where items will be moved. ONLY used when the directory save format is used. See torch.load documentation for more details (the default is None).
- **auto_install** (*bool*) – If True, automatically installs extensions as needed.
- **pickle_module** (*type*) – Pickle module that has load and dump methods; dump should accept a pickle_protocol parameter (the default is dill).
- ****pickle_load_args** (*type*) – Additional args that *pickle_module* should use to load; see torch.load documentation for more details

Returns object with both the architecture (config) and state that was saved to path

Return type *Component*

Raises *LoadError* – If a Component object is not loadable from the given path because extensions are not installed, or the config is empty, nonexistent, or otherwise invalid.

20.1.7 flambe.compile.utils

Module Contents

`flambe.compile.utils.all_subclasses(class_: Type[Any]) → Set[Type[Any]]`

Return a set of all subclasses for a given class object

Recursively collects all subclasses of *class_* down the object hierarchy into one set.

Parameters **class** (*Type[Any]*) – Class to retrieve all subclasses for

Returns All subclasses of **class_**

Return type Set[Type[Any]]

```
flambe.compile.utils.make_component (class_: type, tag_namespace: Optional[str] =
                                     None, only_module: Optional[str] = None, par-
                                     ent_component_class: Optional[Type] = None) →
                                     None
```

Make class and all its children a *Component*

For example a call to `make_component(torch.optim.Adam, "torch")` will make the tag `!torch.Adam` accessible in any yaml configs. This does *NOT* monkey patch (aka swizzle) torch, but instead creates a dynamic subclass which will be used by the yaml constructor i.e. only classes loaded from the config will be affected, anything imported and used in code.

Parameters

- **class** (*type*) – To be registered with yaml as a component, along with all its children
- **tag_prefix** (*str*) – Added to beginning of all the tags
- **only_module** (*str*) – Module prefix used to limit the scope of what gets registered
- **parent_component_class** (*Type*) – Parent class to use for creating a new component class; should be a subclass of `:class:~flambe.compile.Component` (defaults to `Component`)

Returns

Return type None

```
flambe.compile.utils._is_url (resource: str) → bool
```

Whether a given resource is a remote URL.

Resolve by searching for a scheme.

Parameters **resource** (*str*) – The given resource

Returns If the resource is a remote URL.

Return type bool

20.2 Package Contents

exception `flambe.compile.RegistrationError`

Bases: `Exception`

Error thrown when accessing yaml tag on a non-registered class

Thrown when trying to access the default yaml tag for a class typically occurs when called on an abstract class

class `flambe.compile.Registrable`

Bases: `abc.ABC`

Subclasses automatically registered as yaml tags

Automatically registers subclasses with the yaml loader by adding a constructor and representer which can be overridden

```
_yaml_tags :Dict[Any, List[str]]
```

```
_yaml_tag_namespace :Dict[Type, str]
```

```
_yaml_registered_factories :Set[str]
```

```
classmethod __init_subclass__ (cls: Type[R], should_register: Optional[bool] = True,
                                tag_override: Optional[str] = None, tag_namespace: Op-
                                tional[str] = None, **kwargs: Mapping[str, Any])
```

static register_tag (*class_: RT, tag: str, tag_namespace: Optional[str] = None*)

static get_default_tag (*class_: RT, factory_name: Optional[str] = None*)

Retrieve default yaml tag for class *cls*

Retrieve the default tag (aka the last one, which will be the only one, or the alias if it exists) for use in yaml representation

classmethod to_yaml (*cls, representer: Any, node: Any, tag: str*)

Use representer to create yaml representation of node

See Component class, and experiment/options for examples

classmethod from_yaml (*cls, constructor: Any, node: Any, factory_name: str*)

Use constructor to create an instance of *cls*

See Component class, and experiment/options for examples

`flambe.compile.alias` (*tag: str, tag_namespace: Optional[str] = None*) → `Callable[[RT], RT]`

Decorate a Registrable subclass with a new tag

Can be added multiple times to give a class multiple aliases, however the top most alias tag will be the default tag which means it will be used when representing the class in YAML

`flambe.compile.yaml`

`flambe.compile.register` (*cls: Type[A], tag: str*) → `Type[A]`

Safely register a new tag for a class

Similar to `alias`, but it's intended to be used on classes that are not already subclasses of `Registrable`, and it is NOT a decorator

class `flambe.compile.registrable_factory` (*fn: Any*)

Decorate Registrable factory method for use in the config

This Descriptor class will set properties that allow the factory method to be specified directly in the config as a suffix to the tag; for example:

```
class MyModel(Component):

    @registrable_factory
    def from_file(cls, path):
        # load instance from path
        ...
        return instance
```

defines the factory, which can then be used in yaml:

```
model: !MyModel.from_file
  path: some/path/to/file.pt
```

`__set_name__` (*self, owner: type, name: str*)

class `flambe.compile.registration_context` (*namespace: str*)

`__enter__` (*self*)

`__exit__` (*self, *args: Any*)

`__call__` (*self, func: Callable[..., Any]*)

class `flambe.compile.MappedRegistrable`

Bases: `flambe.compile.registrable.Registrable`

classmethod `to_yaml(cls, representer: Any, node: Any, tag: str)`

Use representer to create yaml representation of node

classmethod `from_yaml(cls, constructor: Any, node: Any, factory_name: str)`

Use constructor to create an instance of cls

class `flambe.compile.Schema(component_subclass: Type[C], _flambe_custom_factory_name: Optional[str] = None, **keywords: Any)`
 Bases: `MutableMapping[str, Any]`

Holds and recursively initializes Component's with kwargs

Holds a Component subclass and keyword arguments to that class's compile method. When an instance is called it will perform the recursive compilation process, turning the nested structure of Schema's into initialized Component objects

Implements `MutableMapping` methods to facilitate inspection and updates to the keyword args. Implements dot-notation access to the keyword args as well.

Parameters

- **component_subclass** (`Type[Component]`) – Subclass of Component that will be compiled
- ****keywords** (`Any`) – kwargs passed into the Schema's *compile* method

Examples

Create a Schema from a Component subclass

```
>>> class Test(Component):
...     def __init__(self, x=2):
...         self.x = x
...
>>> tp = Schema(Test)
>>> t1 = tp()
>>> t2 = tp()
>>> assert t1 is t2 # the same Schema always gives you same obj
>>> tp = Schema(Test) # create a new Schema
>>> tp['x'] = 3
>>> t3 = tp()
>>> assert t1.x == 3 # dot notation works as well
```

component_subclass

Subclass of Schema that will be compiled

Type `Type[Component]`

keywords

kwargs passed into the Schema's *compile* method

Type `Dict[str, Any]`

__call__ (`self, stash: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None, **keywords: Any`)

add_extensions_metadata (`self, extensions: Dict[str, str]`)

Add extensions used when loading this schema and children

Uses `component_subclass.__module__` to filter for only the single relevant extension for this object; extensions relevant for children are saved only on those children schemas directly. Use `aggregate_extensions_metadata` to generate a dictionary of all extensions used in the object hierarchy.

aggregate_extensions_metadata (*self*)

Aggregate extensions used in object hierarchy

contains (*self*, *schema*: *Schema*, *original_link*: *Link*)

__getitem__ (*self*, *key*: *str*, *value*: *Any*)

__getitem__ (*self*, *key*: *str*)

__delitem__ (*self*, *key*: *str*)

__iter__ (*self*)

__len__ (*self*)

__getattr__ (*self*, *item*: *str*)

__setattr__ (*self*, *key*: *str*, *value*: *Any*)

__repr__ (*self*)

Identical to super (schema), but sorts keywords

classmethod to_yaml (*cls*, *representer*: *Any*, *node*: *Any*, *tag*: *str* = "")

static serialize (*obj*: *Any*)

Return dictionary representation of schema

Includes yaml as a string, and extensions

Parameters **obj** (*Any*) – Should be schema or dict of schemas

Returns dictionary containing yaml and extensions dictionary

Return type Dict[str, Any]

static deserialize (*data*: Dict[str, Any])

Construct Schema from dict returned by Schema.serialize

Parameters **data** (Dict[str, Any]) – dictionary returned by Schema.serialize

Returns Schema or dict of schemas (depending on yaml in data)

Return type Any

class flambe.compile.Component (**kwargs)

Bases: *flambe.compile.registrable.Registrable*

Class which can be serialized to yaml and implements *compile*

IMPORTANT: ALWAYS inherit from Component BEFORE *torch.nn.Module*

Automatically registers subclasses via Registrable and facilitates immediate usage in YAML with tags. When loaded, subclasses' initialization is delayed; kwargs are wrapped in a custom schema called Schema that can be easily initialized later.

_flambe_version = 0.0.0

_config_str

Represent object's architecture as a YAML string

Includes the extensions relevant to the object as well; NOTE: currently this section may include a superset of the extensions actually needed, but this will be changed in a future release.

run (*self*)

Run a single computational step.

When used in an experiment, this computational step should be on the order of tens of seconds to about 10 minutes of work on your intended hardware; checkpoints will be performed in between calls to run,

and resources or search algorithms will be updated. If you want to run everything all at once, make sure a single call to run does all the work and return False.

Returns True if should continue running later i.e. more work to do

Return type bool

metric (*self*)

Override this method to enable scheduling and searching.

Returns The metric to compare different variants of your Component

Return type float

register_attrs (*self*, **names*: *str*)

Set attributes that should be included in state_dict

Equivalent to overriding *obj._state* and *obj._load_state* to save and load these attributes. Recommended usage: call inside *__init__* at the end: *self.register_attrs(attr1, attr2, ...)* Should ONLY be called on existing attributes.

Parameters **names* (*str*) – The names of the attributes to register

Raises *AttributeError* – If *self* does not have existing attribute with that name

static *_state_dict_hook* (*self*, *state_dict*: *State*, *prefix*: *str*, *local_metadata*: *Dict[str, Any]*)

Add metadata and recurse on Component children

This hook is used to integrate with the PyTorch *state_dict* mechanism; as either *nn.Module.state_dict* or *Component.get_state* recurse, this hook is responsible for adding Flambe specific metadata and recursing further on any Component children of *self* that are not also *nn.Modules*, as PyTorch will handle recursing to the latter.

Flambe specific metadata includes the class version specified in the *Component._flambe_version* class property, the name of the class, the source code, and the fact that this class is a *Component* and should correspond to a directory in our hierarchical save format

Finally, this hook calls a helper *_state* that users can implement to add custom state to a given class

Parameters

- **state_dict** (*State*) – The state_dict as defined by PyTorch; a flat dictionary with compound keys separated by ‘.’
- **prefix** (*str*) – The current prefix for new compound keys that reflects the location of this instance in the object hierarchy being represented
- **local_metadata** (*Dict[str, Any]*) – A subset of the metadata relevant just to this object and its children

Returns The modified state_dict

Return type type

Raises *ExceptionName* – Why the exception is raised.

_add_registered_attrs (*self*, *state_dict*: *State*, *prefix*: *str*)

_state (*self*, *state_dict*: *State*, *prefix*: *str*, *local_metadata*: *Dict[str, Any]*)

Add custom state to state_dict

Parameters

- **state_dict** (*State*) – The state_dict as defined by PyTorch; a flat dictionary with compound keys separated by ‘.’

- **prefix** (*str*) – The current prefix for new compound keys that reflects the location of this instance in the object hierarchy being represented
- **local_metadata** (*Dict[str, Any]*) – A subset of the metadata relevant just to this object and its children

Returns The modified state_dict

Return type *State*

get_state (*self, destination: Optional[State] = None, prefix: str = "", keep_vars: bool = False*)
Extract PyTorch compatible state_dict

Adds Flambe specific properties to the state_dict, including special metadata (the class version, source code, and class name). By default, only includes state that PyTorch *nn.Module* includes (Parameters, Buffers, child Modules). Custom state can be added via the *_state* helper method which subclasses should override.

The metadata *_flambe_directories* indicates which objects are Components and should be a subdirectory in our hierarchical save format. This object will recurse on *Component* and *nn.Module* children, but NOT *torch.optim.Optimizer* subclasses, *torch.optim.lr_scheduler.LRScheduler* subclasses, or any other arbitrary python objects.

Parameters

- **destination** (*Optional[State]*) – The state_dict as defined by PyTorch; a flat dictionary with compound keys separated by ‘.’
- **prefix** (*str*) – The current prefix for new compound keys that reflects the location of this instance in the object hierarchy being represented
- **keep_vars** (*bool*) – Whether or not to keep Variables (only used by PyTorch) (the default is False).

Returns The state_dict object

Return type *State*

Raises *ExceptionName* – Why the exception is raised.

_load_state_dict_hook (*self, state_dict: State, prefix: str, local_metadata: Dict[str, Any], strict: bool, missing_keys: List[Any], unexpected_keys: List[Any], error_msgs: List[Any]*)

Load flambe-specific state

Parameters

- **state_dict** (*State*) – The state_dict as defined by PyTorch; a flat dictionary with compound keys separated by ‘.’
- **prefix** (*str*) – The current prefix for new compound keys that reflects the location of this instance in the object hierarchy being represented
- **local_metadata** (*Dict[str, Any]*) – A subset of the metadata relevant just to this object and its children
- **strict** (*bool*) – Whether missing or unexpected keys should be allowed; should always be False in Flambe
- **missing_keys** (*List[Any]*) – Missing keys so far
- **unexpected_keys** (*List[Any]*) – Unexpected keys so far
- **error_msgs** (*List[Any]*) – Any error messages so far

Raises `LoadError` – If the state for some object does not have a matching major version number

`_load_registered_attrs` (*self*, *state_dict*: *State*, *prefix*: *str*)

`_load_state` (*self*, *state_dict*: *State*, *prefix*: *str*, *local_metadata*: *Dict*[*str*, *Any*], *strict*: *bool*, *missing_keys*: *List*[*Any*], *unexpected_keys*: *List*[*Any*], *error_msgs*: *List*[*Any*])
Load custom state (that was included via *_state*)

Subclasses should override this function to add custom state that isn't normally included by `PyTorch nn.Module`

Parameters

- **`state_dict`** (*State*) – The *state_dict* as defined by `PyTorch`; a flat dictionary with compound keys separated by `'.'`
- **`prefix`** (*str*) – The current prefix for new compound keys that reflects the location of this instance in the object hierarchy being represented
- **`local_metadata`** (*Dict*[*str*, *Any*]) – A subset of the metadata relevant just to this object and its children
- **`strict`** (*bool*) – Whether missing or unexpected keys should be allowed; should always be `False` in `Flambe`
- **`missing_keys`** (*List*[*Any*]) – Missing keys so far
- **`unexpected_keys`** (*List*[*Any*]) – Unexpected keys so far
- **`error_msgs`** (*List*[*Any*]) – Any error messages so far

`load_state` (*self*, *state_dict*: *State*, *strict*: *bool* = `False`)
Load *state_dict* into *self*

Loads state produced by *get_state* into the current object, recursing on child *Component* and *nn.Module* objects

Parameters

- **`state_dict`** (*State*) – The *state_dict* as defined by `PyTorch`; a flat dictionary with compound keys separated by `'.'`
- **`strict`** (*bool*) – Whether missing or unexpected keys should be allowed; should ALWAYS be `False` in `Flambe` (the default is `False`).

Raises `LoadError` – If the state for some object does not have a matching major version number

`classmethod load_from_path` (*cls*, *path*: *str*, *use_saved_config_defaults*: *bool* = `True`, ***kwargs*: *Any*)

`save` (*self*, *path*: *str*, ***kwargs*: *Any*)

`classmethod to_yaml` (*cls*, *representer*: *Any*, *node*: *Any*, *tag*: *str*)

`classmethod from_yaml` (*cls*: *Type*[*C*], *constructor*: *Any*, *node*: *Any*, *factory_name*: *str*)

`classmethod setup_dependencies` (*cls*: *Type*[*C*], *kwargs*: *Dict*[*str*, *Any*])
Add default links to *kwargs* for *cls*; hook called in *compile*

For example, you may want to connect model parameters to the optimizer by default, without requiring users to specify this link in the config explicitly

Parameters

- **`cls`** (*Type*[*C*]) – Class on which method is called

- **kwargs** (*Dict[str, Any]*) – Current kwargs that should be mutated directly to include links

classmethod precompile (*cls: Type[C], **kwargs: Any*)

Change kwargs before compilation occurs.

This hook is called after links have been activated, but before calling the recursive initialization process on all other objects in kwargs. This is useful in a number of cases, for example, in Trainer, we compile several objects ahead of time and move them to the GPU before compiling the optimizer, because it needs to be initialized with the model parameters *after* they have been moved to GPU.

Parameters

- **cls** (*Type[C]*) – Class on which method is called
- ****kwargs** (*Any*) – Current kwargs that will be compiled and used to initialize an instance of cls after this hook is called

aggregate_extensions_metadata (*self*)

Aggregate extensions used in object hierarchy

TODO: remove or combine with schema implementation in refactor

classmethod compile (*cls: Type[C], _flambe_custom_factory_name: Optional[str] = None, _flambe_extensions: Optional[Dict[str, str]] = None, _flambe_stash: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None, **kwargs: Any*)

Create instance of cls after recursively compiling kwargs

Similar to normal initialization, but recursively initializes any arguments that should be compiled and allows overriding arbitrarily deep kwargs before initializing if needed. Also activates any Link instances passed in as kwargs, and saves the original kwargs for dumping to yaml later.

Parameters ****kwargs** (*Any*) – Keyword args that should be forwarded to the initialization function (a specified factory, or the normal `__new__` and `__init__` methods)

Returns An instance of the class *cls*

Return type *C*

class `flambe.compile.Link` (*schematic_path: Sequence[str], attr_path: Optional[Sequence[str]] = None, target: Optional[Schema] = None, local: bool = True*)

Bases: `flambe.compile.registrable.Registrable`

Delayed access to another object in an object hierarchy

Currently only supported in the context of Experiment but this may be updated in a future release

A Link delays the access of some property, or the calling of some method, until the Link is called. Links can be passed directly into a Component subclass *compile*, Component's method called *compile* will automatically record the links and call them to access their values before running `__new__` and `__init__`. The recorded links will show up in the config if `yaml.dump()` is called on your object hierarchy. This typically happens when logging individual configs during a grid search, and when serializing between multiple processes.

For example, if the schematic path is ['model', 'encoder'] and the attribute path is ['rnn', 'hidden_size'] then before the link can be compiled, the target attribute should be set to point to the model schema (this is handled automatically by Experiment) then, during compilation the child schema 'encoder' will be accessed, and finally the attribute `encoder.rnn.hidden_size` will be returned

Parameters

- **schematic_path** (*Sequence[str]*) – Path to the relevant schema denoted by dictionary-like bracket access e.g. ['model', 'encoder']

- **attr_path** (*Sequence[str]*) – Path to the relevant attribute on the given schema (after it's been compiled) using standard attribute dot notation e.g. ['rnn', 'hidden_size']
- **target** (*Optional[Schema]*) – The root object corresponding to the first element in the schematic path; needs to be passed in here or set later before link can be resolved
- **local** (*bool*) – if true, changes tune convert behavior to insert a dummy link; used for links to global variables (“resources” in config) (defaults to True)

root_schema :str

__repr__ (*self*)

__call__ (*self*)

classmethod to_yaml (*cls, representer: Any, node: Any, tag: str*)

Build contextualized link based on the root node

If the link refers to something inside of the current object hierarchy (as determined by the schema of `_link_root_obj`) then it will be represented as a link; if the link refers to something out-of-scope, i.e. not inside the current object hierarchy, then replace the link with the resolved value. If the value cannot be represented, pickle it and include a reference to its id in the object stash that will be saved alongside the config

classmethod from_yaml (*cls, constructor: Any, node: Any, factory_name: str*)

convert (*self*)

`flambe.compile.dynamic_component` (*class_: Type[A], tag: str, tag_namespace: Optional[str] = None, parent_component_class: Type[Component] = Component*) → *Type[Component]*

Decorate given class, creating a dynamic *Component*

Creates a dynamic subclass of *class_* that inherits from *Component* so it will be registered with the yaml loader and receive the appropriate functionality (*from_yaml*, *to_yaml* and *compile*). *class_* should not implement any of the aforementioned functions.

Parameters

- **class** (*Type[A]*) – Class to register with yaml and the compilation system
- **tag** (*str*) – Tag that will be used with yaml
- **tag_namespace** (*str*) – Namespace aka the prefix, used. e.g. for `!torch.Adam` torch is the namespace

Returns New subclass of *_class* and *Component*

Return type *Type[Component]*

`flambe.compile.make_component` (*class_: type, tag_namespace: Optional[str] = None, only_module: Optional[str] = None, parent_component_class: Optional[Type] = None*) → *None*

Make class and all its children a *Component*

For example a call to `make_component(torch.optim.Adam, “torch”)` will make the tag `!torch.Adam` accessible in any yaml configs. This does *NOT* monkey patch (aka swizzle) torch, but instead creates a dynamic subclass which will be used by the yaml constructor i.e. only classes loaded from the config will be affected, anything imported and used in code.

Parameters

- **class** (*type*) – To be registered with yaml as a component, along with all its children
- **tag_prefix** (*str*) – Added to beginning of all the tags

- **only_module** (*str*) – Module prefix used to limit the scope of what gets registered
- **parent_component_class** (*Type*) – Parent class to use for creating a new component class; should be a subclass of `:class:~flambe.compile.Component` (defaults to `Component`)

Returns

Return type `None`

`flambe.compile.all_subclasses` (*class_*: *Type[Any]*) → *Set*[*Type*[*Any*]]

Return a set of all subclasses for a given class object

Recursively collects all subclasses of *class_* down the object hierarchy into one set.

Parameters **class** (*Type*[*Any*]) – Class to retrieve all subclasses for

Returns All subclasses of **class_**

Return type *Set*[*Type*[*Any*]]

`flambe.compile.save` (*obj*: *Any*, *path*: *str*, *compress*: *bool* = *False*, *pickle_only*: *bool* = *False*, *pickle_module*=*dill*, *pickle_protocol*=*DEFAULT_PROTOCOL*) → *None*

Save *Component* object to given path

See *save_state_to_file* for a more detailed explanation

Parameters

- **obj** (*Component*) – The component to save.
- **path** (*str*) – Location to save the file / save directory to
- **compress** (*bool*) – Whether to compress the save file / directory via tar + gz
- **pickle_only** (*bool*) – Use given *pickle_module* instead of the hierarchical save format (the default is *False*).
- **pickle_module** (*type*) – Pickle module that has load and dump methods; dump should accept a *pickle_protocol* parameter (the default is *dill*).
- **pickle_protocol** (*type*) – Pickle protocol to use; see *pickle* for more details (the default is 2).

`flambe.compile.load` (*path*: *str*, *map_location*=*None*, *auto_install*=*False*, *pickle_module*=*dill*, ***pickle_load_args*)

Load object with state from the given path

Loads a flambe object by using the saved config files, and then loads the saved state into said object. See *load_state_from_file* for details regarding how the state is loaded from the save file or directory.

Parameters

- **path** (*str*) – Path to the save file or directory
- **map_location** (*type*) – Location (device) where items will be moved. ONLY used when the directory save format is used. See *torch.load* documentation for more details (the default is *None*).
- **auto_install** (*bool*) – If *True*, automatically installs extensions as needed.
- **pickle_module** (*type*) – Pickle module that has load and dump methods; dump should accept a *pickle_protocol* parameter (the default is *dill*).
- ****pickle_load_args** (*type*) – Additional args that *pickle_module* should use to load; see *torch.load* documentation for more details

Returns object with both the architecture (config) and state that was saved to path

Return type *Component*

Raises `LoadError` – If a `Component` object is not loadable from the given path because extensions are not installed, or the config is empty, nonexistent, or otherwise invalid.

```
flambe.compile.save_state_to_file(state: State, path: str, compress: bool = False,
                                pickle_only: bool = False, pickle_module=dill,
                                pickle_protocol=DEFAULT_PROTOCOL) → None
```

Save state to given path

By default the state will be saved in directory structure that mirrors the object hierarchy, so that you can later inspect the save file and load individual components more easily. If you would like to compress this directory structure using tar + gz, set `compress` to `True`. You can also use pickle to write a single output file, more similar to how PyTorch's save function operates.

Parameters

- **state** (*State*) – The `state_dict` as defined by PyTorch; a flat dictionary with compound keys separated by `'.'`
- **path** (*str*) – Location to save the file / save directory to
- **compress** (*bool*) – Whether to compress the save file / directory via tar + gz
- **pickle_only** (*bool*) – Use given `pickle_module` instead of the hierarchical save format (the default is `False`).
- **pickle_module** (*type*) – Pickle module that has load and dump methods; dump should accept a `pickle_protocol` parameter (the default is `dill`).
- **pickle_protocol** (*type*) – Pickle protocol to use; see pickle for more details (the default is 2).

```
flambe.compile.load_state_from_file(path: str, map_location=None, pickle_module=dill,
                                   **pickle_load_args) → State
```

Load state from the given path

Loads a flambe save directory, pickled save object, or a compressed version of one of these two formats (using tar + gz). Will automatically infer the type of save format and if the directory structure is used, the serialization protocol version as well.

Parameters

- **path** (*str*) – Path to the save file or directory
- **map_location** (*type*) – Location (device) where items will be moved. ONLY used when the directory save format is used. See torch.load documentation for more details (the default is `None`).
- **pickle_module** (*type*) – Pickle module that has load and dump methods; dump should accept a `pickle_protocol` parameter (the default is `dill`).
- ****pickle_load_args** (*type*) – Additional args that `pickle_module` should use to load; see torch.load documentation for more details

Returns `state_dict` that can be loaded into a compatible `Component`

Return type *State*

```
class flambe.compile.State
    Bases: collections.OrderedDict
```

A state object for Flambe.

```
_metadata :Dict[str, Any]
```

`flambe.experiment`

21.1 Subpackages

21.1.1 `flambe.experiment.webapp`

Submodules

`flambe.experiment.webapp.app`

Report site using Flambe

The report site is the main control centre for the remote experiment. It's responsible of showing the current status of the experiment and to provide the resources that the experiment is producing (metrics, trained models, etc.)

The website consumes the files that flambe outputs, it doesn't require extra running resource (like for example, Redis DB).

The website is implemented using Flask.

Important: no typing is provided for now.

Module Contents

`flambe.experiment.webapp.app.app`

`flambe.experiment.webapp.app.load_state()`
Get status about the blocks (runned, running, remaining)

`flambe.experiment.webapp.app.analyze_download_params(block, variant)`

`flambe.experiment.webapp.app.download(block=None, variant=None)`
Downloads models + logs stored in the filesystem of the Orchestrator

```
flambe.experiment.webapp.app.download_logs(block=None, variant=None)
    Downloads all artifacts but the models stored in the filesystem of the Orchestrator machine

flambe.experiment.webapp.app.stream()

flambe.experiment.webapp.app.state()

flambe.experiment.webapp.app.console_log()
    View console with the logs

flambe.experiment.webapp.app.index()
    Main endpoint. Works with the index.html template.
```

21.2 Submodules

21.2.1 flambe.experiment.experiment

Module Contents

```
flambe.experiment.experiment.logger

flambe.experiment.experiment.OptionalSearchAlgorithms

flambe.experiment.experiment.OptionalTrialSchedulers

class flambe.experiment.experiment.Experiment(name: str, pipeline: Dict[str, Schema],
                                                resume: Optional[Union[str, Sequence[str]]] = None, debug: bool = False, devices: Dict[str, int] = None, save_path: Optional[str] = None, resources: Optional[Dict[str, Dict[str, Any]]] = None, search: OptionalSearchAlgorithms = None, schedulers: OptionalTrialSchedulers = None, reduce: Optional[Dict[str, int]] = None, env: RemoteEnvironment = None, max_failures: int = 1, merge_plot: bool = True)
```

Bases: *flambe.runnable.ClusterRunnable*

A Experiment object.

The Experiment object is the top level module in the Flambé workflow. The object is responsible for starting workers, assiging the orchestrator machine, as well as converting the input blocks into Ray Tune Experiment objects.

Parameters

- **name** (*str*) – A name for the experiment
- **pipeline** (*OrderedDict[str, Schema[Component]]*) – Ordered mapping from block id to a schema of the block
- **force** (*bool*) – When running a local experiment this flag will make flambe override existing results from previous experiments. When running remote experiments this flag will reuse an existing cluster (in case of any) that is running an experiment with the same name in the same cloud service. The use of this flag is discouraged as you may lose useful data.
- **resume** (*Union[str, List[str]]*) – If a string is given, resume all blocks up until the given block_id. If a list is given, resume all blocks in that list.

- **debug** (*bool*) – If debug is True, then a debugger will be available at the beginning of each Component block of the pipeline. Defaults to False. ATTENTION: debug only works when running locally.
- **save_path** (*Optional[str]*) – A directory where to save the experiment.
- **devices** (*Dict[str, int]*) – Tune’s resources per trial. For example: {“cpu”: 12, “gpu”: 2}.
- **resources** (*Optional[Dict[str, Dict[str, Any]]]*) – Variables to use in the pipeline section with !@ notation. This section is splitted into 2 sections: local and remote.
- **search** (*Mapping[str, SearchAlgorithm], optional*) – Map from block id to hyperparameter search space generator. May have Schemas of SearchAlgorithm as well.
- **schedulers** (*Mapping[str, TrialScheduler], optional*) – Map from block id to search scheduler. May have Schemas of TrialScheduler as well.
- **reduce** (*Mapping[str, int], optional*) – Map from block to number of trials to reduce to.
- **env** (*RemoteEnvironment*) – Contains remote information about the cluster. This object will be received in case this Experiment is running remotely.
- **max_failures** (*int*) – Number of times to retry running the pipeline if it hits some type of failure, defaults to one.
- **merge_plot** (*bool*) – Display all tensorboard logs in the same plot (per block type). Defaults to True.

run (*self, force: bool = False, verbose: bool = False, **kwargs*)
Run an Experiment

setup (*self, cluster: Cluster, extensions: Dict[str, str], force: bool, **kwargs*)
Prepare the cluster for the Experiment remote execution.

This involves:

- 1) [Optional] Kill previous flambe execution
- 2) [Optional] Remove existing results
- 3) Create supporting dirs (exp/synced_results, exp/resources)
- 4) Install extensions in all factories
- 5) Launch ray cluster
- 6) Send resources
- 7) Launch Tensorboard + Report site

Parameters

- **cluster** (*Cluster*) – The cluster where this Runnable will be running
- **extensions** (*Dict[str, str]*) – The ClusterRunnable extensions
- **force** (*bool*) – The force value provided to Flambe

parse (*self*)
Parse the experiment.

Parse the Experiment in search of errors that won't allow the experiment to run successfully. If it finds any error, then it raises an `ParsingExperimentError`.

Raises `ParsingExperimentError` – In case a parsing error is found.

21.2.2 `flambe.experiment.options`

Module Contents

`flambe.experiment.options.Number`

class `flambe.experiment.options.Options`

Bases: `flambe.compile.Registrable`, `abc.ABC`

classmethod `from_sequence` (*cls*, *options*: `Sequence[Any]`)

Construct an options class from a sequence of values

Parameters *options* (`Sequence[Any]`) – Discrete sequence that defines what values to search over

Returns Returns a subclass of `DiscreteOptions`

Return type `T`

convert (*self*)

Convert the options to Ray Tune representation.

Returns The Ray Tune conversion

Return type `Dict`

classmethod `to_yaml` (*cls*, *representer*: `Any`, *node*: `Any`, *tag*: `str`)

classmethod `from_yaml` (*cls*, *constructor*: `Any`, *node*: `Any`, *factory_name*: `str`)

class `flambe.experiment.options.GridSearchOptions` (*elements*: `Sequence[Any]`)

Bases: `Sequence[Any]`, `flambe.experiment.options.Options`

Discrete set of values used for grid search

Defines a finite, discrete set of values to be substituted at the location where the set currently resides in the config

classmethod `from_sequence` (*cls*, *options*: `Sequence[Any]`)

convert (*self*)

__getitem__ (*self*, *key*: `Any`)

__len__ (*self*)

__repr__ (*self*)

class `flambe.experiment.options.SampledUniformSearchOptions` (*low*: `Number`, *high*: `Number`, *k*: `int`, *decimals*: `int` = 10)

Bases: `Sequence[Number]`, `flambe.experiment.options.Options`

Yields *k* values from the range (*low*, *high*)

Randomly yields *k* values from the range (*low*, *high*) to be substituted at the location where the class currently resides in the config

classmethod `from_sequence` (*cls*, *options*: `Sequence[Any]`)

```

convert (self)
__getitem__ (self, key: Any)
__len__ (self)
__repr__ (self)
classmethod to_yaml (cls, representer: Any, node: Any, tag: str)

```

21.2.3 flambe.experiment.progress

Module Contents

```

class flambe.experiment.progress.ProgressState (name, save_path, dependency_dag, factories_num=0)

    checkpoint_start (self, block_id)
    refresh (self)
    checkpoint_end (self, block_id, checkpoints, block_success)
    finish (self)
    _save (self)
    toJSON (self)

```

21.2.4 flambe.experiment.tune_adapter

Module Contents

```

class flambe.experiment.tune_adapter.TuneAdapter
    Bases: ray.tune.Trainable
    Adapter to the tune.Trainable interface.

    _setup (self, config: Dict)
        Subclasses should override this for custom initialization.

    save (self, checkpoint_dir: Optional[str] = None)
        Override to replace checkpoint.

    _train (self)
        Subclasses should override this to implement train().

    _save (self, checkpoint_dir: str)
        Subclasses should override this to implement save().

    _restore (self, checkpoint: str)
        Subclasses should override this to implement restore().

    _stop (self)
        Subclasses should override this for any cleanup on stop.

```

21.2.5 flambe.experiment.utils

Module Contents

`flambe.experiment.utils.check_links` (*blocks*: `Dict[str, Schema]`, *global_vars*: `Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None`) \rightarrow `None`

Check validity of links between blocks.

Ensures dependency order, and that only Comparable blocks are being reduced through a LinkBest object.

Parameters `blocks` (`OrderedDict[str, Schema[Component]]`) – The blocks to check, in order

Raises

- `LinkError` – On undeclared blocks (i.e not the right config order)
- `ProtocolError` – Attempt to reduce a non-comparable block

`flambe.experiment.utils.check_search` (*blocks*: `Dict[str, Schema]`, *search*: `Mapping[str, SearchAlgorithm]`, *schedulers*: `Mapping[str, TrialScheduler]`)

Check validity of links between blocks.

Ensures dependency order, and that only Comparable blocks are being reduced through a LinkBest object.

Parameters

- **blocks** (`OrderedDict[str, Schema[Component]]`) – Ordered mapping from block id to a schema of the block
- **search** (`Mapping[str, SearchAlgorithm]`, *optional*) – Map from block id to hyperparameter search space generator
- **schedulers** (`Mapping[str, TrialScheduler]`, *optional*) – Map from block id to search scheduler

Raises

- `ProtocolError` – Non computable block assigned a search or scheduler.
- `ProtocolError` – Non comparable block assigned a non default search or scheduler

`flambe.experiment.utils.convert_tune` (*data*: `Any`)

Convert the options and links in the block.

Convert Option objects to `tune.grid_search` or `tune.sample_from` functions, depending on the type.

Parameters `data` (`Any`) – Input object that may contain Options objects that should be converted to a Tune-compatible representation

`flambe.experiment.utils.traverse` (*nested*: `Mapping[str, Any]`, *path*: `Optional[List[str]] = None`) \rightarrow `Iterable[Any]`

Iterate over a nested mapping returning the path and key, value.

Parameters

- **nested** (`Mapping[str, Any]`) – Mapping where some values are also mappings that should be traversed
- **path** (`List[str]`) – List of keys that were used to reach the current mapping

Returns `Iterable` of path, key, value triples

Return type `Iterable[Any]`

`flambe.experiment.utils.traverse_spec` (*nested*: *Mapping*[*str*, *Any*], *path*: *Optional*[*List*[*str*]] = *None*) → *Iterable*[*Any*]

Iterate over a nested mapping returning the path and key, value.

Parameters

- **nested** (*Mapping*[*str*, *Any*]) – Mapping where some values are also mappings that should be traversed
- **path** (*List*[*str*]) – List of keys that were used to reach the current mapping

Returns *Iterable* of path, key, value triples

Return type *Iterable*[*Any*]

`flambe.experiment.utils.update_nested` (*nested*: *MutableMapping*[*str*, *Any*], *prefix*: *Iterable*[*str*], *key*: *str*, *new_value*: *Any*) → *None*

Multi-level set operation for nested mapping.

Parameters

- **nested** (*Mapping*[*str*, *Any*]) – Nested dictionary where keys are all strings
- **prefix** (*Iterable*[*str*]) – List of keys specifying path to value to be updated
- **key** (*str*) – Final key corresponding to value to be updated
- **new_value** (*Any*) – New value to set for [*p1*]..*[key]* in *nested*

`flambe.experiment.utils.get_nested` (*nested*: *Mapping*[*str*, *Any*], *prefix*: *Iterable*[*str*], *key*: *str*) → *Any*

Get nested value in standard Mapping.

Parameters

- **nested** (*Mapping*[*str*, *Any*]) – The mapping to index in
- **prefix** (*Iterable*[*str*]) – The path to the final key in the nested input
- **key** (*str*) – The key to query

Returns The value at the given path and key

Return type *Any*

`flambe.experiment.utils.update_schema_with_params` (*schema*: *Schema*, *params*: *Dict*[*str*, *Any*]) → *Schema*

Replace options in the schema recursively.

Parameters

- **schema** (*Schema* [*Any*]) – The schema object to update
- **params** (*Dict*[*str*, *Any*]) – The corresponding nested dictionary with values

Returns The update schema (same object as the input, not a copy)

Return type *Schema*[*Any*]

`flambe.experiment.utils.has_schemas_or_options` (*x*: *Any*) → *bool*

Check if object contains Schemas or Options.

Recurses for Mappings and Sequences

Parameters *x* (*Any*) – Input object to check for Schemas and Options

Returns True iff contains any Options or Schemas.

Return type *bool*

```
flambe.experiment.utils.divide_nested_grid_search_options (config: MutableMapping[str, Any]) →
                                                         Iterable[Mapping[str, Any]]
```

Divide config into a config Iterable to remove nested Options.

For every GridSearchOptions or SampledUniformSearchOptions, if any values contain more Options or Schemas, create copies with a single value selected in place of the option. Resulting configs will have no nested options.

Parameters **config** (*MutableMapping[str, Any]*) – MutableMapping (or Schema) containing Options and Schemas

Returns Each Mapping contains variants from original config without nested options

Return type Iterable[Mapping[str, Any]]

```
flambe.experiment.utils.extract_dict (config: Mapping[str, Any]) → Dict[str, Any]
Turn the schema into a dictionary, ignoring types.
```

NOTE: We recurse if any value is itself a *Schema*, a *Sequence* of *Schema*'s, or a *Mapping* of *Schema*'s. Other unconventional collections will not be inspected.

Parameters **schema** (*Schema*) – The object to be converted into a dictionary

Returns The output dictionary representation.

Return type Dict

```
flambe.experiment.utils.extract_needed_blocks (schemas: Dict[str, Schema], block_id: str,
                                              global_vars: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] =
                                              None) → Set[str]
```

Returns the set of all blocks that the input block links to.

Parameters

- **schemas** (*Dict[str, Schema[Any]]*) – Map from *block_id* to *Schema* object
- **block_id** (*str*) – The block containing links

Returns The list of ancestor block ids

Return type List[str]

```
flambe.experiment.utils.update_link_refs (schemas: Dict[str, Schema], block_id: str,
                                          global_vars: Dict[str, Any]) → None
```

Resolve links in schemas at *block_id*.

Parameters

- **schemas** (*Dict[str, Schema[Any]]*) – Map from *block_id* to *Schema* object
- **block_id** (*str*) – The block where links should be activated
- **global_vars** (*Dict[str, Any]*) – The environment links (ex: resources)

```
flambe.experiment.utils.get_best_trials (trials: List[Trial], topk: int, metric=
                                         'episode_reward_mean') → List[Trial]
```

Get the trials with the best result.

Parameters

- **trials** (*List[ray.tune.Trial]*) – The list of trials to examine
- **topk** (*int*) – The number of trials to reduce to
- **metric** (*str, optional*) – The metric used in comparaison (higher is better)

Returns The list of best trials

Return type List[ray.tune.Trial]

`flambe.experiment.utils.get_non_remote_config(experiment)`

Returns a copy of the original config file without the remote configuration

Parameters `experiment` (`Experiment`) – The experiment object

`flambe.experiment.utils.local_has_gpu()` → bool

Returns is local process has GPU

Returns

Return type bool

`flambe.experiment.utils.rel_to_abs_paths(d: Dict[str, str]) → Dict[str, str]`

Convert relative paths to absolute paths.

Parameters `d` (`Dict[str, str]`) – A dict from name -> path.

Returns The same dict received as parameter with relative paths replaced with absolute.

Return type Dict[str, str]

`flambe.experiment.utils.shutdown_ray_node()` → int

Call ‘ray stop’ locally to terminate the ray node.

`flambe.experiment.utils.shutdown_remote_ray_node(host: str, user: str, key: str) → int`

Execute ‘ray stop’ on a remote machine through ssh to terminate the ray node.

IMPORTANT: this method is intended to be run in the cluster.

Parameters

- **host** (`str`) – The Orchestrator’s IP that is visible by the factories (usually the private IP)
- **user** (`str`) – The username for that machine.
- **key** (`str`) – The key that communicate with the machine.

21.2.6 flambe.experiment.wording

Module Contents

`flambe.experiment.wording.logger`

`flambe.experiment.wording.print_useful_local_info(full_save_path) → None`

Information to display before experiment is running.

`flambe.experiment.wording.print_useful_remote_info(manager, experiment_name) → None`

Once the local process of the remote run is over, this information is shown to the user.

`flambe.experiment.wording.print_useful_metrics_only_info() → None`

Printable warning when debug flag is active

`flambe.experiment.wording.print_extensions_cache_size_warning(location, limit) → None`

Print message when the extensions cache folder is getting big.

21.3 Package Contents

```
class flambe.experiment.Experiment (name: str; pipeline: Dict[str, Schema], resume: Optional[Union[str, Sequence[str]]] = None, debug: bool = False, devices: Dict[str, int] = None, save_path: Optional[str] = None, resources: Optional[Dict[str, Dict[str, Any]]] = None, search: OptionalSearchAlgorithms = None, schedulers: OptionalTrialSchedulers = None, reduce: Optional[Dict[str, int]] = None, env: RemoteEnvironment = None, max_failures: int = 1, merge_plot: bool = True)
```

Bases: `flambe.runnable.ClusterRunnable`

A Experiment object.

The Experiment object is the top level module in the Flambé workflow. The object is responsible for starting workers, assigning the orchestrator machine, as well as converting the input blocks into Ray Tune Experiment objects.

Parameters

- **name** (*str*) – A name for the experiment
- **pipeline** (*OrderedDict[str, Schema[Component]]*) – Ordered mapping from block id to a schema of the block
- **force** (*bool*) – When running a local experiment this flag will make flambe override existing results from previous experiments. When running remote experiments this flag will reuse an existing cluster (in case of any) that is running an experiment with the same name in the same cloud service. The use of this flag is discouraged as you may lose useful data.
- **resume** (*Union[str, List[str]]*) – If a string is given, resume all blocks up until the given block_id. If a list is given, resume all blocks in that list.
- **debug** (*bool*) – If debug is True, then a debugger will be available at the beginning of each Component block of the pipeline. Defaults to False. ATTENTION: debug only works when running locally.
- **save_path** (*Optional[str]*) – A directory where to save the experiment.
- **devices** (*Dict[str, int]*) – Tune’s resources per trial. For example: {"cpu": 12, "gpu": 2}.
- **resources** (*Optional[Dict[str, Dict[str, Any]]]*) – Variables to use in the pipeline section with !@ notation. This section is splitted into 2 sections: local and remote.
- **search** (*Mapping[str, SearchAlgorithm], optional*) – Map from block id to hyperparameter search space generator. May have Schemas of SearchAlgorithm as well.
- **schedulers** (*Mapping[str, TrialScheduler], optional*) – Map from block id to search scheduler. May have Schemas of TrialScheduler as well.
- **reduce** (*Mapping[str, int], optional*) – Map from block to number of trials to reduce to.
- **env** (*RemoteEnvironment*) – Contains remote information about the cluster. This object will be received in case this Experiment is running remotely.
- **max_failures** (*int*) – Number of times to retry running the pipeline if it hits some type of failure, defaults to one.

- **merge_plot** (*bool*) – Display all tensorboard logs in the same plot (per block type). Defaults to True.

run (*self*, *force*: *bool* = *False*, *verbose*: *bool* = *False*, ***kwargs*)
Run an Experiment

setup (*self*, *cluster*: *Cluster*, *extensions*: *Dict[str, str]*, *force*: *bool*, ***kwargs*)
Prepare the cluster for the Experiment remote execution.

This involves:

- 1) [Optional] Kill previous flambe execution
- 2) [Optional] Remove existing results
- 3) Create supporting dirs (exp/synced_results, exp/resources)
- 4) Install extensions in all factories
- 5) Launch ray cluster
- 6) Send resources
- 7) Launch Tensorboard + Report site

Parameters

- **cluster** (*Cluster*) – The cluster where this Runnable will be running
- **extensions** (*Dict[str, str]*) – The ClusterRunnable extensions
- **force** (*bool*) – The force value provided to Flambe

parse (*self*)
Parse the experiment.

Parse the Experiment in search of errors that won't allow the experiment to run successfully. If it finds any error, then it raises an `ParsingExperimentError`.

Raises `ParsingExperimentError` – In case a parsing error is found.

class `flambe.experiment.ProgressState` (*name*, *save_path*, *dependency_dag*, *factories_num*=0)

checkpoint_start (*self*, *block_id*)

refresh (*self*)

checkpoint_end (*self*, *block_id*, *checkpoints*, *block_success*)

finish (*self*)

_save (*self*)

toJSON (*self*)

class `flambe.experiment.TuneAdapter`

Bases: `ray.tune.Trainable`

Adapter to the `tune.Trainable` interface.

_setup (*self*, *config*: *Dict*)
Subclasses should override this for custom initialization.

save (*self*, *checkpoint_dir*: *Optional[str]* = *None*)
Override to replace checkpoint.

`_train(self)`
 Subclasses should override this to implement `train()`.

`_save(self, checkpoint_dir: str)`
 Subclasses should override this to implement `save()`.

`_restore(self, checkpoint: str)`
 Subclasses should override this to implement `restore()`.

`_stop(self)`
 Subclasses should override this for any cleanup on stop.

`class flambe.experiment.GridSearchOptions` (*elements: Sequence[Any]*)

Bases: `Sequence[Any]`, `flambe.experiment.options.Options`

Discrete set of values used for grid search

Defines a finite, discrete set of values to be substituted at the location where the set currently resides in the config

`classmethod from_sequence` (*cls, options: Sequence[Any]*)

`convert` (*self*)

`__getitem__` (*self, key: Any*)

`__len__` (*self*)

`__repr__` (*self*)

`class flambe.experiment.SampledUniformSearchOptions` (*low: Number, high: Number, k: int, decimals: int = 10*)

Bases: `Sequence[Number]`, `flambe.experiment.options.Options`

Yields *k* values from the range (low, high)

Randomly yields *k* values from the range (low, high) to be substituted at the location where the class currently resides in the config

`classmethod from_sequence` (*cls, options: Sequence[Any]*)

`convert` (*self*)

`__getitem__` (*self, key: Any*)

`__len__` (*self*)

`__repr__` (*self*)

`classmethod to_yaml` (*cls, representer: Any, node: Any, tag: str*)

22.1 Submodules

22.1.1 flambe.export.builder

Module Contents

flambe.export.builder.logger

```
class flambe.export.builder.Builder(component: Schema, destination: str, storage: str = 'local', compress: bool = False, pickle_only: bool = False, pickle_module=dill, pickle_protocol=DEFAULT_PROTOCOL)
```

Bases: *flambe.runnable.Runnable*

Implement a Builder.

A builder is a simple object that can be used to create any Component post-experiment, and export it to a local or remote location.

Currently supports local, and S3 locations.

config

The secrets that the user provides. For example, 'config["AWS"]["ACCESS_KEY"]'

Type configparser.ConfigParser

run (*self, force: bool = False, **kwargs*)

Run the Builder.

save_local (*self, force*)

Save an object locally.

Parameters **force** (*bool*) – Whether to use a non-empty folder or not

get_boto_session (*self*)

Get a boto Session

save_s3 (*self*, *force*)

Save an object to s3 using awscli

Parameters **force** (*bool*) – Wheter to use a non-empty bucket folder or not

22.1.2 flambe.export.exporter

Module Contents

class flambe.export.exporter.**Exporter** (**kwargs: Dict[str, Any])

Bases: flambe.Component

Implement an Exporter computable.

This object can be viewed as a dummy computable. It is useful to group objects into a block when those get save, to more easily refer to them later on, for instance in an object builder.

run (*self*)

Run the exporter.

Returns False, as this is a single step Component.

Return type bool

22.2 Package Contents

class flambe.export.**Builder** (component: Schema, destination: str, storage: str = 'local', compress: bool = False, pickle_only: bool = False, pickle_module=dill, pickle_protocol=DEFAULT_PROTOCOL)

Bases: *flambe.runnable.Runnable*

Implement a Builder.

A builder is a simple object that can be used to create any Component post-experiment, and export it to a local or remote location.

Currently supports local, and S3 locations.

config

The secrets that the user provides. For example, 'config["AWS"]["ACCESS_KEY"]'

Type configparser.ConfigParser

run (*self*, *force*: bool = False, **kwargs)

Run the Builder.

save_local (*self*, *force*)

Save an object locally.

Parameters **force** (*bool*) – Wheter to use a non-empty folder or not

get_boto_session (*self*)

Get a boto Session

save_s3 (*self*, *force*)

Save an object to s3 using awscli

Parameters **force** (*bool*) – Wheter to use a non-empty bucket folder or not

```
class flambe.export.Exporter (**kwargs: Dict[str, Any])
```

```
    Bases: flambe.Component
```

Implement an Exporter computable.

This object can be viewed as a dummy computable. It is useful to group objects into a block when those get save, to more easily refer to them later on, for instance in an object builder.

```
run (self)
```

Run the exporter.

Returns False, as this is a single step Component.

Return type bool

23.1 Submodules

23.1.1 flambe.field.bow

Module Contents

class flambe.field.bow.**BoWField**(tokenizer: Optional[Tokenizer] = None, lower: bool = False, unk_token: str = '<unk>', min_freq: int = 5, normalize: bool = False, scale_factor: float = None)

Bases: *flambe.field.Field*

Featurize raw text inputs using bag of words (BoW)

This class performs tokenization and numericalization.

The pad, unk, when given, are assigned the first indices in the vocabulary, in that order. This means, that whenever a pad token is specified, it will always use the 0 index.

Examples

```
>>> f = BoWField(min_freq=2, normalize=True)
>>> f.setup(['thank you', 'thank you very much', 'thanks a lot'])
>>> f._vocab.keys()
['thank', 'you']
```

Note that 'thank' and 'you' are the only ones that appear twice.

```
>>> f.process("thank you really. You help was awesome")
tensor([1, 2])
```

vocab_size :int

Get the vocabulary length.

Returns The length of the vocabulary

Return type int

process (*self*, *example*)

setup (*self*, **data*)

23.1.2 flambe.field.field

Module Contents

class flambe.field.field.**Field**

Bases: flambe.Component

Base Field interface.

A field processes raw examples and produces Tensors.

setup (*self*, **data: np.ndarray*)

Setup the field.

This method will be called with all the data in the dataset and it can be used to compute aggregated information (for example, vocabulary in Fields that process text).

ATTENTION: this method could be called multiple times in case the same field is used in different datasets. Take this into account and build a stateful implementation.

Parameters **data* (*np.ndarray*) – Multiple 2d arrays (ex: train_data, dev_data, test_data).

First dimension is for the examples, second dimension for the columns specified for this specific field.

process (*self*, **example: Any*)

Process an example into a Tensor or tuple of Tensor.

This method allows N to M mappings from example columns (N) to tensors (M).

Parameters **example* (*Any*) – Column values of the example

Returns The processed example, as a tensor or tuple of tensors

Return type Union[torch.Tensor, Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]]

23.1.3 flambe.field.label

Module Contents

class flambe.field.label.**LabelField** (*one_hot: bool = False, multilabel_sep: Optional[str] = None, labels: Optional[Sequence[str]] = None*)

Bases: *flambe.field.field.Field*

Featurizes input labels.

The class also handles multilabel inputs and one hot encoding.

vocab_size :int

Get the vocabulary length.

Returns The length of the vocabulary

Return type int

label_count :`torch.Tensor`

Get the label count.

Returns Tensor containing the count for each label, indexed by the id of the label in the vocabulary.

Return type `torch.Tensor`

label_freq :`torch.Tensor`

Get the frequency of each label.

Returns Tensor containing the frequency of each label, indexed by the id of the label in the vocabulary.

Return type `torch.Tensor`

label_inv_freq :`torch.Tensor`

Get the inverse frequency for each label.

Returns Tensor containing the inverse frequency of each label, indexed by the id of the label in the vocabulary.

Return type `torch.Tensor`

setup (*self*, **data*: `np.ndarray`)

Build the vocabulary.

Parameters **data** (`Iterable[str]`) – List of input strings.

process (*self*, *example*)

Featurize a single example.

Parameters **example** (*str*) – The input label

Returns A list of integer tokens

Return type `torch.Tensor`

23.1.4 flambe.field.text

Module Contents

```
class flambe.field.text.TextField(tokenizer: Optional[Tokenizer] = None, lower: bool =
                                False, pad_token: Optional[str] = '<pad>', unk_token:
                                Optional[str] = '<unk>', sos_token: Optional[str] =
                                None, eos_token: Optional[str] = None, embeddings: Op-
                                tional[str] = None, embeddings_format: str = 'glove', em-
                                beddings_binary: bool = False, unk_init_all: bool = False)
```

Bases: `flambe.field.Field`

Featurize raw text inputs

This class performs tokenization and numericalization, as well as decorating the input sequences with optional start and end tokens.

When a vocabulary is passed during initialization, it is used to map the words to indices. However, the vocabulary can also be generated from input data, through the *setup* method. Once a vocabulary has been built, this object can also be used to load external pretrained embeddings.

The pad, unk, sos and eos tokens, when given, are assigned the first indices in the vocabulary, in that order. This means, that whenever a pad token is specified, it will always use the 0 index.

vocab_size :int

Get the vocabulary length.

Returns The length of the vocabulary

Return type int

setup (*self*, *data: np.ndarray)

Build the vocabulary and sets embeddings.

Parameters data (Iterable[str]) – List of input strings.

process (*self*, example: str)

Process an example, and create a Tensor.

Parameters example (str) – The example to process, as a single string

Returns The processed example, tokenized and numericalized

Return type torch.Tensor

23.2 Package Contents

class flambe.field.Field

Bases: flambe.Component

Base Field interface.

A field processes raw examples and produces Tensors.

setup (*self*, *data: np.ndarray)

Setup the field.

This method will be called with all the data in the dataset and it can be used to compute aggregated information (for example, vocabulary in Fields that process text).

ATTENTION: this method could be called multiple times in case the same field is used in different datasets. Take this into account and build a stateful implementation.

Parameters *data (np.ndarray) – Multiple 2d arrays (ex: train_data, dev_data, test_data). First dimension is for the examples, second dimension for the columns specified for this specific field.

process (*self*, *example: Any)

Process an example into a Tensor or tuple of Tensor.

This method allows N to M mappings from example columns (N) to tensors (M).

Parameters *example (Any) – Column values of the example

Returns The processed example, as a tensor or tuple of tensors

Return type Union[torch.Tensor, Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]]

class flambe.field.TextField(tokenizer: Optional[Tokenizer] = None, lower: bool = False, pad_token: Optional[str] = '<pad>', unk_token: Optional[str] = '<unk>', sos_token: Optional[str] = None, eos_token: Optional[str] = None, embeddings: Optional[str] = None, embeddings_format: str = 'glove', embeddings_binary: bool = False, unk_init_all: bool = False)

Bases: flambe.field.Field

Featurize raw text inputs

This class performs tokenization and numericalization, as well as decorating the input sequences with optional start and end tokens.

When a vocabulary is passed during initialization, it is used to map the words to indices. However, the vocabulary can also be generated from input data, through the *setup* method. Once a vocabulary has been built, this object can also be used to load external pretrained embeddings.

The pad, unk, sos and eos tokens, when given, are assigned the first indices in the vocabulary, in that order. This means, that whenever a pad token is specified, it will always use the 0 index.

vocab_size :int

Get the vocabulary length.

Returns The length of the vocabulary

Return type int

setup (*self*, **data*: np.ndarray)

Build the vocabulary and sets embeddings.

Parameters **data** (*Iterable*[*str*]) – List of input strings.

process (*self*, *example*: *str*)

Process an example, and create a Tensor.

Parameters **example** (*str*) – The example to process, as a single string

Returns The processed example, tokenized and numericalized

Return type torch.Tensor

class flambe.field.**BoWField** (*tokenizer*: *Optional*[*Tokenizer*] = *None*, *lower*: *bool* = *False*,
unk_token: *str* = '<unk>', *min_freq*: *int* = 5, *normalize*: *bool* =
False, *scale_factor*: *float* = *None*)

Bases: *flambe.field.Field*

Featurize raw text inputs using bag of words (BoW)

This class performs tokenization and numericalization.

The pad, unk, when given, are assigned the first indices in the vocabulary, in that order. This means, that whenever a pad token is specified, it will always use the 0 index.

Examples

```
>>> f = BoWField(min_freq=2, normalize=True)
>>> f.setup(['thank you', 'thank you very much', 'thanks a lot'])
>>> f._vocab.keys()
['thank', 'you']
```

Note that 'thank' and 'you' are the only ones that appear twice.

```
>>> f.process("thank you really. You help was awesome")
tensor([1, 2])
```

vocab_size :int

Get the vocabulary length.

Returns The length of the vocabulary

Return type int

process (*self*, *example*)

setup (*self*, **data*)

class flambe.field.**LabelField** (*one_hot*: bool = False, *multilabel_sep*: Optional[str] = None, *labels*: Optional[Sequence[str]] = None)

Bases: *flambe.field.field.Field*

Featurizes input labels.

The class also handles multilabel inputs and one hot encoding.

vocab_size :int

Get the vocabulary length.

Returns The length of the vocabulary

Return type int

label_count :torch.Tensor

Get the label count.

Returns Tensor containing the count for each label, indexed by the id of the label in the vocabulary.

Return type torch.Tensor

label_freq :torch.Tensor

Get the frequency of each label.

Returns Tensor containing the frequency of each label, indexed by the id of the label in the vocabulary.

Return type torch.Tensor

label_inv_freq :torch.Tensor

Get the inverse frequency for each label.

Returns Tensor containing the inverse frequency of each label, indexed by the id of the label in the vocabulary.

Return type torch.Tensor

setup (*self*, **data*: np.ndarray)

Build the vocabulary.

Parameters **data** (*Iterable[str]*) – List of input strings.

process (*self*, *example*)

Featurize a single example.

Parameters **example** (*str*) – The input label

Returns A list of integer tokens

Return type torch.Tensor

CHAPTER 24

`flambe.learn`

24.1 Submodules

24.1.1 `flambe.learn.distillation`

Module Contents

```
class flambe.learn.distillation.DistillationTrainer(dataset: Dataset, train_sampler:
Sampler, val_sampler: Sampler,
teacher_model: Module, stu-
dent_model: Module, loss_fn:
Metric, metric_fn: Metric, op-
timizer: Optimizer, scheduler:
Optional[_LRScheduler] =
None, device: Optional[str]
= None, max_steps: int = 10,
epoch_per_step: float = 1.0,
iter_per_step: Optional[int]
= None, batches_per_iter: int
= 1, lower_is_better: bool
= False, max_grad_norm:
Optional[float] = None,
max_grad_abs_val: Op-
tional[float] = None, ex-
tra_validation_metrics:
Optional[List[Metric]] =
None, teacher_columns:
Optional[Tuple[int, ...]] =
None, student_columns: Op-
tional[Tuple[int, ...]] = None,
alpha_kl: float = 0.5, tempera-
ture: int = 1, unlabel_dataset:
Optional[Dataset] = None, unlabeled_sampler: Optional[Sampler]
= None)
```

Bases: *flambe.learn.Trainer*

Implement a Distillation Trainer.

Perform knowledge distillation between a teacher and a student model. Note that the model outputs are expected to be raw logits. Make sure that you are not applying a softmax after the decoder. You can replace the traditional Decoder with a MLPDecoder.

_compute_loss (*self*, batch: Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...])

Compute the loss for a single batch

Important: the student and teacher output predictions must be the raw logits, so ensure that your decoder object is step with *take_log=False*.

Parameters **batch** (Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]) – The batch to train on

Returns The computed loss

Return type torch.Tensor

_aggregate_preds (*self*, data_iterator)

Aggregate the predictions and targets for the dataset.

Parameters **data_iterator** (Iterator) – Batches of data

Returns The predictions, and targets

Return type Tuple[torch.tensor, torch.tensor]

24.1.2 flambe.learn.eval

Module Contents

class `flambe.learn.eval.Evaluator` (*dataset: Dataset, model: Module, metric_fn: Metric, eval_sampler: Optional[Sampler] = None, eval_data: str = 'test', device: Optional[str] = None*)

Bases: `flambe.compile.Component`

Implement an Evaluator block.

An *Evaluator* takes as input data, and a model and executes the evaluation. This is a single step *Component* object.

run (*self, block_name: str = None*)
Run the evaluation.

Returns Whether the component should continue running.

Return type `bool`

metric (*self*)
Override this method to enable scheduling.

Returns The metric to compare computable variants

Return type `float`

24.1.3 flambe.learn.script

Module Contents

class `flambe.learn.script.Script` (*script: str, args: Dict[str, Any], output_dir_arg: Optional[str] = None*)

Bases: `flambe.compile.Component`

Implement a Script computable.

The object can be used to turn any script into a Flambé computable. This is useful when you want to rapidly integrate code. Note however that this computable does not enable checkpointing or linking to internal components as it does not have any attributes.

To use this object, your script needs to be in a pip installable, containing all dependencies. The script is run with the following command:

```
python -m script.py --arg1 value1 --arg2 value2
```

run (*self*)
Run the evaluation.

Returns Report dictionary to use for logging

Return type `Dict[str, float]`

24.1.4 flambe.learn.train

Module Contents

```
class flambe.learn.train.Trainer(dataset: Dataset, train_sampler: Sampler, val_sampler:
                                Sampler, model: Module, loss_fn: Metric, metric_fn: Metric,
                                optimizer: Optimizer, scheduler: Optional[_LRScheduler] =
                                None, device: Optional[str] = None, max_steps: int = 10,
                                epoch_per_step: float = 1.0, iter_per_step: Optional[int]
                                = None, batches_per_iter: int = 1, lower_is_better:
                                bool = False, max_grad_norm: Optional[float] =
                                None, max_grad_abs_val: Optional[float] = None, ex-
                                tra_validation_metrics: Optional[List[Metric]] = None)
```

Bases: *flambe.compile.Component*

Implement a Trainer block.

A *Trainer* takes as input data, model and optimizer, and executes training incrementally in *run*.

Note that it is important that a trainer run be long enough to not increase overhead, so at least a few seconds, and ideally multiple minutes.

`__batch_to_device` (*self*, *batch*: *Tuple*[*torch.Tensor*, ...])

Move the current batch on the correct device.

Can be overridden if a batch doesn't follow the expected structure. For example if the batch is a dictionary.

Parameters *batch* (*Tuple*[*torch.Tensor*, ...]) – The batch to train on.

`__compute_loss` (*self*, *batch*: *Tuple*[*torch.Tensor*, ...])

Compute the loss given a single batch

Parameters *batch* (*Tuple*[*torch.Tensor*, ...]) – The batch to train on.

`__train_step` (*self*)

Run a training step over the training data.

`__aggregate_preds` (*self*, *data_iterator*: *Iterator*)

Aggregate the predictions and targets for the dataset.

Parameters *data_iterator* (*Iterator*) – Batches of data.

Returns The predictions and targets.

Return type *Tuple*[*torch.tensor*, *torch.tensor*]

`__eval_step` (*self*)

Run an evaluation step over the validation data.

`run` (*self*)

Evaluate and then train until the next checkpoint

Returns Whether the component should continue running.

Return type *bool*

`metric` (*self*)

Override this method to enable scheduling.

Returns The metric to compare computable variants.

Return type *float*

`__state` (*self*, *state_dict*: *State*, *prefix*: *str*, *local_metadata*: *Dict*[*str*, *Any*])

`__load_state` (*self*, *state_dict*: *State*, *prefix*: *str*, *local_metadata*: *Dict*[*str*, *Any*], *strict*: *bool*, *missing_keys*: *List*[*Any*], *unexpected_keys*: *List*[*Any*], *error_msgs*: *List*[*Any*])

classmethod `precompile` (*cls*, ***kwargs*)

Override initialization.

Ensure that the model is compiled and pushed to the right device before its parameters are passed to the optimizer.

24.2 Package Contents

class `flambe.learn.Trainer` (*dataset: Dataset, train_sampler: Sampler, val_sampler: Sampler, model: Module, loss_fn: Metric, metric_fn: Metric, optimizer: Optimizer, scheduler: Optional[_LRScheduler] = None, device: Optional[str] = None, max_steps: int = 10, epoch_per_step: float = 1.0, iter_per_step: Optional[int] = None, batches_per_iter: int = 1, lower_is_better: bool = False, max_grad_norm: Optional[float] = None, max_grad_abs_val: Optional[float] = None, extra_validation_metrics: Optional[List[Metric]] = None*)

Bases: `flambe.compile.Component`

Implement a Trainer block.

A *Trainer* takes as input data, model and optimizer, and executes training incrementally in *run*.

Note that it is important that a trainer run be long enough to not increase overhead, so at least a few seconds, and ideally multiple minutes.

`_batch_to_device` (*self, batch: Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]*)

Move the current batch on the correct device.

Can be overridden if a batch doesn't follow the expected structure. For example if the batch is a dictionary.

Parameters *batch* (*Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]*) – The batch to train on.

`_compute_loss` (*self, batch: Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]*)

Compute the loss given a single batch

Parameters *batch* (*Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]*) – The batch to train on.

`_train_step` (*self*)

Run a training step over the training data.

`_aggregate_preds` (*self, data_iterator: Iterator*)

Aggregate the predictions and targets for the dataset.

Parameters *data_iterator* (*Iterator*) – Batches of data.

Returns The predictions and targets.

Return type *Tuple[torch.tensor, torch.tensor]*

`_eval_step` (*self*)

Run an evaluation step over the validation data.

`run` (*self*)

Evaluate and then train until the next checkpoint

Returns Whether the component should continue running.

Return type *bool*

`metric` (*self*)

Override this method to enable scheduling.

Returns The metric to compare computable variants.

Return type float

_state (*self*, *state_dict*: *State*, *prefix*: *str*, *local_metadata*: *Dict[str, Any]*)

_load_state (*self*, *state_dict*: *State*, *prefix*: *str*, *local_metadata*: *Dict[str, Any]*, *strict*: *bool*, *missing_keys*: *List[Any]*, *unexpected_keys*: *List[Any]*, *error_msgs*: *List[Any]*)

classmethod precompile (*cls*, ***kwargs*)

Override initialization.

Ensure that the model is compiled and pushed to the right device before its parameters are passed to the optimizer.

class `flambe.learn.Evaluator` (*dataset*: *Dataset*, *model*: *Module*, *metric_fn*: *Metric*, *eval_sampler*: *Optional[Sampler]* = *None*, *eval_data*: *str* = 'test', *device*: *Optional[str]* = *None*)

Bases: `flambe.compile.Component`

Implement an Evaluator block.

An *Evaluator* takes as input data, and a model and executes the evaluation. This is a single step *Component* object.

run (*self*, *block_name*: *str* = *None*)

Run the evaluation.

Returns Whether the component should continue running.

Return type bool

metric (*self*)

Override this method to enable scheduling.

Returns The metric to compare computable variants

Return type float

class `flambe.learn.Script` (*script*: *str*, *args*: *Dict[str, Any]*, *output_dir_arg*: *Optional[str]* = *None*)

Bases: `flambe.compile.Component`

Implement a Script computable.

The object can be used to turn any script into a Flambé computable. This is useful when you want to rapidly integrate code. Note however that this computable does not enable checkpointing or linking to internal components as it does not have any attributes.

To use this object, your script needs to be in a pip installable, containing all dependencies. The script is run with the following command:

```
python -m script.py --arg1 value1 --arg2 value2
```

run (*self*)

Run the evaluation.

Returns Report dictionary to use for logging

Return type `Dict[str, float]`

```
class flambe.learn.DistillationTrainer(dataset: Dataset, train_sampler: Sampler,
                                     val_sampler: Sampler, teacher_model: Module,
                                     student_model: Module, loss_fn: Metric, metric_fn:
                                     Metric, optimizer: Optimizer, scheduler: Op-
                                     tional[_LRScheduler] = None, device: Optional[str]
                                     = None, max_steps: int = 10, epoch_per_step:
                                     float = 1.0, iter_per_step: Optional[int] = None,
                                     batches_per_iter: int = 1, lower_is_better: bool =
                                     False, max_grad_norm: Optional[float] = None,
                                     max_grad_abs_val: Optional[float] = None, ex-
                                     tra_validation_metrics: Optional[List[Metric]] =
                                     None, teacher_columns: Optional[Tuple[int, ...]]
                                     = None, student_columns: Optional[Tuple[int, ...]]
                                     = None, alpha_kl: float = 0.5, temperature: int
                                     = 1, unlabel_dataset: Optional[Dataset] = None,
                                     unlabel_sampler: Optional[Sampler] = None)
```

Bases: `flambe.learn.Trainer`

Implement a Distillation Trainer.

Perform knowledge distillation between a teacher and a student model. Note that the model outputs are expected to be raw logits. Make sure that you are not applying a softmax after the decoder. You can replace the traditional Decoder with a MLP Encoder.

`_compute_loss` (*self*, *batch*: `Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]`)

Compute the loss for a single batch

Important: the student and teacher output predictions must be the raw logits, so ensure that your decoder object is step with `take_log=False`.

Parameters *batch* (`Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]`) – The batch to train on

Returns The computed loss

Return type `torch.Tensor`

`_aggregate_preds` (*self*, *data_iterator*)

Aggregate the predictions and targets for the dataset.

Parameters *data_iterator* (`Iterator`) – Batches of data

Returns The predictions, and targets

Return type `Tuple[torch.tensor, torch.tensor]`

25.1 Subpackages

25.1.1 flambe.logging.handler

Submodules

`flambe.logging.handler.contextual_file`

Module Contents

```
class flambe.logging.handler.contextual_file.ContextualFileHandler(canonical_name:  
                                                                str, mode:  
                                                                str = 'a',  
                                                                encod-  
                                                                ing=None)
```

Bases: `logging.FileHandler`

Uses the record *current_log_dir* value to customize file path

Uses the LogRecord object's *current_log_dir* value to dynamically determine a path for the output file name. Functions the same as parent *logging.FileHandler* but always writes to the file given by *current_log_dir* + *canonical_name*.

Parameters

- **canonical_name** (*str*) – Common name for each file
- **mode** (*str*) – See built-in *open* description of *mode*
- **encoding** (*type*) – See built-in *open* description of *encoding*

current_log_dir

Most recently used prefix in an incoming *LogRecord*

Type str

canonical_name
Common name for each file

Type str

mode
See built-in *open* description of *mode*

Type str

delay
If true will delay opening of file until first use

Type type

stream
Currently open file stream for writing logs - should match the file indicated by *base_path* + *current_prefix* + *canonical_name*

Type type

encoding
See built-in *open* description of *encoding*

baseFilename :str
Output filename; Override parent property to use prefix

emit (*self*, *record*: *logging.LogRecord*)
Emit a record

If the stream is invalidated by a new record *prefix* value it will be closed and set to *None* before calling the super *emit* which will handle opening a new stream to *baseFilename*

Parameters **record** (*logging.LogRecord*) – Record to be saved at *_console_log_dir*

Returns

Return type None

`flambe.logging.handler.tensorboard`

Module Contents

class `flambe.logging.handler.tensorboard.TensorboardXHandler` (**args*: Any, ***kwargs*: Any)

Bases: `logging.Handler`

Implements Tensorboard message logging via TensorboardX

Parameters

- **writer** (*SummaryWriter*) – Initialized TensorboardX Writer
- ***args** (*Any*) – Other positional args for *logging.Handler*
- ****kwargs** (*Any*) – Other kwargs for *logging.Handler*

writer

Initialized TensorboardX Writer

Type `SummaryWriter`

emit (*self*, *record*: *logging.LogRecord*)

Save to tensorboard logging directory

Overrides *logging.Handler.emit*

Parameters **record** (*logging.LogRecord*) – LogRecord with data relevant to Tensorboard

Returns

Return type None

close (*self*)

Teardown writers and teardown super

Returns

Return type None

flush (*self*)

Call flush on the Tensorboard writer

Returns

Return type None

25.2 Submodules

25.2.1 flambe.logging.datatypes

Module Contents

class `flambe.logging.datatypes.ScalarT`

Bases: `typing.NamedTuple`

A single scalar value

Supported by TensorboardX

Parameters

- **tag** (*str*) – Data identifier
- **scalar_value** (*float*) – The scalar value
- **global_step** (*int*) – Iteration associated with this value
- **walltime** (*float* = *time.time()*) – Wall clock time associated with this value

tag :*str*

scalar_value :*float*

global_step :*int*

walltime :*float*

__repr__ (*self*)

class `flambe.logging.datatypes.ScalarsT`

Bases: `typing.NamedTuple`

A dictionary mapping tag keys to scalar values

Supported by TensorboardX

Parameters

- **main_tag** (*str*) – Parent name for all the children tags
- **tag_scalar_dict** (*Dict[str, float]*) – Mapping from scalar tags to their values
- **global_step** (*int*) – Iteration associated with this value
- **walltime** (*float = time.time()*) – Wall clock time associated with this value

```
main_tag :str
tag_scalar_dict :Dict[str, float]
global_step :int
walltime :float
__repr__ (self)
```

class flambe.logging.datatypes.HistogramT

Bases: typing.NamedTuple

A histogram with an array of values

Supported by TensorboardX

Parameters

- **tag** (*str*) – Data identifier
- **values** (*Union[torch.Tensor, numpy.array]*) – Values to build histogram
- **global_step** (*int*) – Iteration associated with this value
- **bins** (*str*) – Determines how bins are made
- **walltime** (*float = time.time()*) – Wall clock time associated with this value

```
tag :str
values :Union[torch.Tensor, numpy.array]
global_step :int
bins :str
walltime :float
__repr__ (self)
```

class flambe.logging.datatypes.ImageT

Bases: typing.NamedTuple

Image message

Supported by TensorboardX

Parameters

- **tag** (*str*) – Data identifier
- **img_tensor** (*Union*) – Image tensor to record
- **global_step** (*int*) – Iteration associated with this value
- **walltime** (*float*) – Wall clock time associated with this value

```
tag :str
```



```

    img_tensor :Union[torch.Tensor, numpy.array]
    global_step :int
    walltime :float
    __repr__(self)

```

class flambe.logging.datatypes.**TextT**
 Bases: typing.NamedTuple
 Text message
 Supported by TensorboardX

Parameters

- **tag** (*str*) – Data identifier
- **text_string** (*str*) – String to record
- **global_step** (*int*) – Iteration associated with this value
- **walltime** (*float*) – Wall clock time associated with this value

```

    tag :str
    text_string :str
    global_step :int
    walltime :float
    __repr__(self)

```

class flambe.logging.datatypes.**PRCurveT**
 Bases: typing.NamedTuple
 PRCurve message
 Supported by TensorboardX

Parameters

- **tag** (*str*) – Data identifier
- **labels** (*Union[torch.Tensor, numpy.array]*) – Containing 0, 1 values
- **predictions** (*Union[torch.Tensor, numpy.array]*) – Containing $0 \leq x \leq 1$ values. Needs to match labels size
- **num_thresholds** (*int = 127*) – The number of thresholds to evaluate. Max value allowed 127.
- **weights** (*Optional[float] = None*) – No description provided.
- **global_step** (*int*) – Iteration associated with this value
- **walltime** (*float*) – Wall clock time associated with this value

```

    tag :str
    labels :Union[torch.Tensor, numpy.array]
    predictions :Union[torch.Tensor, numpy.array]
    global_step :int
    num_thresholds :int = 127

```

```
weights :Optional[float]
```

```
walltime :float
```

```
__repr__(self)
```

```
class flambe.logging.datatypes.EmbeddingT
```

```
Bases: typing.NamedTuple
```

Embedding data, including array of vaues and metadata

Supported by TensorboardX

Parameters

- **mat** $((N, D))$ – A matrix where each row is the feature vector of a data point
- **metadata** $(Sequence[str])$ – A list of labels; each element will be converted to string
- **label_img** $((N, C, H, W))$ – Images corresponding to each data point
- **global_step** (int) – Iteration associated with this value
- **tag** (str) – Data identifier
- **metadata_header** $(Sequence[str])$ –
- **Shape** –
- **-----** –
- **mat** – where N is number of data and D is feature dimension
- **label_img** –

```
mat :Union[torch.Tensor, numpy.array]
```

```
metadata :Sequence[str]
```

```
label_img :torch.Tensor
```

```
global_step :int
```

```
tag :str
```

```
metadata_header :Sequence[str]
```

```
__repr__(self)
```

```
class flambe.logging.datatypes.GraphT
```

```
Bases: typing.NamedTuple
```

PyTorch Model with input and other keyword args

Supported by ModelSave NOT YET Supported by TensorboardX

model

PyTorch Model (should have *forward* and *state_dict* methods)

Type torch.nn.Module

input_to_model

Input to the model *forward* call

Type torch.autograd.Variable

verbose

Include extra detail

Type bool = False

kwargs

Other kwargs for model recording

Type Dict[str, Any] = {}

model :torch.nn.Module

input_to_model :torch.autograd.Variable

verbose :bool = False

kwargs :Dict[str, Any]

flambe.logging.datatypes.DATA_TYPES

```
class flambe.logging.datatypes.DataLoggingFilter(default: bool = True, level: int =
logging.NOTSET, dont_include: Op-
tional[Tuple[type, ...]] = None,
**kwargs: Any)
```

Bases: logging.Filter

Filters on *DATA_TYPES* otherwise returns *default*

filter returns *self.default* if record is not a *DATA_TYPES* type; True if message is a *DATA_TYPES* type not in *dont_include* and high enough level; otherwise False

Parameters

- **default** (*bool*) – Returned when record is not one *DATA_TYPES*
- **level** (*int*) – Minimum level of records that are *DATA_TYPES* to be accepted
- **dont_include** (*Sequence[Type[Any]]*) – Types from *DATA_TYPES* to be excluded
- ****kwargs** (*Any*) – Additional kwargs to pass to *logging.Filter*

default

Returned when record is not one *DATA_TYPES*

Type bool

level

Minimum level of records that are *DATA_TYPES* to be accepted

Type int

dont_include

Types from *DATA_TYPES* to be excluded

Type Tuple[Type[Any]]

filter (*self, record: logging.LogRecord*)

Return True iff record should be accepted

Parameters **record** (*logging.LogRecord*) – logging record to be filtered

Returns True iff record should be accepted. *self.default* if record is not a *DATA_TYPES* type; True if message is a *DATA_TYPES* type not in *dont_include* and high enough level; otherwise False

Return type bool

25.2.2 flambe.logging.logging

Module Contents

flambe.logging.logging.**MB**

flambe.logging.logging.**setup_global_logging** (*console_log_level: int = logging.NOTSET*)

→ None

Set up flambe logging with a Stream handler and a Rotating File handler.

This method should be set before consuming any logger as it sets the basic configuration for all future logs.

After executing this method, all loggers will have the following handlers: * Stream handler: prints to std output all logs that above The console_log_level * Rotating File handler: 10MB log file located in Flambe global folder. Configured to store all logs (min level DEBUG)

Parameters *console_log_level (int)* – The minimum log level for the Stream handler

class flambe.logging.logging.**FlambeFilter**

Bases: logging.Filter

Filter all log records that don't come from flambe or main.

filter (*self, record: logging.LogRecord*)

class flambe.logging.logging.**TrialLogging** (*log_dir: str, verbose: bool = False, root_log_level: Optional[int] = None, capture_warnings: bool = True, console_prefix: Optional[str] = None, hyper_params: Optional[Dict] = None*)

__enter__ (*self*)

__exit__ (*self, exc_type: Any, exc_value: Any, traceback: Any*)

Close the listener and restore original logging config

class flambe.logging.logging.**ContextInjection** (***attrs*)

Add specified attributes to all log records

Parameters ***attrs (Any)* – Attributes that should be added to all log records, for use in downstream handlers

filter (*self, record: logging.LogRecord*)

__call__ (*self, record: logging.LogRecord*)

class flambe.logging.logging.**TqdmFileWrapper** (*file: Any*)

Dummy file-like that will write to tqdm

Based on canonical tqdm example

write (*self, x: AnyStr*)

flush (*self*)

flambe.logging.logging.**colorize_exceptions** () → None

Colorizes the system stderr output using pygments if installed

25.2.3 flambe.logging.utils

Module Contents

`flambe.logging.utils.ValueT`

`flambe.logging.utils.d :Dict[str, Callable]`

`flambe.logging.utils.coloredlogs`

`flambe.logging.utils._get_context_logger() → logging.Logger`

Return the appropriate logger related to the module that logs.

`flambe.logging.utils.get_trial_dir() → str`

Get the output path used by the currently active trial.

Returns The output path

Return type `str`

`flambe.logging.utils.log(tag: str, data: ValueT, global_step: int, walltime: Optional[float] = None) → None`

Log data to tensorboard and console (convenience function)

Inspects type of data and uses the appropriate wrapper for tensorboard to consume the data. Supports floats (scalar), dictionary mapping tags to gloats (scalars), and strings (text).

Parameters

- **tag** (`str`) – Name of data, used as the tensorboard tag
- **data** (`ValueT`) – The scalar or text to log
- **global_step** (`int`) – Iteration number associated with data
- **walltime** (`Optional[float]`) – Walltime for data (the default is None).

Examples

Normally you would have to do the following to log a scalar `>>> import logging; from flambe.logging import ScalarT >>> logger = logging.getLogger(__name__) >>> logger.info(ScalarT(tag, data, step, walltime))` But this method allows you to write a more concise statement with a common interface `>>> from flambe.logging import log >>> log(tag, data, step)`

`flambe.logging.utils.log_scalar(tag: str, data: float, global_step: int, walltime: Optional[float] = None, logger: Optional[logging.Logger] = None) → None`

Log tensorboard compatible scalar value with common interface

Parameters

- **tag** (`str`) – Tensorboard tag associated with scalar data
- **data** (`float`) – Scalar float value
- **global_step** (`int`) – The global step or iteration number
- **walltime** (`Optional[float]`) – Current walltime, for example from `time.time()`
- **logger** (`Optional[logging.Logger]`) – logger to use for logging the scalar

`flambe.logging.utils.log_scalars(tag: str, data: Dict[str, float], global_step: int, walltime: Optional[float] = None, logger: Optional[logging.Logger] = None) → None`

Log tensorboard compatible scalar values with common interface

Parameters

- **tag** (*str*) – Main tensorboard tag associated with all data
- **data** (*Dict[str, float]*) – Scalar float value
- **global_step** (*int*) – The global step or iteration number
- **walltime** (*Optional[float]*) – Current walltime, for example from *time.time()*
- **logger** (*Optional[logging.Logger]*) – logger to use for logging the scalar

`flambe.logging.utils.log_text` (*tag: str, data: str, global_step: int, walltime: Optional[float] = None, logger: Optional[logging.Logger] = None*) → None

Log tensorboard compatible text value with common interface

Parameters

- **tag** (*str*) – Tensorboard tag associated with data
- **data** (*str*) – Scalar float value
- **global_step** (*int*) – The global step or iteration number
- **walltime** (*Optional[float]*) – Current walltime, for example from *time.time()*
- **logger** (*Optional[logging.Logger]*) – logger to use for logging the scalar

`flambe.logging.utils.log_image` (*tag: str, data: str, global_step: int, walltime: Optional[float] = None, logger: Optional[logging.Logger] = None*) → None

Log tensorboard compatible image value with common interface

Parameters

- **tag** (*str*) – Tensorboard tag associated with data
- **data** (*str*) – Scalar float value
- **global_step** (*int*) – The global step or iteration number
- **walltime** (*Optional[float]*) – Current walltime, for example from *time.time()*
- **logger** (*Optional[logging.Logger]*) – logger to use for logging the scalar

`flambe.logging.utils.log_pr_curve` (*tag: str, labels: Union[torch.Tensor, numpy.array], predictions: Union[torch.Tensor, numpy.array], global_step: int, num_thresholds: int = 127, walltime: Optional[float] = None, logger: Optional[logging.Logger] = None*) → None

Log tensorboard compatible image value with common interface

Parameters

- **tag** (*str*) – Data identifier
- **labels** (*Union[torch.Tensor, numpy.array]*) – Containing 0, 1 values
- **predictions** (*Union[torch.Tensor, numpy.array]*) – Containing $0 \leq x \leq 1$ values. Needs to match labels size
- **num_thresholds** (*int = 127*) – The number of thresholds to evaluate. Max value allowed 127.
- **weights** (*Optional[float] = None*) – No description provided.
- **global_step** (*int*) – Iteration associated with this value
- **walltime** (*float*) – Wall clock time associated with this value
- **logger** (*Optional[logging.Logger]*) – logger to use for logging the scalar

```
flambe.logging.utils.log_histogram(tag: str, data: str, global_step: int, bins: str =
                                'auto', walltime: Optional[float] = None, logger: Op-
                                tional[logging.Logger] = None) → None
```

Log tensorboard compatible image value with common interface

Parameters

- **tag** (*str*) – Tensorboard tag associated with data
- **data** (*str*) – Scalar float value
- **global_step** (*int*) – The global step or iteration number
- **walltime** (*Optional[float]*) – Current walltime, for example from *time.time()*
- **logger** (*Optional[logging.Logger]*) – logger to use for logging the scalar

25.3 Package Contents

```
class flambe.logging.TrialLogging(log_dir: str, verbose: bool = False, root_log_level: Op-
                                tional[int] = None, capture_warnings: bool = True, con-
                                sole_prefix: Optional[str] = None, hyper_params: Op-
                                tional[Dict] = None)
```

```
__enter__(self)
```

```
__exit__(self, exc_type: Any, exc_value: Any, traceback: Any)
```

Close the listener and restore original logging config

```
flambe.logging.setup_global_logging(console_log_level: int = logging.NOTSET) → None
```

Set up flambe logging with a Stream handler and a Rotating File handler.

This method should be set before consuming any logger as it sets the basic configuration for all future logs.

After executing this method, all loggers will have the following handlers: * Stream handler: prints to std output
all logs that above The console_log_level * Rotating File hanlder: 10MB log file located in Flambe global folder.
Configured to store all logs (min level DEBUG)

Parameters **console_log_level** (*int*) – The minimum log level for the Stream handler

```
class flambe.logging.ScalarT
```

Bases: *typing.NamedTuple*

A single scalar value

Supported by TensorboardX

Parameters

- **tag** (*str*) – Data identifier
- **scalar_value** (*float*) – The scalar value
- **global_step** (*int*) – Iteration associated with this value
- **walltime** (*float = time.time()*) – Wall clock time associated with this value

```
tag :str
```

```
scalar_value :float
```

```
global_step :int
```

```
walltime :float
```

```
__repr__(self)
```

```
class flambe.logging.ScalarsT
```

```
Bases: typing.NamedTuple
```

A dictionary mapping tag keys to scalar values

Supported by TensorboardX

Parameters

- **main_tag** (*str*) – Parent name for all the children tags
- **tag_scalar_dict** (*Dict[str, float]*) – Mapping from scalar tags to their values
- **global_step** (*int*) – Iteration associated with this value
- **walltime** (*float = time.time()*) – Wall clock time associated with this value

```
main_tag :str
```

```
tag_scalar_dict :Dict[str, float]
```

```
global_step :int
```

```
walltime :float
```

```
__repr__(self)
```

```
class flambe.logging.HistogramT
```

```
Bases: typing.NamedTuple
```

A histogram with an array of values

Supported by TensorboardX

Parameters

- **tag** (*str*) – Data identifier
- **values** (*Union[torch.Tensor, numpy.array]*) – Values to build histogram
- **global_step** (*int*) – Iteration associated with this value
- **bins** (*str*) – Determines how bins are made
- **walltime** (*float = time.time()*) – Wall clock time associated with this value

```
tag :str
```

```
values :Union[torch.Tensor, numpy.array]
```

```
global_step :int
```

```
bins :str
```

```
walltime :float
```

```
__repr__(self)
```

```
class flambe.logging.TextT
```

```
Bases: typing.NamedTuple
```

Text message

Supported by TensorboardX

Parameters

- **tag** (*str*) – Data identifier

- **text_string** (*str*) – String to record
- **global_step** (*int*) – Iteration associated with this value
- **walltime** (*float*) – Wall clock time associated with this value

```
tag :str
text_string :str
global_step :int
walltime :float
__repr__ (self)
```

```
class flambe.logging.ImageT
```

```
Bases: typing.NamedTuple
```

Image message

Supported by TensorboardX

Parameters

- **tag** (*str*) – Data identifier
- **img_tensor** (*Union*) – Image tensor to record
- **global_step** (*int*) – Iteration associated with this value
- **walltime** (*float*) – Wall clock time associated with this value

```
tag :str
img_tensor :Union[torch.Tensor, numpy.array]
global_step :int
walltime :float
__repr__ (self)
```

```
class flambe.logging.PRCurveT
```

```
Bases: typing.NamedTuple
```

PRCurve message

Supported by TensorboardX

Parameters

- **tag** (*str*) – Data identifier
- **labels** (*Union[torch.Tensor, numpy.array]*) – Containing 0, 1 values
- **predictions** (*Union[torch.Tensor, numpy.array]*) – Containing $0 \leq x \leq 1$ values. Needs to match labels size
- **num_thresholds** (*int = 127*) – The number of thresholds to evaluate. Max value allowed 127.
- **weights** (*Optional[float] = None*) – No description provided.
- **global_step** (*int*) – Iteration associated with this value
- **walltime** (*float*) – Wall clock time associated with this value

```
tag :str
```

```
labels :Union[torch.Tensor, numpy.array]
predictions :Union[torch.Tensor, numpy.array]
global_step :int
num_thresholds :int = 127
weights :Optional[float]
walltime :float
__repr__(self)
```

```
class flambe.logging.EmbeddingT
```

Bases: typing.NamedTuple

Embedding data, including array of vaues and metadata

Supported by TensorboardX

Parameters

- **mat** $((N, D))$ – A matrix where each row is the feature vector of a data point
- **metadata** $(Sequence[str])$ – A list of labels; each element will be converted to string
- **label_img** $((N, C, H, W))$ – Images corresponding to each data point
- **global_step** (int) – Iteration associated with this value
- **tag** (str) – Data identifier
- **metadata_header** $(Sequence[str])$ –
- **Shape** –
- **-----** –
- **mat** – where N is number of data and D is feature dimension
- **label_img** –

```
mat :Union[torch.Tensor, numpy.array]
metadata :Sequence[str]
label_img :torch.Tensor
global_step :int
tag :str
metadata_header :Sequence[str]
__repr__(self)
```

```
class flambe.logging.GraphT
```

Bases: typing.NamedTuple

PyTorch Model with input and other keyword args

Supported by ModelSave NOT YET Supported by TensorboardX

model

PyTorch Model (should have *forward* and *state_dict* methods)

Type torch.nn.Module

input_to_model

Input to the model *forward* call

Type torch.autograd.Variable

verbose

Include extra detail

Type bool = False

kwargs

Other kwargs for model recording

Type Dict[str, Any] = {}

model :torch.nn.Module

input_to_model :torch.autograd.Variable

verbose :bool = False

kwargs :Dict[str, Any]

flambe.logging.log(tag: str, data: ValueT, global_step: int, walltime: Optional[float] = None) → None

Log data to tensorboard and console (convenience function)

Inspects type of data and uses the appropriate wrapper for tensorboard to consume the data. Supports floats (scalar), dictionary mapping tags to gloats (scalars), and strings (text).

Parameters

- **tag** (str) – Name of data, used as the tensorboard tag
- **data** (ValueT) – The scalar or text to log
- **global_step** (int) – Iteration number associated with data
- **walltime** (Optional[float]) – Walltime for data (the default is None).

Examples

Normally you would have to do the following to log a scalar >>> import logging; from flambe.logging import ScalarT >>> logger = logging.getLogger(__name__) >>> logger.info(ScalarT(tag, data, step, walltime)) But this method allows you to write a more concise statement with a common interface >>> from flambe.logging import log >>> log(tag, data, step)

flambe.logging.coloredlogs

flambe.logging.log_scalar(tag: str, data: float, global_step: int, walltime: Optional[float] = None, logger: Optional[logging.Logger] = None) → None

Log tensorboard compatible scalar value with common interface

Parameters

- **tag** (str) – Tensorboard tag associated with scalar data
- **data** (float) – Scalar float value
- **global_step** (int) – The global step or iteration number
- **walltime** (Optional[float]) – Current walltime, for example from *time.time()*
- **logger** (Optional[logging.Logger]) – logger to use for logging the scalar

`flambe.logging.log_scalars` (*tag: str, data: Dict[str, float], global_step: int, walltime: Optional[float] = None, logger: Optional[logging.Logger] = None*) → None

Log tensorboard compatible scalar values with common interface

Parameters

- **tag** (*str*) – Main tensorboard tag associated with all data
- **data** (*Dict[str, float]*) – Scalar float value
- **global_step** (*int*) – The global step or iteration number
- **walltime** (*Optional[float]*) – Current walltime, for example from *time.time()*
- **logger** (*Optional[logging.Logger]*) – logger to use for logging the scalar

`flambe.logging.log_text` (*tag: str, data: str, global_step: int, walltime: Optional[float] = None, logger: Optional[logging.Logger] = None*) → None

Log tensorboard compatible text value with common interface

Parameters

- **tag** (*str*) – Tensorboard tag associated with data
- **data** (*str*) – Scalar float value
- **global_step** (*int*) – The global step or iteration number
- **walltime** (*Optional[float]*) – Current walltime, for example from *time.time()*
- **logger** (*Optional[logging.Logger]*) – logger to use for logging the scalar

`flambe.logging.log_image` (*tag: str, data: str, global_step: int, walltime: Optional[float] = None, logger: Optional[logging.Logger] = None*) → None

Log tensorboard compatible image value with common interface

Parameters

- **tag** (*str*) – Tensorboard tag associated with data
- **data** (*str*) – Scalar float value
- **global_step** (*int*) – The global step or iteration number
- **walltime** (*Optional[float]*) – Current walltime, for example from *time.time()*
- **logger** (*Optional[logging.Logger]*) – logger to use for logging the scalar

`flambe.logging.log_histogram` (*tag: str, data: str, global_step: int, bins: str = 'auto', walltime: Optional[float] = None, logger: Optional[logging.Logger] = None*) → None

Log tensorboard compatible image value with common interface

Parameters

- **tag** (*str*) – Tensorboard tag associated with data
- **data** (*str*) – Scalar float value
- **global_step** (*int*) – The global step or iteration number
- **walltime** (*Optional[float]*) – Current walltime, for example from *time.time()*
- **logger** (*Optional[logging.Logger]*) – logger to use for logging the scalar

`flambe.logging.log_pr_curve` (*tag*: str, *labels*: Union[torch.Tensor, numpy.array], *predictions*: Union[torch.Tensor, numpy.array], *global_step*: int, *num_thresholds*: int = 127, *walltime*: Optional[float] = None, *logger*: Optional[logging.Logger] = None) → None

Log tensorboard compatible image value with common interface

Parameters

- **tag** (str) – Data identifier
- **labels** (Union[torch.Tensor, numpy.array]) – Containing 0, 1 values
- **predictions** (Union[torch.Tensor, numpy.array]) – Containing 0<=x<=1 values. Needs to match labels size
- **num_thresholds** (int = 127) – The number of thresholds to evaluate. Max value allowed 127.
- **weights** (Optional[float] = None) – No description provided.
- **global_step** (int) – Iteration associated with this value
- **walltime** (float) – Wall clock time associated with this value
- **logger** (Optional[logging.Logger]) – logger to use for logging the scalar

`flambe.logging.get_trial_dir`() → str

Get the output path used by the currently active trial.

Returns The output path

Return type str

26.1 Subpackages

26.1.1 flambe.metric.dev

Submodules

`flambe.metric.dev.accuracy`

Module Contents

class `flambe.metric.dev.accuracy.Accuracy`

Bases: `flambe.metric.metric.Metric`

compute (*self*, *pred*: `torch.Tensor`, *target*: `torch.Tensor`)

Computes the loss.

Parameters

- **pred** (`Tensor`) – input logits of shape (B x N)
- **target** (`LongTensor`) – target tensor of shape (B) or (B x N)

Returns `accuracy` – single label accuracy, of shape (B)

Return type `torch.Tensor`

`flambe.metric.dev.auc`

Module Contents

class `flambe.metric.dev.auc.AUC` (*max_fpr*=1.0)

Bases: `flambe.metric.metric.Metric`

compute (*self*, *pred*: *torch.Tensor*, *target*: *torch.Tensor*)

Compute AUC at the given max false positive rate.

Parameters

- **pred** (*torch.Tensor*) – The model predictions
- **target** (*torch.Tensor*) – The binary targets

Returns The computed AUC

Return type *torch.Tensor*

`flambe.metric.dev.binary`

Module Contents

class `flambe.metric.dev.binary.BinaryMetric` (*threshold*: *float* = 0.5)

Bases: `flambe.metric.metric.Metric`

compute (*self*, *pred*: *torch.Tensor*, *target*: *torch.Tensor*)

Compute the metric given predictions and targets

Parameters

- **pred** (*Tensor*) – The model predictions
- **target** (*Tensor*) – The binary targets

Returns The computed binary metric

Return type *float*

compute_binary (*self*, *pred*: *torch.Tensor*, *target*: *torch.Tensor*)

Compute a binary-input metric.

Parameters

- **pred** (*torch.Tensor*) – Predictions made by the model. It should be a probability 0 <= p <= 1 for each sample, 1 being the positive class.
- **target** (*torch.Tensor*) – Ground truth. Each label should be either 0 or 1.

Returns The computed binary metric

Return type *torch.float*

class `flambe.metric.dev.binary.BinaryAccuracy`

Bases: `flambe.metric.dev.binary.BinaryMetric`

Compute binary accuracy.

$\frac{|True\ positives + True\ negatives|}{N}$

compute_binary (*self*, *pred*: *torch.Tensor*, *target*: *torch.Tensor*)

Compute binary accuracy.

Parameters

- **pred** (*torch.Tensor*) – Predictions made by the model. It should be a probability 0 <= p <= 1 for each sample, 1 being the positive class.
- **target** (*torch.Tensor*) – Ground truth. Each label should be either 0 or 1.

Returns The computed binary metric

Return type torch.float

class flambe.metric.dev.binary.**BinaryPrecision** (*threshold: float = 0.5, positive_label: int = 1*)

Bases: *flambe.metric.dev.binary.BinaryMetric*

Compute Binary Precision.

An example is considered negative when its score is below the specified threshold. Binary precision is computed as follows:

```
` |True positives| / |True Positives| + |False Positives| `
```

compute_binary (*self, pred: torch.Tensor, target: torch.Tensor*)

Compute binary precision.

Parameters

- **pred** (*torch.Tensor*) – Predictions made by the model. It should be a probability 0 <= p <= 1 for each sample, 1 being the positive class.
- **target** (*torch.Tensor*) – Ground truth. Each label should be either 0 or 1.

Returns The computed binary metric

Return type torch.float

__str__ (*self*)

Return the name of the Metric (for use in logging).

class flambe.metric.dev.binary.**BinaryRecall** (*threshold: float = 0.5, positive_label: int = 1*)

Bases: *flambe.metric.dev.binary.BinaryMetric*

Compute binary recall.

An example is considered negative when its score is below the specified threshold. Binary precision is computed as follows:

```
` |True positives| / |True Positives| + |False Negatives| `
```

compute_binary (*self, pred: torch.Tensor, target: torch.Tensor*)

Compute binary recall.

Parameters

- **pred** (*torch.Tensor*) – Predictions made by the model. It should be a probability 0 <= p <= 1 for each sample, 1 being the positive class.
- **target** (*torch.Tensor*) – Ground truth. Each label should be either 0 or 1.

Returns The computed binary metric

Return type torch.float

__str__ (*self*)

Return the name of the Metric (for use in logging).

flambe.metric.dev.perplexity

Module Contents

class flambe.metric.dev.perplexity.**Perplexity**

Bases: *flambe.metric.Metric*

compute (*self*, *pred*: *torch.Tensor*, *target*: *torch.Tensor*)

Compute the perplexity given the input and target.

Parameters

- **pred** (*torch.Tensor*) – input logits of shape (B x N)
- **target** (*torch.LongTensor*) – target tensor of shape (B x N)

Returns Output perplexity

Return type torch.float

26.1.2 flambe.metric.loss

Submodules

`flambe.metric.loss.cross_entropy`

Module Contents

```
class flambe.metric.loss.cross_entropy.MultiLabelCrossEntropy (weight: Optional[torch.Tensor]
                                                                = None, ignore_index: Optional[int] = None, reduction: str = 'mean')
```

Bases: `flambe.metric.metric.Metric`

compute (*self*, *pred*: *torch.Tensor*, *target*: *torch.Tensor*)

Computes the multilabel cross entropy loss.

Parameters

- **pred** (*torch.Tensor*) – input logits of shape (B x N)
- **target** (*torch.LongTensor*) – target tensor of shape (B x N)

Returns **loss** – Multi label cross-entropy loss, of shape (B)

Return type torch.Tensor

`flambe.metric.loss.nll_loss`

Module Contents

```
class flambe.metric.loss.nll_loss.MultiLabelNLLLoss (weight: Optional[torch.Tensor]
                                                                = None, ignore_index: Optional[int] = None, reduction: str = 'mean')
```

Bases: `flambe.metric.metric.Metric`

compute (*self*, *pred*: *torch.Tensor*, *target*: *torch.Tensor*)

Computes the Negative log likelihood loss for multilabel.

Parameters

- **pred** (*torch.Tensor*) – input logits of shape (B x N)
- **target** (*torch.LongTensor*) – target tensor of shape (B x N)

Returns **loss** – Multi label negative log likelihood loss, of shape (B)

Return type torch.float

26.2 Submodules

26.2.1 flambe.metric.metric

Module Contents

class flambe.metric.metric.**Metric**

Bases: *flambe.compile.Component*

Base Metric interface.

Objects implementing this interface should take in a sequence of examples and provide as output a processed list of the same size.

compute (*self, pred: torch.Tensor, target: torch.Tensor*)

Computes the metric over the given prediction and target.

Parameters

- **pred** (*torch.Tensor*) – The model predictions
- **target** (*torch.Tensor*) – The ground truth targets

Returns The computed metric

Return type torch.Tensor

__call__ (*self, *args, **kwargs*)

Makes Featurizer a callable.

__str__ (*self*)

Return the name of the Metric (for use in logging).

26.3 Package Contents

class flambe.metric.**Metric**

Bases: *flambe.compile.Component*

Base Metric interface.

Objects implementing this interface should take in a sequence of examples and provide as output a processed list of the same size.

compute (*self, pred: torch.Tensor, target: torch.Tensor*)

Computes the metric over the given prediction and target.

Parameters

- **pred** (*torch.Tensor*) – The model predictions
- **target** (*torch.Tensor*) – The ground truth targets

Returns The computed metric

Return type torch.Tensor

__call__ (*self*, *args, **kwargs)
Makes Featurizer a callable.

__str__ (*self*)
Return the name of the Metric (for use in logging).

```
class flambe.metric.MultiLabelCrossEntropy (weight: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None, ignore_index: Optional[int] = None, reduction: str = 'mean')
```

Bases: *flambe.metric.metric.Metric*

compute (*self*, pred: torch.Tensor, target: torch.Tensor)
Computes the multilabel cross entropy loss.

Parameters

- **pred** (torch.Tensor) – input logits of shape (B x N)
- **target** (torch.LongTensor) – target tensor of shape (B x N)

Returns loss – Multi label cross-entropy loss, of shape (B)

Return type torch.Tensor

```
class flambe.metric.MultiLabelNLLLoss (weight: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None, ignore_index: Optional[int] = None, reduction: str = 'mean')
```

Bases: *flambe.metric.metric.Metric*

compute (*self*, pred: torch.Tensor, target: torch.Tensor)
Computes the Negative log likelihood loss for multilabel.

Parameters

- **pred** (torch.Tensor) – input logits of shape (B x N)
- **target** (torch.LongTensor) – target tensor of shape (B x N)

Returns loss – Multi label negative log likelihood loss, of shape (B)

Return type torch.float

```
class flambe.metric.Accuracy
```

Bases: *flambe.metric.metric.Metric*

compute (*self*, pred: torch.Tensor, target: torch.Tensor)
Computes the loss.

Parameters

- **pred** (Tensor) – input logits of shape (B x N)
- **target** (LongTensor) – target tensor of shape (B) or (B x N)

Returns accuracy – single label accuracy, of shape (B)

Return type torch.Tensor

```
class flambe.metric.Perplexity
```

Bases: *flambe.metric.Metric*

compute (*self*, pred: torch.Tensor, target: torch.Tensor)
Compute the perplexity given the input and target.

Parameters

- **pred** (*torch.Tensor*) – input logits of shape (B x N)
- **target** (*torch.LongTensor*) – target tensor of shape (B x N)

Returns Output perplexity

Return type torch.float

class flambe.metric.**AUC** (*max_fpr=1.0*)

Bases: *flambe.metric.metric.Metric*

compute (*self, pred: torch.Tensor, target: torch.Tensor*)

Compute AUC at the given max false positive rate.

Parameters

- **pred** (*torch.Tensor*) – The model predictions
- **target** (*torch.Tensor*) – The binary targets

Returns The computed AUC

Return type torch.Tensor

class flambe.metric.**BinaryPrecision** (*threshold: float = 0.5, positive_label: int = 1*)

Bases: *flambe.metric.dev.binary.BinaryMetric*

Compute Binary Precision.

An example is considered negative when its score is below the specified threshold. Binary precision is computed as follows:

```
` |True positives| / |True Positives| + |False Positives| `
```

compute_binary (*self, pred: torch.Tensor, target: torch.Tensor*)

Compute binary precision.

Parameters

- **pred** (*torch.Tensor*) – Predictions made by the model. It should be a probability 0 <= p <= 1 for each sample, 1 being the positive class.
- **target** (*torch.Tensor*) – Ground truth. Each label should be either 0 or 1.

Returns The computed binary metric

Return type torch.float

__str__ (*self*)

Return the name of the Metric (for use in logging).

class flambe.metric.**BinaryRecall** (*threshold: float = 0.5, positive_label: int = 1*)

Bases: *flambe.metric.dev.binary.BinaryMetric*

Compute binary recall.

An example is considered negative when its score is below the specified threshold. Binary precision is computed as follows:

```
` |True positives| / |True Positives| + |False Negatives| `
```

compute_binary (*self, pred: torch.Tensor, target: torch.Tensor*)

Compute binary recall.

Parameters

- **pred** (*torch.Tensor*) – Predictions made by the model. It should be a probability $0 \leq p \leq 1$ for each sample, 1 being the positive class.
- **target** (*torch.Tensor*) – Ground truth. Each label should be either 0 or 1.

Returns The computed binary metric

Return type torch.float

__str__ (*self*)

Return the name of the Metric (for use in logging).

class flambe.metric.**BinaryAccuracy**

Bases: *flambe.metric.dev.binary.BinaryMetric*

Compute binary accuracy.

`` |True positives + True negatives| / N ``

compute_binary (*self, pred: torch.Tensor, target: torch.Tensor*)

Compute binary accuracy.

Parameters

- **pred** (*torch.Tensor*) – Predictions made by the model. It should be a probability $0 \leq p \leq 1$ for each sample, 1 being the positive class.
- **target** (*torch.Tensor*) – Ground truth. Each label should be either 0 or 1.

Returns The computed binary metric

Return type torch.float

27.1 Submodules

27.1.1 flambe.model.logistic_regression

Module Contents

class flambe.model.logistic_regression.**LogisticRegression** (*input_size: int*)

Bases: *flambe.nn.module.Module*

Logistic regression model given an input vector v the forward calculation is $\text{sigmoid}(Wv+b)$, where W is a weight vector and b a bias term. The result is then passed to a sigmoid function, which maps it as a real number in $[0,1]$. This is typically interpreted in classification settings as the probability of belonging to a given class.

input_size

Dimension (number of features) of the input vector.

Type int

forward (*self, data: Tensor, target: Optional[Tensor] = None*)

Forward pass that encodes data :param data: input data to encode :type data: Tensor :param target: target value, will be casted to a float tensor. :type target: Optional[Tensor]

27.2 Package Contents

class flambe.model.**LogisticRegression** (*input_size: int*)

Bases: *flambe.nn.module.Module*

Logistic regression model given an input vector v the forward calculation is $\text{sigmoid}(Wv+b)$, where W is a weight vector and b a bias term. The result is then passed to a sigmoid function, which maps it as a real number in $[0,1]$. This is typically interpreted in classification settings as the probability of belonging to a given class.

input_size

Dimension (number of features) of the input vector.

Type int

forward (*self*, *data*: *Tensor*, *target*: *Optional[Tensor]* = *None*)

Forward pass that encodes data :param data: input data to encode :type data: Tensor :param target: target value, will be casted to a float tensor. :type target: Optional[Tensor]

28.1 Subpackages

28.1.1 flambe.nlp.classification

Submodules

`flambe.nlp.classification.datasets`

Module Contents

```
class flambe.nlp.classification.datasets.SSTDataset (binary: bool = True, phrases:
                                                    bool = False, cache: bool
                                                    = True, transform: Dict[str,
                                                    Union[Field, Dict]] = None)
```

Bases: `flambe.dataset.TabularDataset`

The official SST-1 dataset.

URL = `https://raw.githubusercontent.com/harvardnlp/sent-conv-torch/master/data/`

```
classmethod _load_file (cls, path: str, sep: Optional[str] = 't', header: Optional[str] = None,
                        columns: Optional[Union[List[str], List[int]]] = None, encoding: Op-
                        tional[str] = 'utf-8')
```

Load data from the given path.

```
class flambe.nlp.classification.datasets.TRECDataset (cache: bool = True, transform:
                                                    Dict[str, Union[Field, Dict]] =
                                                    None)
```

Bases: `flambe.dataset.TabularDataset`

The official TREC dataset.

URL = `https://raw.githubusercontent.com/harvardnlp/sent-conv-torch/master/data/`

```
classmethod _load_file (cls, path: str, sep: Optional[str] = 't', header: Optional[str] = None,
                        columns: Optional[Union[List[str], List[int]]] = None, encoding: Optional[str] = 'latin-1')
```

Load data from the given path.

```
class flambe.nlp.classification.datasets.NewsGroupDataset (cache: bool = False,
                                                           transform: Dict[str,
                                                           Union[Field, Dict]] =
                                                           None)
```

Bases: *flambe.dataset.TabularDataset*

The official 20 news group dataset.

flambe.nlp.classification.model

Module Contents

```
class flambe.nlp.classification.model.TextClassifier (embedder: Embedder, output_layer: Module, dropout: float = 0)
```

Bases: *flambe.nn.Module*

Implements a standard classifier.

The classifier is composed of an encoder module, followed by a fully connected output layer, with a dropout layer in between.

embedder

The embedder layer

Type *Embedder*

output_layer

The output layer, yields a probability distribution over targets

Type *Module*

drop

the dropout layer

Type *nn.Dropout*

loss

the loss function to optimize the model with

Type *Metric*

metric

the dev metric to evaluate the model on

Type *Metric*

```
forward (self, data: Tensor, target: Optional[Tensor] = None)
```

Run a forward pass through the network.

Parameters

- **data** (*Tensor*) – The input data
- **target** (*Tensor*, *optional*) – The input targets, optional

Returns The output predictions, and optionally the targets

Return type Union[Tensor, Tuple[Tensor, Tensor]]

Package Contents

class flambe.nlp.classification.**SSTDataset** (*binary: bool = True, phrases: bool = False, cache: bool = True, transform: Dict[str, Union[Field, Dict]] = None*)

Bases: *flambe.dataset.TabularDataset*

The official SST-1 dataset.

URL = <https://raw.githubusercontent.com/harvardnlp/sent-conv-torch/master/data/>

classmethod **_load_file** (*cls, path: str, sep: Optional[str] = 't', header: Optional[str] = None, columns: Optional[Union[List[str], List[int]]] = None, encoding: Optional[str] = 'utf-8'*)

Load data from the given path.

class flambe.nlp.classification.**TRECDataset** (*cache: bool = True, transform: Dict[str, Union[Field, Dict]] = None*)

Bases: *flambe.dataset.TabularDataset*

The official TREC dataset.

URL = <https://raw.githubusercontent.com/harvardnlp/sent-conv-torch/master/data/>

classmethod **_load_file** (*cls, path: str, sep: Optional[str] = 't', header: Optional[str] = None, columns: Optional[Union[List[str], List[int]]] = None, encoding: Optional[str] = 'latin-1'*)

Load data from the given path.

class flambe.nlp.classification.**NewsGroupDataset** (*cache: bool = False, transform: Dict[str, Union[Field, Dict]] = None*)

Bases: *flambe.dataset.TabularDataset*

The official 20 news group dataset.

class flambe.nlp.classification.**TextClassifier** (*embedder: Embedder, output_layer: Module, dropout: float = 0*)

Bases: *flambe.nn.Module*

Implements a standard classifier.

The classifier is composed of an encoder module, followed by a fully connected output layer, with a dropout layer in between.

embedder

The embedder layer

Type *Embedder*

output_layer

The output layer, yields a probability distribution over targets

Type *Module*

drop

the dropout layer

Type *nn.Dropout*

loss

the loss function to optimize the model with

Type *Metric*

metric

the dev metric to evaluate the model on

Type *Metric*

```
forward(self, data: Tensor, target: Optional[Tensor] = None)
```

Run a forward pass through the network.

Parameters

- **data** (*Tensor*) – The input data
- **target** (*Tensor, optional*) – The input targets, optional

Returns The output predictions, and optionally the targets

Return type Union[Tensor, Tuple[Tensor, Tensor]]

28.1.2 flambe.nlp.fewshot

Submodules

```
flambe.nlp.fewshot.model
```

Module Contents

[illegible]Bases: *flambe.nn.Module*

Implements a standard classifier.

The classifier is composed of an encoder module, followed by a fully connected output layer, with a dropout layer in between.

encoder

the encoder object

Type *Module*

decoder

the decoder layer

Type Decoder

drop

- the dropout layer

Type nn.Dropout

loss

the loss function to optimize the model with

Type *Metric*

metric

the dev metric to evaluate the model on

Type *Metric*

compute_prototypes (*self*, *support*: *Tensor*, *label*: *Tensor*)

Set the current prototypes used for classification.

Parameters

- **data** (*torch.Tensor*) – Input encodings
- **label** (*torch.Tensor*) – Corresponding labels

forward (*self*, *query*: *Tensor*, *query_label*: *Optional[Tensor]* = *None*, *support*: *Optional[Tensor]* = *None*, *support_label*: *Optional[Tensor]* = *None*, *prototypes*: *Optional[Tensor]* = *None*)

Run a forward pass through the network.

Parameters **data** (*Tensor*) – The input data

Returns The output predictions

Return type Union[*Tensor*, Tuple[*Tensor*, *Tensor*]]

Package Contents

class flambe.nlp.fewshot.**PrototypicalTextClassifier** (*embedder*: *Embedder*, *distance*: *str* = 'euclidean', *detach_mean*: *bool* = *False*)

Bases: *flambe.nn.Module*

Implements a standard classifier.

The classifier is composed of an encoder module, followed by a fully connected output layer, with a dropout layer in between.

encoder

the encoder object

Type *Module*

decoder

the decoder layer

Type *Decoder*

drop

the dropout layer

Type *nn.Dropout*

loss

the loss function to optimize the model with

Type *Metric*

metric

the dev metric to evaluate the model on

Type *Metric*

compute_prototypes (*self*, *support*: *Tensor*, *label*: *Tensor*)

Set the current prototypes used for classification.

Parameters

- **data** (*torch.Tensor*) – Input encodings
- **label** (*torch.Tensor*) – Corresponding labels

forward (*self*, *query*: *Tensor*, *query_label*: *Optional[Tensor] = None*, *support*: *Optional[Tensor] = None*, *support_label*: *Optional[Tensor] = None*, *prototypes*: *Optional[Tensor] = None*)

Run a forward pass through the network.

Parameters **data** (*Tensor*) – The input data

Returns The output predictions

Return type Union[*Tensor*, Tuple[*Tensor*, *Tensor*]]

28.1.3 flambe.nlp.language_modeling

Submodules

`flambe.nlp.language_modeling.datasets`

Module Contents

class `flambe.nlp.language_modeling.datasets.PTBDataset` (*cache=False*, *transform*: Dict[*str*, Union[*Field*, Dict]] = *None*)

Bases: `flambe.dataset.TabularDataset`

The official SST training dataset.

PTB_URL = `https://raw.githubusercontent.com/yoonkim/lstm-char-cnn/master/data/ptb/`

classmethod `_load_file` (*cls*, *path*: *str*, *sep*: *Optional[str] = 'r'*, *header*: *Optional[str] = None*, *columns*: *Optional[Union[List[str], List[int]]] = None*, *encoding*: *Optional[str] = 'utf-8'*)

Load data from the given path.

`flambe.nlp.language_modeling.fields`

Module Contents

class `flambe.nlp.language_modeling.fields.LMField` (***kwargs*)

Bases: `flambe.field.TextField`

Language Model field.

Generates the original tensor alongside its shifted version.

process (*self*, *example*: *str*)

Process an example and create 2 Tensors.

Parameters **example** (*str*) – The example to process, as a single string

Returns The processed example, tokenized and numericalized

Return type Tuple[torch.Tensor, ..]

`flambe.nlp.language_modeling.model`

Module Contents

```
class flambe.nlp.language_modeling.model.LanguageModel (embedder: Embedder, out-
                                                    put_layer: Module, dropout:
                                                    float = 0, pad_index: int = 0,
                                                    tie_weights: bool = False)
```

Bases: *flambe.nn.Module*

Implement an LanguageModel model for sequential classification.

This model can be used to language modeling, as well as other sequential classification tasks. The full sequence predictions are produced by the model, effectively making the number of examples the batch size multiplied by the sequence length.

```
forward (self, data: Tensor, target: Optional[Tensor] = None)
```

Run a forward pass through the network.

Parameters **data** (*Tensor*) – The input data

Returns The output predictions of shape seq_len x batch_size x n_out

Return type Union[*Tensor*, Tuple[*Tensor*, *Tensor*]]

Package Contents

```
class flambe.nlp.language_modeling.PTBDataset (cache=False, transform: Dict[str,
                                                    Union[Field, Dict]] = None)
```

Bases: *flambe.dataset.TabularDataset*

The official SST training dataset.

```
PTB_URL = https://raw.githubusercontent.com/yoonkim/lstm-char-cnn/master/data/ptb/
```

```
classmethod _load_file (cls, path: str, sep: Optional[str] = 't', header: Optional[str] = None,
                        columns: Optional[Union[List[str], List[int]]] = None, encoding: Op-
                        tional[str] = 'utf-8')
```

Load data from the given path.

```
class flambe.nlp.language_modeling.LMField (**kwargs)
```

Bases: *flambe.field.TextField*

Language Model field.

Generates the original tensor alongside its shifted version.

```
process (self, example: str)
```

Process an example and create 2 Tensors.

Parameters **example** (*str*) – The example to process, as a single string

Returns The processed example, tokenized and numericalized

Return type Tuple[torch.*Tensor*, ..]

```
class flambe.nlp.language_modeling.LanguageModel (embedder: Embedder, output_layer:
                                                    Module, dropout: float = 0,
                                                    pad_index: int = 0, tie_weights:
                                                    bool = False)
```

Bases: *flambe.nn.Module*

Implement an LanguageModel model for sequential classification.

This model can be used to language modeling, as well as other sequential classification tasks. The full sequence predictions are produced by the model, effectively making the number of examples the batch size multiplied by the sequence length.

forward (*self*, *data*: *Tensor*, *target*: *Optional[Tensor]* = *None*)

Run a forward pass through the network.

Parameters *data* (*Tensor*) – The input data

Returns The output predictions of shape seq_len x batch_size x n_out

Return type Union[*Tensor*, Tuple[*Tensor*, *Tensor*]]

28.1.4 flambe.nlp.transformers

Submodules

`flambe.nlp.transformers.bert`

Integration of the pytorch_transformers bert module.

Note that these objects are only to be used to load pretrained models. The pytorch-transformers library wasn't designed to train these models from scratch.

Module Contents

class `flambe.nlp.transformers.bert.BertTextField`

Bases: `flambe.nlp.transformers.utils.TransformerTextField`

Integrate the pytorch_transformers BertTokenizer.

Currently available aliases: `.bert-base-uncased` `.bert-large-uncased` `.bert-base-cased` `.bert-large-cased` `.bert-base-multilingual-uncased` `.bert-base-multilingual-cased` `.bert-base-chinese` `.bert-base-german-cased` `.bert-large-uncased-whole-word-masking` `.bert-large-cased-whole-word-masking` `.bert-large-uncased-whole-word-masking-finetuned-squad` `.bert-large-cased-whole-word-masking-finetuned-squad` `.bert-base-cased-finetuned-mrpc`

`_cls`

class `flambe.nlp.transformers.bert.BertEmbedder`

Bases: `flambe.nlp.transformers.utils.TransformerEmbedder`

Integrate the pytorch_transformers BertModel.

Currently available aliases: `.bert-base-uncased` `.bert-large-uncased` `.bert-base-cased` `.bert-large-cased` `.bert-base-multilingual-uncased` `.bert-base-multilingual-cased` `.bert-base-chinese` `.bert-base-german-cased` `.bert-large-uncased-whole-word-masking` `.bert-large-cased-whole-word-masking` `.bert-large-uncased-whole-word-masking-finetuned-squad` `.bert-large-cased-whole-word-masking-finetuned-squad` `.bert-base-cased-finetuned-mrpc`

`_cls`

`flambe.nlp.transformers.gpt`

Integration of the pytorch_transformers openai and gpt2 modules.

Note that these objects are only to be used to load pretrained models. The pytorch-transformers library wasn't designed to train these models from scratch.

Module Contents

class `flambe.nlp.transformers.gpt.GPTTextField`
 Bases: `flambe.nlp.transformers.utils.TransformerTextField`

Integrate the pytorch_transformers OpenAIGPTTokenizer.

Currently available aliases: `.openai-gpt`

`_cls`

class `flambe.nlp.transformers.gpt.GPTEmbedder`
 Bases: `flambe.nlp.transformers.utils.TransformerEmbedder`

Integrate the pytorch_transformers OpenAIGPTmodel.

Currently available aliases: `.openai-gpt`

`_cls`

class `flambe.nlp.transformers.gpt.GPT2TextField`
 Bases: `flambe.nlp.transformers.utils.TransformerTextField`

Integrate the pytorch_transformers GPT2Tokenizer.

Currently available aliases: `.gpt2` `.gpt2-medium` `.gpt2-large`

`_cls`

class `flambe.nlp.transformers.gpt.GPT2Embedder`
 Bases: `flambe.nlp.transformers.utils.TransformerEmbedder`

Integrate the pytorch_transformers GPT2Model.

Currently available aliases: `.gpt2` `.gpt2-medium` `.gpt2-large`

`_cls`

flambe.nlp.transformers.optim

Integration of the pytorch_transformers optimization module

Module Contents

class `flambe.nlp.transformers.optim.ConstantLRSchedule`
 Bases: `flambe.Component`, `pytorch_transformers.ConstantLRSchedule`

class `flambe.nlp.transformers.optim.WarmupConstantSchedule`
 Bases: `flambe.Component`, `pytorch_transformers.WarmupConstantSchedule`

class `flambe.nlp.transformers.optim.WarmupLinearSchedule`
 Bases: `flambe.Component`, `pytorch_transformers.WarmupLinearSchedule`

class `flambe.nlp.transformers.optim.AdamW`
 Bases: `flambe.Component`, `pytorch_transformers.AdamW`

`flambe.nlp.transformers.roberta`

Integration of the `pytorch_transformers` roberta module.

Note that these objects are only to be used to load pretrained models. The `pytorch-transformers` library wasn't designed to train these models from scratch.

Module Contents

```
class flambe.nlp.transformers.roberta.RobertaTextField
    Bases: flambe.nlp.transformers.utils.TransformerTextField
    Integrate the pytorch_transformers RobertaTokenizer.
    Currently available aliases: . roberta-base . roberta-large . roberta-large-mnli
    _cls

class flambe.nlp.transformers.roberta.RobertaEmbedder
    Bases: flambe.nlp.transformers.utils.TransformerEmbedder
    Integrate the pytorch_transformers RobertaModel.
    Currently available aliases: . roberta-base . roberta-large . roberta-large-mnli
    _cls
```

`flambe.nlp.transformers.utils`

Module Contents

```
class flambe.nlp.transformers.utils.TransformerTextField(alias: str, cache_dir: Optional[str] = None, max_len_truncate: Optional[int] = None, add_special_tokens: bool = True, **kwargs)

    Bases: flambe.field.Field
    _cls :Type[pt.tokenization_utils.PreTrainedTokenizer]
    padding_idx :int
        Get the padding index.
        Returns The padding index in the vocabulary
        Return type int
    vocab_size :int
        Get the vocabulary length.
        Returns The length of the vocabulary
        Return type int
    process (self, example: str)
        Process an example, and create a Tensor.
        Parameters example (str) – The example to process, as a single string
```

Returns The processed example, tokenized and numericalized

Return type torch.Tensor

```
class flambe.nlp.transformers.utils.TransformerEmbedder (alias: str, cache_dir:
Optional[str] = None,
padding_idx: Optional[int] = None, pool:
bool = False, **kwargs)
```

Bases: *flambe.nn.Module*

_cls :Type[pt.modeling_utils.PreTrainedModel]

forward (self, data: torch.Tensor, token_type_ids: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None, attention_mask: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None, position_ids: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None, head_mask: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None)

Perform a forward pass through the network.

If pool was provided, will only return the pooled output of shape [B x H]. Otherwise, returns the full sequence encoding of shape [S x B x H].

Parameters

- **data** (torch.Tensor) – The input data of shape [B x S]
- **token_type_ids** (Optional[torch.Tensor], optional) – Segment token indices to indicate first and second portions of the inputs. Indices are selected in [0, 1]: 0 corresponds to a *sentence A* token, 1 corresponds to a *sentence B* token. Has shape [B x S]
- **attention_mask** (Optional[torch.Tensor], optional) – FloatTensor of shape [B x S]. Masked values should be 0 for padding tokens, 1 otherwise.
- **position_ids** (Optional[torch.Tensor], optional) – Indices of positions of each input sequence tokens in the position embedding. Defaults to the order given in the input. Has shape [B x S].
- **head_mask** (Optional[torch.Tensor], optional) – Mask to nullify selected heads of the self-attention modules. Should be 0 for heads to mask, 1 otherwise. Has shape [num_layers x num_heads]

Returns If pool is True, returns a tensor of shape [B x H], else returns an encoding for each token in the sequence of shape [B x S x H].

Return type torch.Tensor

__getattr__ (self, name: str)

Override getattr to inspect config.

Parameters **name** (str) – The attribute to fetch

Returns The attribute

Return type Any

flambe.nlp.transformers.xl

Integration of the pytorch_transformers transfo_xl module.

Note that these objects are only to be used to load pretrained models. The pytorch-transformers library wasn't designed to train these models from scratch.

Module Contents

class `flambe.nlp.transformers.xl.TransfoXLTextField`
Bases: `flambe.nlp.transformers.utils.TransformerTextField`
Integrate the pytorch_transformers TransfoXLTokenizer.
Currently available aliases: `. transfo-xl-wt103`
`_cls`

class `flambe.nlp.transformers.xl.TransfoXLEmbedder`
Bases: `flambe.nlp.transformers.utils.TransformerEmbedder`
Integrate the pytorch_transformers TransfoXLModel.
Currently available aliases: `. transfo-xl-wt103`
`_cls`

`flambe.nlp.transformers.xlm`

Integration of the pytorch_transformers xlm module.

Note that these objects are only to be used to load pretrained models. The pytorch-transformers library wasn't designed to train these models from scratch.

Module Contents

class `flambe.nlp.transformers.xlm.XLMTextField`
Bases: `flambe.nlp.transformers.utils.TransformerTextField`
Integrate the pytorch_transformers XLMTokenizer.
Currently available aliases: `. xlm-mlm-en-2048 . xlm-mlm-ende-1024 . xlm-mlm-enfr-1024 . xlm-mlm-enro-1024 . xlm-mlm-tlm-xnli15-1024 . xlm-mlm-xnli15-1024 . xlm-clm-enfr-1024 . xlm-clm-ende-1024`
`_cls`

class `flambe.nlp.transformers.xlm.XLMEmbedder`
Bases: `flambe.nlp.transformers.utils.TransformerEmbedder`
Integrate the pytorch_transformers XLMMModel.
Currently available aliases: `. xlm-mlm-en-2048 . xlm-mlm-ende-1024 . xlm-mlm-enfr-1024 . xlm-mlm-enro-1024 . xlm-mlm-tlm-xnli15-1024 . xlm-mlm-xnli15-1024 . xlm-clm-enfr-1024 . xlm-clm-ende-1024`
`_cls`

`flambe.nlp.transformers.xlnet`

Integration of the pytorch_transformers xlnet module.

Note that these objects are only to be used to load pretrained models. The pytorch-transformers library wasn't designed to train these models from scratch.

Module Contents

class `flambe.nlp.transformers.xlnet.XLNetTextField`
 Bases: `flambe.nlp.transformers.utils.TransformerTextField`

Integrate the pytorch_transformers XLNetTokenizer.

Currently available aliases: `.xlnet-base-cased` `.xlnet-large-cased`

`_cls`

class `flambe.nlp.transformers.xlnet.XLNetEmbedder`
 Bases: `flambe.nlp.transformers.utils.TransformerEmbedder`

Integrate the pytorch_transformers XLNetModel.

Currently available aliases: `.xlnet-base-cased` `.xlnet-large-cased`

`_cls`

Package Contents

class `flambe.nlp.transformers.BertTextField`
 Bases: `flambe.nlp.transformers.utils.TransformerTextField`

Integrate the pytorch_transformers BertTokenizer.

Currently available aliases: `.bert-base-uncased` `.bert-large-uncased` `.bert-base-cased` `.bert-large-cased` `.bert-base-multilingual-uncased` `.bert-base-multilingual-cased` `.bert-base-chinese` `.bert-base-german-cased` `.bert-large-uncased-whole-word-masking` `.bert-large-cased-whole-word-masking` `.bert-large-uncased-whole-word-masking-finetuned-squad` `.bert-large-cased-whole-word-masking-finetuned-squad` `.bert-base-cased-finetuned-mrpc`

`_cls`

class `flambe.nlp.transformers.BertEmbedder`
 Bases: `flambe.nlp.transformers.utils.TransformerEmbedder`

Integrate the pytorch_transformers BertModel.

Currently available aliases: `.bert-base-uncased` `.bert-large-uncased` `.bert-base-cased` `.bert-large-cased` `.bert-base-multilingual-uncased` `.bert-base-multilingual-cased` `.bert-base-chinese` `.bert-base-german-cased` `.bert-large-uncased-whole-word-masking` `.bert-large-cased-whole-word-masking` `.bert-large-uncased-whole-word-masking-finetuned-squad` `.bert-large-cased-whole-word-masking-finetuned-squad` `.bert-base-cased-finetuned-mrpc`

`_cls`

class `flambe.nlp.transformers.RobertaTextField`
 Bases: `flambe.nlp.transformers.utils.TransformerTextField`

Integrate the pytorch_transformers RobertaTokenizer.

Currently available aliases: `.roberta-base` `.roberta-large` `.roberta-large-mnli`

`_cls`

class `flambe.nlp.transformers.RobertaEmbedder`
 Bases: `flambe.nlp.transformers.utils.TransformerEmbedder`

Integrate the pytorch_transformers RobertaModel.

Currently available aliases: `.roberta-base` `.roberta-large` `.roberta-large-mnli`

_cls

class flambe.nlp.transformers.GPTTextField

Bases: *flambe.nlp.transformers.utils.TransformerTextField*

Integrate the pytorch_transformers OpenAIGPTTokenizer.

Currently available aliases: *. openai-gpt*

_cls

class flambe.nlp.transformers.GPTEmbedder

Bases: *flambe.nlp.transformers.utils.TransformerEmbedder*

Integrate the pytorch_transformers OpenAIGPTmodel.

Currently available aliases: *. openai-gpt*

_cls

class flambe.nlp.transformers.GPT2TextField

Bases: *flambe.nlp.transformers.utils.TransformerTextField*

Integrate the pytorch_transformers GPT2Tokenizer.

Currently available aliases: *. gpt2 . gpt2-medium . gpt2-large*

_cls

class flambe.nlp.transformers.GPT2Embedder

Bases: *flambe.nlp.transformers.utils.TransformerEmbedder*

Integrate the pytorch_transformers GPT2Model.

Currently available aliases: *. gpt2 . gpt2-medium . gpt2-large*

_cls

class flambe.nlp.transformers.XLMTextField

Bases: *flambe.nlp.transformers.utils.TransformerTextField*

Integrate the pytorch_transformers XLMTokenizer.

Currently available aliases: *. xlm-mlm-en-2048 . xlm-mlm-ende-1024 . xlm-mlm-enfr-1024 . xlm-mlm-enro-1024 . xlm-mlm-tlm-xnli15-1024 . xlm-mlm-xnli15-1024 . xlm-clm-enfr-1024 . xlm-clm-ende-1024*

_cls

class flambe.nlp.transformers.XLMEmbedder

Bases: *flambe.nlp.transformers.utils.TransformerEmbedder*

Integrate the pytorch_transformers XLModel.

Currently available aliases: *. xlm-mlm-en-2048 . xlm-mlm-ende-1024 . xlm-mlm-enfr-1024 . xlm-mlm-enro-1024 . xlm-mlm-tlm-xnli15-1024 . xlm-mlm-xnli15-1024 . xlm-clm-enfr-1024 . xlm-clm-ende-1024*

_cls

class flambe.nlp.transformers.XLNetTextField

Bases: *flambe.nlp.transformers.utils.TransformerTextField*

Integrate the pytorch_transformers XLNetTokenizer.

Currently available aliases: *. xlnet-base-cased . xlnet-large-cased*

_cls

class flambe.nlp.transformers.XLNetEmbedder

Bases: *flambe.nlp.transformers.utils.TransformerEmbedder*

Integrate the pytorch_transformers XLNetModel.

Currently available aliases: *.xlnet-base-cased .xlnet-large-cased*

_cls

class flambe.nlp.transformers.TransfoXLTextField

Bases: *flambe.nlp.transformers.utils.TransformerTextField*

Integrate the pytorch_transformers TransfoXLTokenizer.

Currently available aliases: *.transfo-xl-wt103*

_cls

class flambe.nlp.transformers.TransfoXLEmbedder

Bases: *flambe.nlp.transformers.utils.TransformerEmbedder*

Integrate the pytorch_transformers TransfoXLModel.

Currently available aliases: *.transfo-xl-wt103*

_cls

class flambe.nlp.transformers.AdamW

Bases: flambe.Component, pytorch_transformers.AdamW

class flambe.nlp.transformers.ConstantLRSchedule

Bases: flambe.Component, pytorch_transformers.ConstantLRSchedule

class flambe.nlp.transformers.WarmupConstantSchedule

Bases: flambe.Component, pytorch_transformers.WarmupConstantSchedule

class flambe.nlp.transformers.WarmupLinearSchedule

Bases: flambe.Component, pytorch_transformers.WarmupLinearSchedule

29.1 Subpackages

29.1.1 flambe.nn.distance

Submodules

`flambe.nn.distance.cosine`

Module Contents

class `flambe.nn.distance.cosine.CosineDistance` (*eps: float = 1e-08*)

Bases: `flambe.nn.distance.DistanceModule`

Implement a CosineDistance object.

forward (*self, mat_1: Tensor, mat_2: Tensor*)

Returns the cosine distance between each element in `mat_1` and each element in `mat_2`.

Parameters

- **mat_1** (*torch.Tensor*) – matrix of shape (n_1, n_features)
- **mat_2** (*torch.Tensor*) – matrix of shape (n_2, n_features)

Returns `dist` – distance matrix of shape (n_1, n_2)

Return type `torch.Tensor`

class `flambe.nn.distance.cosine.CosineMean`

Bases: `flambe.nn.distance.MeanModule`

Implement a CosineMean object.

forward (*self, data: Tensor*)

Performs a forward pass through the network.

Parameters `data` (*torch.Tensor*) – The input data, as a float tensor

Returns The encoded output, as a float tensor

Return type *torch.Tensor*

`flambe.nn.distance.distance`

Module Contents

class `flambe.nn.distance.distance.DistanceModule`

Bases: *flambe.nn.module.Module*

Implement a DistanceModule object.

forward (*self, mat_1: Tensor, mat_2: Tensor*)

Performs a forward pass through the network.

Parameters `data` (*torch.Tensor*) – The input data, as a float tensor

Returns The encoded output, as a float tensor

Return type *torch.Tensor*

class `flambe.nn.distance.distance.MeanModule` (*detach_mean: bool = False*)

Bases: *flambe.nn.module.Module*

Implement a MeanModule object.

forward (*self, data: Tensor*)

Performs a forward pass through the network.

Parameters `data` (*torch.Tensor*) – The input data, as a float tensor

Returns The encoded output, as a float tensor

Return type *torch.Tensor*

`flambe.nn.distance.euclidean`

Module Contents

class `flambe.nn.distance.euclidean.EuclideanDistance`

Bases: *flambe.nn.distance.distance.DistanceModule*

Implement a EuclideanDistance object.

forward (*self, mat_1: Tensor, mat_2: Tensor*)

Returns the squared euclidean distance between each element in `mat_1` and each element in `mat_2`.

Parameters

- **mat_1** (*torch.Tensor*) – matrix of shape (n_1, n_features)
- **mat_2** (*torch.Tensor*) – matrix of shape (n_2, n_features)

Returns `dist` – distance matrix of shape (n_1, n_2)

Return type *torch.Tensor*

class flambe.nn.distance.euclidean.**EuclideanMean**

Bases: *flambe.nn.distance.distance.Module*

Implement a EuclideanMean object.

forward (*self*, *data: Tensor*)

Performs a forward pass through the network.

Parameters **data** (*torch.Tensor*) – The input data, as a float tensor

Returns The encoded output, as a float tensor

Return type torch.Tensor

flambe.nn.distance.hyperbolic

Module Contents

flambe.nn.distance.hyperbolic.**EPSILON** = 1e-05

flambe.nn.distance.hyperbolic.**arccosh** (*x*)

Compute the arcosh, numerically stable.

flambe.nn.distance.hyperbolic.**mdot** (*x*, *y*)

Compute the inner product.

flambe.nn.distance.hyperbolic.**dist** (*x*, *y*)

Get the hyperbolic distance between x and y.

flambe.nn.distance.hyperbolic.**project** (*x*)

Project onto the hyperboloid embedded in n+1 dimensions.

flambe.nn.distance.hyperbolic.**log_map** (*x*, *y*)

Perform the log step.

flambe.nn.distance.hyperbolic.**norm** (*x*)

Compute the norm

flambe.nn.distance.hyperbolic.**exp_map** (*x*, *y*)

Perform the exp step.

flambe.nn.distance.hyperbolic.**loss** (*x*, *y*)

Get the loss for the optimizer.

class flambe.nn.distance.hyperbolic.**HyperbolicDistance**

Bases: *flambe.nn.distance.distance.DistanceModule*

Implement a HyperbolicDistance object.

forward (*self*, *mat_1: Tensor*, *mat_2: Tensor*)

Returns the squared euclidean distance between each element in mat_1 and each element in mat_2.

Parameters

- **mat_1** (*torch.Tensor*) – matrix of shape (n_1, n_features)
- **mat_2** (*torch.Tensor*) – matrix of shape (n_2, n_features)

Returns **dist** – distance matrix of shape (n_1, n_2)

Return type torch.Tensor

class flambe.nn.distance.hyperbolic.HyperbolicMean

Bases: *flambe.nn.distance.distance.MeanModule*

Compute the mean point in the hyperboloid model.

forward (*self*, *data*: *Tensor*)

Performs a forward pass through the network.

Parameters **data** (*torch.Tensor*) – The input data, as a float tensor

Returns The encoded output, as a float tensor

Return type torch.Tensor

Package Contents

class flambe.nn.distance.DistanceModule

Bases: *flambe.nn.module.Module*

Implement a DistanceModule object.

forward (*self*, *mat_1*: *Tensor*, *mat_2*: *Tensor*)

Performs a forward pass through the network.

Parameters **data** (*torch.Tensor*) – The input data, as a float tensor

Returns The encoded output, as a float tensor

Return type torch.Tensor

class flambe.nn.distance.MeanModule (*detach_mean*: *bool* = *False*)

Bases: *flambe.nn.module.Module*

Implement a MeanModule object.

forward (*self*, *data*: *Tensor*)

Performs a forward pass through the network.

Parameters **data** (*torch.Tensor*) – The input data, as a float tensor

Returns The encoded output, as a float tensor

Return type torch.Tensor

class flambe.nn.distance.EuclideanDistance

Bases: *flambe.nn.distance.distance.DistanceModule*

Implement a EuclideanDistance object.

forward (*self*, *mat_1*: *Tensor*, *mat_2*: *Tensor*)

Returns the squared euclidean distance between each element in *mat_1* and each element in *mat_2*.

Parameters

- **mat_1** (*torch.Tensor*) – matrix of shape (n_1, n_features)
- **mat_2** (*torch.Tensor*) – matrix of shape (n_2, n_features)

Returns **dist** – distance matrix of shape (n_1, n_2)

Return type torch.Tensor

class flambe.nn.distance.EuclideanMean

Bases: *flambe.nn.distance.distance.MeanModule*

Implement a EuclideanMean object.

forward (*self*, *data*: *Tensor*)

Performs a forward pass through the network.

Parameters *data* (*torch.Tensor*) – The input data, as a float tensor

Returns The encoded output, as a float tensor

Return type *torch.Tensor*

class *flambe.nn.distance.CosineDistance* (*eps*: *float* = *1e-08*)

Bases: *flambe.nn.distance.DistanceModule*

Implement a CosineDistance object.

forward (*self*, *mat_1*: *Tensor*, *mat_2*: *Tensor*)

Returns the cosine distance between each element in *mat_1* and each element in *mat_2*.

Parameters

- **mat_1** (*torch.Tensor*) – matrix of shape (n_1, n_features)
- **mat_2** (*torch.Tensor*) – matrix of shape (n_2, n_features)

Returns *dist* – distance matrix of shape (n_1, n_2)

Return type *torch.Tensor*

class *flambe.nn.distance.CosineMean*

Bases: *flambe.nn.distance.MeanModule*

Implement a CosineMean object.

forward (*self*, *data*: *Tensor*)

Performs a forward pass through the network.

Parameters *data* (*torch.Tensor*) – The input data, as a float tensor

Returns The encoded output, as a float tensor

Return type *torch.Tensor*

class *flambe.nn.distance.HyperbolicDistance*

Bases: *flambe.nn.distance.distance.DistanceModule*

Implement a HyperbolicDistance object.

forward (*self*, *mat_1*: *Tensor*, *mat_2*: *Tensor*)

Returns the squared euclidean distance between each element in *mat_1* and each element in *mat_2*.

Parameters

- **mat_1** (*torch.Tensor*) – matrix of shape (n_1, n_features)
- **mat_2** (*torch.Tensor*) – matrix of shape (n_2, n_features)

Returns *dist* – distance matrix of shape (n_1, n_2)

Return type *torch.Tensor*

class *flambe.nn.distance.HyperbolicMean*

Bases: *flambe.nn.distance.distance.MeanModule*

Compute the mean point in the hyperboloid model.

forward (*self*, *data*: *Tensor*)

Performs a forward pass through the network.

Parameters *data* (*torch.Tensor*) – The input data, as a float tensor

Returns The encoded output, as a float tensor

Return type `torch.Tensor`

`flambe.nn.distance.get_distance_module(metric: str) → DistanceModule`

Get the distance module from a string alias.

Currently available: `. euclidean . cosine . hyperbolic`

Parameters `metric` (`str`) – The distance metric to use

Raises `ValueError` – Unvalid distance string alias provided

Returns The instantiated distance module

Return type `DistanceModule`

`flambe.nn.distance.get_mean_module(metric: str) → MeanModule`

Get the mean module from a string alias.

Currently available: `. euclidean . cosine . hyperbolic`

Parameters `metric` (`str`) – The distance metric to use

Raises `ValueError` – Unvalid distance string alias provided

Returns The instantiated distance module

Return type `DistanceModule`

29.2 Submodules

29.2.1 `flambe.nn.cnn`

Module Contents

`flambe.nn.cnn.conv_block(conv_mod: nn.Module, activation: nn.Module, pooling: nn.Module, dropout: float, batch_norm: Optional[nn.Module] = None) → nn.Module`

Return a convolutional block.

class `flambe.nn.cnn.CNNEncoder` (`input_channels: int, channels: List[int], conv_dim: int = 2, kernel_size: Union[int, List[Union[Tuple[int, ...], int]]] = 3, activation: nn.Module = None, pooling: nn.Module = None, dropout: float = 0, batch_norm: bool = True, stride: int = 1, padding: int = 0`)

Bases: `flambe.nn.module.Module`

Implements a multi-layer n-dimensional CNN.

This module can be used to create multi-layer CNN models.

cnn

The cnn submodule

Type `nn.Module`

forward (`self, data: Tensor`)

Performs a forward pass through the network.

Parameters `data` (`torch.Tensor`) – The input data, as a float tensor

Returns The encoded output, as a float tensor

Return type Union[`Tensor`, Tuple[`Tensor`, ...]]

29.2.2 `flambe.nn.embedding`

Module Contents

```
class flambe.nn.embedding.Embeddings (num_embeddings: int, embedding_dim: int,
padding_idx: int = 0, max_norm: Optional[float]
= None, norm_type: float = 2.0, scale_grad_by_freq:
bool = False, sparse: bool = False, posi-
tional_encoding: bool = False, positional_learned:
bool = False, positional_max_length: int = 5000)
```

Bases: `flambe.nn.module.Module`

Implement an Embeddings module.

This object replicates the usage of `nn.Embedding` but registers the `from_pretrained` classmethod to be used inside a Flambé configuration, as this does not happen automatically during the registration of PyTorch objects.

The module also adds optional positional encoding, which can either be sinusoidal or learned during training. For the non-learned positional embeddings, we use sine and cosine functions of different frequencies.

```
classmethod from_pretrained (cls, embeddings: Tensor, freeze: bool = True, padding_idx:
int = 0, max_norm: Optional[float] = None, norm_type:
float = 2.0, scale_grad_by_freq: bool = False, sparse:
bool = False, positional_encoding: bool = False, posi-
tional_learned: bool = False, positional_max_length: int =
5000, positional_embeddings: Optional[Tensor] = None, posi-
tional_freeze: bool = True)
```

Create an Embeddings instance from pretrained embeddings.

Parameters

- **embeddings** (`torch.Tensor`) – FloatTensor containing weights for the Embedding. First dimension is being passed to Embedding as `num_embeddings`, second as `embedding_dim`.
- **freeze** (`bool`) – If True, the tensor does not get updated in the learning process. Default: True
- **padding_idx** (`int`, `optional`) – Pads the output with the embedding vector at `padding_idx` (initialized to zeros) whenever it encounters the index, by default 0
- **max_norm** (`Optional[float]`, `optional`) – If given, each embedding vector with norm larger than `max_norm` is normalized to have norm `max_norm`
- **norm_type** (`float`, `optional`) – The p of the p-norm to compute for the `max_norm` option. Default 2.
- **scale_grad_by_freq** (`bool`, `optional`) – If given, this will scale gradients by the inverse of frequency of the words in the mini-batch. Default False.
- **sparse** (`bool`, `optional`) – If True, gradient w.r.t. weight matrix will be a sparse tensor. See Notes for more details.
- **positional_encoding** (`bool`, `optional`) – If True, adds positional encoding to the token embeddings. By default, the embeddings are frozen sinusoidal embeddings. To learn these during training, set `positional_learned`. Default False.

- **positional_learned** (*bool, optional*) – Learns the positional embeddings during training instead of using frozen sinusoidal ones. Default `False`.
- **positional_embeddings** (*torch.Tensor, optional*) – If given, also replaces the positional embeddings with this matrix. The max length will be ignored and replaced by the dimension of this matrix.
- **positional_freeze** (*bool, optional*) – Whether the positional embeddings should be frozen

forward (*self, data: Tensor*)

Perform a forward pass.

Parameters **data** (*Tensor*) – The input tensor of shape [S x B]

Returns The output tensor of shape [S x B x E]

Return type Tensor

class flambe.nn.embedding.**Embedder** (*embedding: Module, encoder: Module, pooling: Optional[Module] = None, embedding_dropout: float = 0, padding_idx: Optional[int] = 0*)

Bases: *flambe.nn.module.Module*

Implements an Embedder module.

An Embedder takes as input a sequence of index tokens, and computes the corresponding embedded representations, and padding mask. The encoder may be initialized using a pretrained embedding matrix.

embeddings

The embedding module

Type *Module*

encoder

The sub-encoder that this object is wrapping

Type *Module*

pooling

An optional pooling module

Type *Module*

drop

The dropout layer

Type nn.Dropout

forward (*self, data: Tensor*)

Performs a forward pass through the network.

Parameters **data** (*torch.Tensor*) – The input data, as a float tensor of shape [S x B]

Returns The encoded output, as a float tensor. May return a state if the encoder is an RNN and no pooling is provided.

Return type Union[Tensor, Tuple[Tensor, Tensor]]

29.2.3 flambe.nn.mlp

Module Contents

```
class flambe.nn.mlp.MLPDecoder (input_size: int, output_size: int, n_layers: int = 1, out-
                                put_activation: Optional[nn.Module] = None, hidden_size: Op-
                                tional[int] = None, hidden_activation: Optional[nn.Module] =
                                None)
```

Bases: *flambe.nn.module.Module*

Implements a multi layer feed forward network.

This module can be used to create output layers, or more complex multi-layer feed forward networks.

seq
the sequence of layers and activations

Type *nn.Sequential*

forward (*self*, *data*: *torch.Tensor*)
Performs a forward pass through the network.

Parameters *data* (*torch.Tensor*) – input to the model of shape (batch_size, input_size)

Returns *output* – output of the model of shape (batch_size, output_size)

Return type *torch.Tensor*

29.2.4 flambe.nn.module

Module Contents

```
class flambe.nn.module.Module
Bases: flambe.compile.Component, torch.nn.Module
```

Base Flambé Module interface.

Provides the exact same interface as Pytorch’s *nn.Module*, but extends it with a useful set of methods to access and clip parameters, as well as gradients.

This abstraction allows users to convert their modules with a single line change, by importing from Flambé instead. Just like every Pytorch module, a forward method should be implemented.

named_trainable_params : *Iterator[Tuple[str, nn.Parameter]]*
Get all the named parameters with *requires_grad=True*.

Returns Iterator over the parameters and their name.

Return type *Iterator[Tuple[str, nn.Parameter]]*

trainable_params : *Iterator[nn.Parameter]*
Get all the parameters with *requires_grad=True*.

Returns Iterator over the parameters

Return type *Iterator[nn.Parameter]*

gradient_norm : *float*
Compute the average gradient norm.

Returns The current average gradient norm

Return type *float*

parameter_norm : *float*
Compute the average parameter norm.

Returns The current average parameter norm

Return type float

num_parameters (*self*, *trainable=False*)

Gets the number of parameters in the model.

Returns number of model params

Return type int

clip_params (*self*, *threshold: float*)

Clip the parameters to the given range.

Parameters **float** – Values are clipped between -threshold, threshold

clip_gradient_norm (*self*, *threshold: float*)

Clip the norm of the gradient by the given value.

Parameters **float** – Threshold to clip at

29.2.5 flambe.nn.mos

Module Contents

class flambe.nn.mos.**MixtureOfSoftmax** (*input_size: int*, *output_size: int*, *k: int = 1*, *take_log: bool = True*)

Bases: *flambe.nn.module.Module*

Implement the MixtureOfSoftmax output layer.

pi

softmax layer over the different softmax

Type FullyConnected

layers

list of the k softmax layers

Type [FullyConnected]

forward (*self*, *data: Tensor*)

Implement mixture of softmax for language modeling.

Parameters **data** (*torch.Tensor*) – seq_len x batch_size x hidden_size

Returns **out** – output matrix of shape seq_len x batch_size x out_size

Return type Variable

29.2.6 flambe.nn.pooling

Module Contents

class flambe.nn.pooling.**FirstPooling**

Bases: *flambe.nn.Module*

Get the last hidden state of a sequence.

forward (*self*, *data: torch.Tensor*, *padding_mask: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None*)

Performs a forward pass.

Parameters

- **data** (*torch.Tensor*) – The input data, as a tensor of shape [B x S x H]
- **padding_mask** (*torch.Tensor*) – The input mask, as a tensor of shape [B X S]

Returns The output data, as a tensor of shape [B x H]

Return type torch.Tensor

class flambe.nn.pooling.**LastPooling**

Bases: *flambe.nn.Module*

Get the last hidden state of a sequence.

forward (*self, data: torch.Tensor, padding_mask: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None*)

Performs a forward pass.

Parameters

- **data** (*torch.Tensor*) – The input data, as a tensor of shape [B x S x H]
- **padding_mask** (*torch.Tensor*) – The input mask, as a tensor of shape [B X S]

Returns The output data, as a tensor of shape [B x H]

Return type torch.Tensor

class flambe.nn.pooling.**SumPooling**

Bases: *flambe.nn.Module*

Get the sum of the hidden state of a sequence.

forward (*self, data: torch.Tensor, padding_mask: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None*)

Performs a forward pass.

Parameters

- **data** (*torch.Tensor*) – The input data, as a tensor of shape [B x S x H]
- **padding_mask** (*torch.Tensor*) – The input mask, as a tensor of shape [B X S]

Returns The output data, as a tensor of shape [B x H]

Return type torch.Tensor

class flambe.nn.pooling.**AvgPooling**

Bases: *flambe.nn.Module*

Get the average of the hidden state of a sequence.

forward (*self, data: torch.Tensor, padding_mask: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None*)

Performs a forward pass.

Parameters

- **data** (*torch.Tensor*) – The input data, as a tensor of shape [B x S x H]
- **padding_mask** (*torch.Tensor*) – The input mask, as a tensor of shape [B X S]

Returns The output data, as a tensor of shape [B x H]

Return type torch.Tensor

29.2.7 flambe.nn.rnn

Module Contents

```
class flambe.nn.rnn.RNNEncoder (input_size: int, hidden_size: int, n_layers: int = 1, rnn_type:
                                str = 'lstm', dropout: float = 0, bidirectional: bool = False,
                                layer_norm: bool = False, highway_bias: float = 0, rescale:
                                bool = True, enforce_sorted: bool = False)
```

Bases: *flambe.nn.module.Module*

Implements a multi-layer RNN.

This module can be used to create multi-layer RNN models, and provides a way to reduce to output of the RNN to a single hidden state by pooling the encoder states either by taking the maximum, average, or by taking the last hidden state before padding.

Padding is delt with by using torch's PackedSequence.

rnn

The rnn submodule

Type *nn.Module*

```
forward (self, data: Tensor, state: Optional[Tensor] = None, padding_mask: Optional[Tensor] =
         None)
```

Performs a forward pass through the network.

Parameters

- **data** (*Tensor*) – The input data, as a float tensor of shape [B x S x E]
- **state** (*Tensor*) – An optional previous state of shape [L x B x H]
- **padding_mask** (*Tensor*, *optional*) – The padding mask of shape [B x S]

Returns

- *Tensor* – The encoded output, as a float tensor of shape [B x S x H]
- *Tensor* – The encoded state, as a float tensor of shape [L x B x H]

```
class flambe.nn.rnn.PooledRNNEncoder (input_size: int, hidden_size: int, n_layers: int = 1,
                                       rnn_type: str = 'lstm', dropout: float = 0, bidirectional:
                                       bool = False, layer_norm: bool = False, highway_bias:
                                       float = 0, rescale: bool = True, pooling: str = 'last')
```

Bases: *flambe.nn.module.Module*

Implement an RNNEncoder with additional pooling.

This class can be used to obtain a single encoded output for an input sequence. It also ignores the state of the RNN.

```
forward (self, data: Tensor, state: Optional[Tensor] = None, padding_mask: Optional[Tensor] =
         None)
```

Perform a forward pass through the network.

Parameters

- **data** (*torch.Tensor*) – The input data, as a float tensor of shape [B x S x E]
- **state** (*Tensor*) – An optional previous state of shape [L x B x H]
- **padding_mask** (*Tensor*, *optional*) – The padding mask of shape [B x S]

Returns The encoded output, as a float tensor of shape [B x H]

Return type torch.Tensor

29.2.8 flambe.nn.sequential

Module Contents

class flambe.nn.sequential.**Sequential** (**kwargs: Dict[str, Union[Module, torch.nn.Module]])

Bases: *flambe.nn.Module*

Implement a Sequential module.

This class can be used in the same way as torch's nn.Sequential, with the difference that it accepts kwargs arguments.

forward (self, data: torch.Tensor)

Performs a forward pass through the network.

Parameters **data** (torch.Tensor) – input to the model

Returns **output** – output of the model

Return type torch.Tensor

29.2.9 flambe.nn.softmax

Module Contents

class flambe.nn.softmax.**SoftmaxLayer** (input_size: int, output_size: int, take_log: bool = True)

Bases: *flambe.nn.module.Module*

Implement an SoftmaxLayer module.

Can be used to form a classifier out of any encoder.

forward (self, data: Tensor)

Performs a forward pass through the network.

Parameters **data** (torch.Tensor) – The input data, as a float tensor

Returns The encoded output, as a float tensor

Return type torch.Tensor

29.2.10 flambe.nn.transformer

Code taken from the PyTorch source code. Slightly modified to improve the interface to the TransformerEncoder, and TransformerDecoder modules.

Module Contents

class flambe.nn.transformer.**Transformer** (input_size, d_model: int = 512, nhead: int = 8, num_encoder_layers: int = 6, num_decoder_layers: int = 6, dim_feedforward: int = 2048, dropout: float = 0.1)

Bases: *flambe.nn.Module*

A Transformer model

User is able to modify the attributes as needed. The architecture is based on the paper “Attention Is All You Need”. Ashish Vaswani, Noam Shazeer, Niki Parmar, Jakob Uszkoreit, Llion Jones, Aidan N Gomez, Lukasz Kaiser, and Illia Polosukhin. 2017. Attention is all you need. In Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems, pages 6000-6010.

```
forward(self, src: torch.Tensor, tgt: torch.Tensor, src_mask: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None,
        tgt_mask: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None, memory_mask: Optional[torch.Tensor] =
        None, src_key_padding_mask: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None, tgt_key_padding_mask: Op-
        tional[torch.Tensor] = None, memory_key_padding_mask: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None)
    Take in and process masked source/target sequences.
```

Parameters

- **src** (*torch.Tensor*) – the sequence to the encoder (required). shape: (N, S, E) .
- **tgt** (*torch.Tensor*) – the sequence to the decoder (required). shape: (N, T, E) .
- **src_mask** (*torch.Tensor, optional*) – the additive mask for the src sequence (optional). shape: (S, S) .
- **tgt_mask** (*torch.Tensor, optional*) – the additive mask for the tgt sequence (optional). shape: (T, T) .
- **memory_mask** (*torch.Tensor, optional*) – the additive mask for the encoder output (optional). shape: (T, S) .
- **src_key_padding_mask** (*torch.Tensor, optional*) – the ByteTensor mask for src keys per batch (optional). shape: (N, S)
- **tgt_key_padding_mask** (*torch.Tensor, optional*) – the ByteTensor mask for tgt keys per batch (optional). shape: (N, T) .
- **memory_key_padding_mask** (*torch.Tensor, optional*) – the ByteTensor mask for memory keys per batch (optional). shape” (N, S) .

Returns

- **output** (*torch.Tensor*) – The output sequence, shape: (N, T, E) .
- **Note** (*[src/tgt/memory]_mask should be filled with*) – float(‘-inf’) for the masked positions and float(0.0) else. These masks ensure that predictions for position i depend only on the unmasked positions j and are applied identically for each sequence in a batch. *[src/tgt/memory]_key_padding_mask* should be a ByteTensor where False values are positions that should be masked with float(‘-inf’) and True values will be unchanged. This mask ensures that no information will be taken from position i if it is masked, and has a separate mask for each sequence in a batch.
- **Note** (*Due to the multi-head attention architecture in the*) – transformer model, the output sequence length of a transformer is same as the input sequence (i.e. target) length of the decode.

where S is the source sequence length, T is the target sequence length, N is the batchsize, E is the feature number

```
class flambe.nn.transformer.TransformerEncoder(input_size: int = 512, d_model: int =
        512, nhead: int = 8, num_layers: int = 6,
        dim_feedforward: int = 2048, dropout:
        float = 0.1)
```

Bases: *flambe.nn.Module*

TransformerEncoder is a stack of N encoder layers.

forward(*self*, *src*: *torch.Tensor*, *memory*: *Optional[torch.Tensor] = None*, *mask*: *Optional[torch.Tensor] = None*, *padding_mask*: *Optional[torch.Tensor] = None*)
 Pass the input through the endocder layers in turn.

Parameters

- **src** (*torch.Tensor*) – The sequence to the encoder (required).
- **memory** (*torch.Tensor*, *optional*) – Optional memory, unused by default.
- **mask** (*torch.Tensor*, *optional*) – The mask for the src sequence (optional).
- **padding_mask** (*torch.Tensor*, *optional*) – The mask for the src keys per batch (optional). Should be True for tokens to leave untouched, and False for padding tokens.

_reset_parameters (*self*)

Initiate parameters in the transformer model.

class `flambe.nn.transformer.TransformerDecoder` (*input_size*: *int*, *d_model*: *int*, *nhead*: *int*, *num_layers*: *int*, *dim_feedforward*: *int* = 2048, *dropout*: *float* = 0.1)

Bases: `flambe.nn.Module`

TransformerDecoder is a stack of N decoder layers

forward(*self*, *tgt*: *torch.Tensor*, *memory*: *torch.Tensor*, *tgt_mask*: *Optional[torch.Tensor] = None*, *memory_mask*: *Optional[torch.Tensor] = None*, *padding_mask*: *Optional[torch.Tensor] = None*, *memory_key_padding_mask*: *Optional[torch.Tensor] = None*)

Pass the inputs (and mask) through the decoder layer in turn.

Parameters

- **tgt** (*torch.Tensor*) – The sequence to the decoder (required).
- **memory** (*torch.Tensor*) – The sequence from the last layer of the encoder (required).
- **tgt_mask** (*torch.Tensor*, *optional*) – The mask for the tgt sequence (optional).
- **memory_mask** (*torch.Tensor*, *optional*) – The mask for the memory sequence (optional).
- **padding_mask** (*torch.Tensor*, *optional*) – The mask for the tgt keys per batch (optional). Should be True for tokens to leave untouched, and False for padding tokens.
- **memory_key_padding_mask** (*torch.Tensor*, *optional*) – The mask for the memory keys per batch (optional).

Returns

Return type `torch.Tensor`

_reset_parameters (*self*)

Initiate parameters in the transformer model.

class `flambe.nn.transformer.TransformerEncoderLayer` (*d_model*: *int*, *nhead*: *int*, *dim_feedforward*: *int* = 2048, *dropout*: *float* = 0.1)

Bases: `flambe.nn.Module`

TransformerEncoderLayer is made up of self-attn and feedforward.

This standard encoder layer is based on the paper “Attention Is All You Need”. Ashish Vaswani, Noam Shazeer, Niki Parmar, Jakob Uszkoreit, Llion Jones, Aidan N Gomez, Lukasz Kaiser, and Illia Polosukhin. 2017. Attention is all you need. In Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems, pages 6000-6010. Users may modify or implement in a different way during application.

forward(*self*, *src*: *torch.Tensor*, *memory*: *Optional[torch.Tensor]* = *None*, *src_mask*: *Optional[torch.Tensor]* = *None*, *padding_mask*: *Optional[torch.Tensor]* = *None*)

Pass the input through the endocder layer.

Parameters

- **src** (*torch.Tensor*) – The sequeunce to the encoder layer (required).
- **memory** (*torch.Tensor*, *optional*) – Optional memory from previous sequence, unused by default.
- **src_mask** (*torch.Tensor*, *optional*) – The mask for the src sequence (optional).
- **padding_mask** (*torch.Tensor*, *optional*) – The mask for the src keys per batch (optional). Should be True for tokens to leave untouched, and False for padding tokens.

Returns Output tensor of shape [B x S x H]

Return type *torch.Tensor*

```
class flambe.nn.transformer.TransformerDecoderLayer(d_model: int, nhead: int,  
                                                    dim_feedforward: int = 2048,  
                                                    dropout: float = 0.1)
```

Bases: *flambe.nn.Module*

A TransformerDecoderLayer.

A TransformerDecoderLayer is made up of self-attn, multi-head-attn and feedforward network. This standard decoder layer is based on the paper “Attention Is All You Need”. Ashish Vaswani, Noam Shazeer, Niki Parmar, Jakob Uszkoreit, Llion Jones, Aidan N Gomez, Lukasz Kaiser, and Illia Polosukhin. 2017. Attention is all you need. In Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems, pages 6000-6010. Users may modify or implement in a different way during application.

forward(*self*, *tgt*: *torch.Tensor*, *memory*: *torch.Tensor*, *tgt_mask*: *Optional[torch.Tensor]* = *None*, *memory_mask*: *Optional[torch.Tensor]* = *None*, *padding_mask*: *Optional[torch.Tensor]* = *None*, *memory_key_padding_mask*: *Optional[torch.Tensor]* = *None*)

Pass the inputs (and mask) through the decoder layer.

Parameters

- **tgt** (*torch.Tensor*) – The sequence to the decoder layer (required).
- **memory** (*torch.Tensor*) – The sequece from the last layer of the encoder (required).
- **tgt_mask** (*torch.Tensor*, *optional*) – The mask for the tgt sequence (optional).
- **memory_mask** (*torch.Tensor*, *optional*) – the mask for the memory sequence (optional).
- **padding_mask** (*torch.Tensor*, *optional*) – the mask for the tgt keys per batch (optional). Should be True for tokens to leave untouched, and False for padding tokens.
- **memory_key_padding_mask** (*torch.Tensor*, *optional*) – the mask for the memory keys per batch (optional).

Returns Output tensor of shape [T x B x H]

Return type torch.Tensor

`flambe.nn.transformer.generate_square_subsequent_mask(self, sz)`

Generate a square mask for the sequence.

The masked positions are filled with float('-inf'). Unmasked positions are filled with float(0.0).

29.2.11 flambe.nn.transformer_sru

Module Contents

```
class flambe.nn.transformer_sru.TransformerSRU(input_size: int = 512, d_model:
                                             int = 512, nhead: int = 8,
                                             num_encoder_layers: int = 6,
                                             num_decoder_layers: int = 6,
                                             dim_feedforward: int = 2048, dropout:
                                             float = 0.1, sru_dropout: Optional[float]
                                             = None, bidirectional: bool = False,
                                             **kwargs: Dict[str, Any])
```

Bases: `flambe.nn.Module`

A Transformer with an SRU replacing the FFN.

```
forward(self, src: torch.Tensor, tgt: torch.Tensor, src_mask: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None,
         tgt_mask: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None, memory_mask: Optional[torch.Tensor] =
         None, src_key_padding_mask: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None, tgt_key_padding_mask: Op-
         tional[torch.Tensor] = None, memory_key_padding_mask: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None)
```

Take in and process masked source/target sequences.

Parameters

- **src** (`torch.Tensor`) – the sequence to the encoder (required). shape: (N, S, E) .
- **tgt** (`torch.Tensor`) – the sequence to the decoder (required). shape: (N, T, E) .
- **src_mask** (`torch.Tensor`, *optional*) – the additive mask for the src sequence (optional). shape: (S, S) .
- **tgt_mask** (`torch.Tensor`, *optional*) – the additive mask for the tgt sequence (optional). shape: (T, T) .
- **memory_mask** (`torch.Tensor`, *optional*) – the additive mask for the encoder output (optional). shape: (T, S) .
- **src_key_padding_mask** (`torch.Tensor`, *optional*) – the ByteTensor mask for src keys per batch (optional). shape: (N, S) .
- **tgt_key_padding_mask** (`torch.Tensor`, *optional*) – the ByteTensor mask for tgt keys per batch (optional). shape: (N, T) .
- **memory_key_padding_mask** (`torch.Tensor`, *optional*) – the ByteTensor mask for memory keys per batch (optional). shape: (N, S) .

Returns

- **output** (`torch.Tensor`) – The output sequence, shape: (T, N, E) .
- **Note** (*[src/tgt/memory]_mask should be filled with*) – float('-inf') for the masked positions and float(0.0) else. These masks ensure that predictions for position i depend only on the unmasked positions j and are applied identically for each sequence in a batch.

[src/tgt/memory]_key_padding_mask should be a ByteTensor where False values are positions that should be masked with float('-inf') and True values will be unchanged. This mask ensures that no information will be taken from position i if it is masked, and has a separate mask for each sequence in a batch.

- **Note** (*Due to the multi-head attention architecture in the*) – transformer model, the output sequence length of a transformer is same as the input sequence (i.e. target) length of the decode.

where S is the source sequence length, T is the target sequence length, N is the batchsize, E is the feature number

```
class flambe.nn.transformer_sru.TransformerSRUEncoder(input_size:  int = 512,
                                                    d_model:  int = 512, nhead:
                                                    int = 8, num_layers:  int =
                                                    6, dim_feedforward:  int =
                                                    2048, dropout:  float = 0.1,
                                                    sru_dropout:  Optional[float]
                                                    = None, bidirectional:  bool
                                                    = False, **kwargs:  Dict[str,
                                                    Any])
```

Bases: `flambe.nn.Module`

A TransformerSRUEncoder with an SRU replacing the FFN.

```
forward(self, src: torch.Tensor, state: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None, mask: Optional[torch.Tensor]
        = None, padding_mask: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None)
    Pass the input through the endocder layers in turn.
```

Parameters

- **src** (`torch.Tensor`) – The sequece to the encoder (required).
- **state** (`Optional[torch.Tensor]`) – Optional state from previous sequence encoding. Only passed to the SRU (not used to perform multihead attention).
- **mask** (`torch.Tensor, optional`) – The mask for the src sequence (optional).
- **padding_mask** (`torch.Tensor, optional`) – The mask for the src keys per batch (optional). Should be True for tokens to leave untouched, and False for padding tokens.

```
_reset_parameters(self)
    Initiate parameters in the transformer model.
```

```
class flambe.nn.transformer_sru.TransformerSRUDecoder(input_size:  int = 512,
                                                    d_model:  int = 512, nhead:
                                                    int = 8, num_layers:  int =
                                                    6, dim_feedforward:  int =
                                                    2048, dropout:  float = 0.1,
                                                    sru_dropout:  Optional[float]
                                                    = None, **kwargs:  Dict[str,
                                                    Any])
```

Bases: `flambe.nn.Module`

A TransformerSRUDecoderwith an SRU replacing the FFN.

```
forward(self, tgt: torch.Tensor, memory: torch.Tensor, state: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None,
        tgt_mask: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None, memory_mask: Optional[torch.Tensor] =
        None, padding_mask: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None, memory_key_padding_mask: Op-
        tional[torch.Tensor] = None)
    Pass the inputs (and mask) through the decoder layer in turn.
```

Parameters

- **tgt** (*torch.Tensor*) – The sequence to the decoder (required).
- **memory** (*torch.Tensor*) – The sequence from the last layer of the encoder (required).
- **state** (*Optional[torch.Tensor]*) – Optional state from previous sequence encoding. Only passed to the SRU (not used to perform multihead attention).
- **tgt_mask** (*torch.Tensor, optional*) – The mask for the tgt sequence (optional).
- **memory_mask** (*torch.Tensor, optional*) – The mask for the memory sequence (optional).
- **padding_mask** (*torch.Tensor, optional*) – The mask for the tgt keys per batch (optional). Should be True for tokens to leave untouched, and False for padding tokens.
- **memory_key_padding_mask** (*torch.Tensor, optional*) – The mask for the memory keys per batch (optional).

Returns

Return type *torch.Tensor*

_reset_parameters (*self*)

Initiate parameters in the transformer model.

```
class flambe.nn.transformer_sru.TransformerSRUEncoderLayer (d_model: int, nhead:
int, dim_feedforward:
int = 2048,
dropout: float =
0.1, sru_dropout: Op-
tional[float] = None,
bidirectional: bool
= False, **kwargs:
Dict[str, Any])
```

Bases: *flambe.nn.Module*

A TransformerSRUEncoderLayer with an SRU replacing the FFN.

forward (*self, src: torch.Tensor, state: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None, src_mask: Op-
tional[torch.Tensor] = None, padding_mask: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None*)

Pass the input through the endocder layer.

Parameters

- **src** (*torch.Tensor*) – The sequence to the encoder layer (required).
- **state** (*Optional[torch.Tensor]*) – Optional state from previous sequence encoding. Only passed to the SRU (not used to perform multihead attention).
- **src_mask** (*torch.Tensor, optional*) – The mask for the src sequence (optional).
- **padding_mask** (*torch.Tensor, optional*) – The mask for the src keys per batch (optional). Should be True for tokens to leave untouched, and False for padding tokens.

Returns

- *torch.Tensor* – Output Tensor of shape [S x B x H]
- *torch.Tensor* – Output state of the SRU of shape [N x B x H]

```
class flambe.nn.transformer_sru.TransformerSRUDecoderLayer(d_model: int, nhead:  
int, dim_feedforward:  
int = 2048,  
dropout: float =  
0.1, sru_dropout: Op-  
tional[float] = None,  
**kwargs: Dict[str,  
Any])
```

Bases: `flambe.nn.Module`

A TransformerSRUDecoderLayer with an SRU replacing the FFN.

```
forward(self, tgt: torch.Tensor, memory: torch.Tensor, state: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None,  
tgt_mask: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None, memory_mask: Optional[torch.Tensor] =  
None, padding_mask: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None, memory_key_padding_mask: Op-  
tional[torch.Tensor] = None)
```

Pass the inputs (and mask) through the decoder layer.

Parameters

- **tgt** (`torch.Tensor`) – The sequence to the decoder layer (required).
- **memory** (`torch.Tensor`) – The sequence from the last layer of the encoder (required).
- **state** (`Optional[torch.Tensor]`) – Optional state from previous sequence encoding. Only passed to the SRU (not used to perform multihead attention).
- **tgt_mask** (`torch.Tensor, optional`) – The mask for the tgt sequence (optional).
- **memory_mask** (`torch.Tensor, optional`) – the mask for the memory sequence (optional).
- **padding_mask** (`torch.Tensor, optional`) – the mask for the tgt keys per batch (optional).
- **memory_key_padding_mask** (`torch.Tensor, optional`) – the mask for the memory keys per batch (optional).

Returns Output Tensor of shape [S x B x H]

Return type `torch.Tensor`

29.3 Package Contents

```
class flambe.nn.Module
```

Bases: `flambe.compile.Component`, `torch.nn.Module`

Base Flambé Module interface.

Provides the exact same interface as Pytorch’s `nn.Module`, but extends it with a useful set of methods to access and clip parameters, as well as gradients.

This abstraction allows users to convert their modules with a single line change, by importing from Flambé instead. Just like every Pytorch module, a `forward` method should be implemented.

```
named_trainable_params : Iterator[Tuple[str, nn.Parameter]]
```

Get all the named parameters with `requires_grad=True`.

Returns Iterator over the parameters and their name.

Return type `Iterator[Tuple[str, nn.Parameter]]`

trainable_params : `Iterator[nn.Parameter]`
 Get all the parameters with *requires_grad=True*.

Returns Iterator over the parameters

Return type `Iterator[nn.Parameter]`

gradient_norm : `float`
 Compute the average gradient norm.

Returns The current average gradient norm

Return type `float`

parameter_norm : `float`
 Compute the average parameter norm.

Returns The current average parameter norm

Return type `float`

num_parameters (*self, trainable=False*)
 Gets the number of parameters in the model.

Returns number of model params

Return type `int`

clip_params (*self, threshold: float*)
 Clip the parameters to the given range.

Parameters **float** – Values are clipped between -threshold, threshold

clip_gradient_norm (*self, threshold: float*)
 Clip the norm of the gradient by the given value.

Parameters **float** – Threshold to clip at

class `flambe.nn.SoftmaxLayer` (*input_size: int, output_size: int, take_log: bool = True*)
 Bases: `flambe.nn.module.Module`

Implement an SoftmaxLayer module.

Can be used to form a classifier out of any encoder.

forward (*self, data: Tensor*)
 Performs a forward pass through the network.

Parameters **data** (`torch.Tensor`) – The input data, as a float tensor

Returns The encoded output, as a float tensor

Return type `torch.Tensor`

class `flambe.nn.MixtureOfSoftmax` (*input_size: int, output_size: int, k: int = 1, take_log: bool = True*)
 Bases: `flambe.nn.module.Module`

Implement the MixtureOfSoftmax output layer.

pi
 softmax layer over the different softmax

Type `FullyConnected`

layers
 list of the k softmax layers

Type [FullyConnected]

forward (*self*, *data*: *Tensor*)

Implement mixture of softmax for language modeling.

Parameters *data* (*torch.Tensor*) – seq_len x batch_size x hidden_size

Returns *out* – output matrix of shape seq_len x batch_size x out_size

Return type Variable

```
class flambe.nn.Embeddings (num_embeddings: int, embedding_dim: int, padding_idx: int =
    0, max_norm: Optional[float] = None, norm_type: float = 2.0,
    scale_grad_by_freq: bool = False, sparse: bool = False, posi-
    tional_encoding: bool = False, positional_learned: bool = False, posi-
    tional_max_length: int = 5000)
```

Bases: *flambe.nn.module.Module*

Implement an Embeddings module.

This object replicates the usage of nn.Embedding but registers the from_pretrained classmethod to be used inside a Flambé configuration, as this does not happen automatically during the registration of PyTorch objects.

The module also adds optional positional encoding, which can either be sinusoidal or learned during training. For the non-learned positional embeddings, we use sine and cosine functions of different frequencies.

```
classmethod from_pretrained (cls, embeddings: Tensor, freeze: bool = True, padding_idx:
    int = 0, max_norm: Optional[float] = None, norm_type:
    float = 2.0, scale_grad_by_freq: bool = False, sparse:
    bool = False, positional_encoding: bool = False, posi-
    tional_learned: bool = False, positional_max_length: int =
    5000, positional_embeddings: Optional[Tensor] = None, posi-
    tional_freeze: bool = True)
```

Create an Embeddings instance from pretrained embeddings.

Parameters

- **embeddings** (*torch.Tensor*) – FloatTensor containing weights for the Embedding. First dimension is being passed to Embedding as num_embeddings, second as embedding_dim.
- **freeze** (*bool*) – If True, the tensor does not get updated in the learning process. Default: True
- **padding_idx** (*int*, *optional*) – Pads the output with the embedding vector at padding_idx (initialized to zeros) whenever it encounters the index, by default 0
- **max_norm** (*Optional[float]*, *optional*) – If given, each embedding vector with norm larger than max_norm is normalized to have norm max_norm
- **norm_type** (*float*, *optional*) – The p of the p-norm to compute for the max_norm option. Default 2.
- **scale_grad_by_freq** (*bool*, *optional*) – If given, this will scale gradients by the inverse of frequency of the words in the mini-batch. Default False.
- **sparse** (*bool*, *optional*) – If True, gradient w.r.t. weight matrix will be a sparse tensor. See Notes for more details.

- **positional_encoding** (*bool, optional*) – If True, adds positional encoding to the token embeddings. By default, the embeddings are frozen sinusoidal embeddings. To learn these during training, set `positional_learned`. Default `False`.
- **positional_learned** (*bool, optional*) – Learns the positional embeddings during training instead of using frozen sinusoidal ones. Default `False`.
- **positional_embeddings** (*torch.Tensor, optional*) – If given, also replaces the positional embeddings with this matrix. The max length will be ignored and replaced by the dimension of this matrix.
- **positional_freeze** (*bool, optional*) – Whether the positional embeddings should be frozen

forward (*self, data: Tensor*)

Perform a forward pass.

Parameters **data** (*Tensor*) – The input tensor of shape [S x B]

Returns The output tensor of shape [S x B x E]

Return type *Tensor*

class `flambe.nn.Embedder` (*embedding: Module, encoder: Module, pooling: Optional[Module] = None, embedding_dropout: float = 0, padding_idx: Optional[int] = 0*)

Bases: `flambe.nn.module.Module`

Implements an Embedder module.

An Embedder takes as input a sequence of index tokens, and computes the corresponding embedded representations, and padding mask. The encoder may be initialized using a pretrained embedding matrix.

embeddings

The embedding module

Type *Module*

encoder

The sub-encoder that this object is wrapping

Type *Module*

pooling

An optional pooling module

Type *Module*

drop

The dropout layer

Type `nn.Dropout`

forward (*self, data: Tensor*)

Performs a forward pass through the network.

Parameters **data** (*torch.Tensor*) – The input data, as a float tensor of shape [S x B]

Returns The encoded output, as a float tensor. May return a state if the encoder is an RNN and no pooling is provided.

Return type `Union[Tensor, Tuple[Tensor, Tensor]]`

class `flambe.nn.MLPDecoder` (*input_size: int, output_size: int, n_layers: int = 1, output_activation: Optional[nn.Module] = None, hidden_size: Optional[int] = None, hidden_activation: Optional[nn.Module] = None*)

Bases: `flambe.nn.module.Module`

Implements a multi layer feed forward network.

This module can be used to create output layers, or more complex multi-layer feed forward networks.

seq

the sequence of layers and activations

Type *nn.Sequential*

forward (*self*, *data*: *torch.Tensor*)

Performs a forward pass through the network.

Parameters *data* (*torch.Tensor*) – input to the model of shape (batch_size, input_size)

Returns *output* – output of the model of shape (batch_size, output_size)

Return type *torch.Tensor*

```
class flambe.nn.RNNEncoder (input_size: int, hidden_size: int, n_layers: int = 1, rnn_type: str =
    'lstm', dropout: float = 0, bidirectional: bool = False, layer_norm:
    bool = False, highway_bias: float = 0, rescale: bool = True, en-
    force_sorted: bool = False)
```

Bases: *flambe.nn.module.Module*

Implements a multi-layer RNN.

This module can be used to create multi-layer RNN models, and provides a way to reduce to output of the RNN to a single hidden state by pooling the encoder states either by taking the maximum, average, or by taking the last hidden state before padding.

Padding is delt with by using torch's PackedSequence.

rnn

The rnn submodule

Type *nn.Module*

forward (*self*, *data*: *Tensor*, *state*: *Optional[Tensor]* = *None*, *padding_mask*: *Optional[Tensor]* = *None*)

Performs a forward pass through the network.

Parameters

- **data** (*Tensor*) – The input data, as a float tensor of shape [B x S x E]
- **state** (*Tensor*) – An optional previous state of shape [L x B x H]
- **padding_mask** (*Tensor*, *optional*) – The padding mask of shape [B x S]

Returns

- *Tensor* – The encoded output, as a float tensor of shape [B x S x H]
- *Tensor* – The encoded state, as a float tensor of shape [L x B x H]

```
class flambe.nn.PooledRNNEncoder (input_size: int, hidden_size: int, n_layers: int = 1, rnn_type:
    str = 'lstm', dropout: float = 0, bidirectional: bool = False,
    layer_norm: bool = False, highway_bias: float = 0, rescale:
    bool = True, pooling: str = 'last')
```

Bases: *flambe.nn.module.Module*

Implement an RNNEncoder with additional pooling.

This class can be used to obtain a single encoded output for an input sequence. It also ignores the state of the RNN.

forward(*self*, *data*: *Tensor*, *state*: *Optional[Tensor]* = *None*, *padding_mask*: *Optional[Tensor]* = *None*)

Perform a forward pass through the network.

Parameters

- **data** (*torch.Tensor*) – The input data, as a float tensor of shape [B x S x E]
- **state** (*Tensor*) – An optional previous state of shape [L x B x H]
- **padding_mask** (*Tensor*, *optional*) – The padding mask of shape [B x S]

Returns The encoded output, as a float tensor of shape [B x H]

Return type *torch.Tensor*

class *flambe.nn.CNNEncoder* (*input_channels*: *int*, *channels*: *List[int]*, *conv_dim*: *int* = 2, *kernel_size*: *Union[int, List[Union[Tuple[int, ...], int]]]* = 3, *activation*: *nn.Module* = *None*, *pooling*: *nn.Module* = *None*, *dropout*: *float* = 0, *batch_norm*: *bool* = *True*, *stride*: *int* = 1, *padding*: *int* = 0)

Bases: *flambe.nn.module.Module*

Implements a multi-layer n-dimensional CNN.

This module can be used to create multi-layer CNN models.

cnn

The cnn submodule

Type *nn.Module*

forward(*self*, *data*: *Tensor*)

Performs a forward pass through the network.

Parameters **data** (*torch.Tensor*) – The input data, as a float tensor

Returns The encoded output, as a float tensor

Return type *Union[Tensor, Tuple[Tensor, ..]]*

class *flambe.nn.Sequential* (***kwargs*: *Dict[str, Union[Module, torch.nn.Module]]*)

Bases: *flambe.nn.Module*

Implement a Sequential module.

This class can be used in the same way as torch's *nn.Sequential*, with the difference that it accepts *kwargs* arguments.

forward(*self*, *data*: *torch.Tensor*)

Performs a forward pass through the network.

Parameters **data** (*torch.Tensor*) – input to the model

Returns **output** – output of the model

Return type *torch.Tensor*

class *flambe.nn.FirstPooling*

Bases: *flambe.nn.Module*

Get the last hidden state of a sequence.

forward(*self*, *data*: *torch.Tensor*, *padding_mask*: *Optional[torch.Tensor]* = *None*)

Performs a forward pass.

Parameters

- **data** (*torch.Tensor*) – The input data, as a tensor of shape [B x S x H]

- **padding_mask** (*torch.Tensor*) – The input mask, as a tensor of shape [B X S]

Returns The output data, as a tensor of shape [B x H]

Return type torch.Tensor

class flambe.nn.LastPooling

Bases: *flambe.nn.Module*

Get the last hidden state of a sequence.

forward (*self*, *data*: torch.Tensor, *padding_mask*: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None)

Performs a forward pass.

Parameters

- **data** (*torch.Tensor*) – The input data, as a tensor of shape [B x S x H]
- **padding_mask** (*torch.Tensor*) – The input mask, as a tensor of shape [B X S]

Returns The output data, as a tensor of shape [B x H]

Return type torch.Tensor

class flambe.nn.SumPooling

Bases: *flambe.nn.Module*

Get the sum of the hidden state of a sequence.

forward (*self*, *data*: torch.Tensor, *padding_mask*: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None)

Performs a forward pass.

Parameters

- **data** (*torch.Tensor*) – The input data, as a tensor of shape [B x S x H]
- **padding_mask** (*torch.Tensor*) – The input mask, as a tensor of shape [B X S]

Returns The output data, as a tensor of shape [B x H]

Return type torch.Tensor

class flambe.nn.AvgPooling

Bases: *flambe.nn.Module*

Get the average of the hidden state of a sequence.

forward (*self*, *data*: torch.Tensor, *padding_mask*: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None)

Performs a forward pass.

Parameters

- **data** (*torch.Tensor*) – The input data, as a tensor of shape [B x S x H]
- **padding_mask** (*torch.Tensor*) – The input mask, as a tensor of shape [B X S]

Returns The output data, as a tensor of shape [B x H]

Return type torch.Tensor

class flambe.nn.Transformer (*input_size*, *d_model*: int = 512, *nhead*: int = 8, *num_encoder_layers*: int = 6, *num_decoder_layers*: int = 6, *dim_feedforward*: int = 2048, *dropout*: float = 0.1)

Bases: *flambe.nn.Module*

A Transformer model

User is able to modify the attributes as needed. The architecture is based on the paper “Attention Is All You Need”. Ashish Vaswani, Noam Shazeer, Niki Parmar, Jakob Uszkoreit, Llion Jones, Aidan N Gomez, Lukasz

Kaiser, and Illia Polosukhin. 2017. Attention is all you need. In Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems, pages 6000-6010.

forward (*self*, *src*: *torch.Tensor*, *tgt*: *torch.Tensor*, *src_mask*: *Optional[torch.Tensor]* = *None*, *tgt_mask*: *Optional[torch.Tensor]* = *None*, *memory_mask*: *Optional[torch.Tensor]* = *None*, *src_key_padding_mask*: *Optional[torch.Tensor]* = *None*, *tgt_key_padding_mask*: *Optional[torch.Tensor]* = *None*, *memory_key_padding_mask*: *Optional[torch.Tensor]* = *None*)

Take in and process masked source/target sequences.

Parameters

- **src** (*torch.Tensor*) – the sequence to the encoder (required). shape: (N, S, E) .
- **tgt** (*torch.Tensor*) – the sequence to the decoder (required). shape: (N, T, E) .
- **src_mask** (*torch.Tensor*, *optional*) – the additive mask for the src sequence (optional). shape: (S, S) .
- **tgt_mask** (*torch.Tensor*, *optional*) – the additive mask for the tgt sequence (optional). shape: (T, T) .
- **memory_mask** (*torch.Tensor*, *optional*) – the additive mask for the encoder output (optional). shape: (T, S) .
- **src_key_padding_mask** (*torch.Tensor*, *optional*) – the ByteTensor mask for src keys per batch (optional). shape: (N, S)
- **tgt_key_padding_mask** (*torch.Tensor*, *optional*) – the ByteTensor mask for tgt keys per batch (optional). shape: (N, T) .
- **memory_key_padding_mask** (*torch.Tensor*, *optional*) – the ByteTensor mask for memory keys per batch (optional). shape: (N, S) .

Returns

- **output** (*torch.Tensor*) – The output sequence, shape: (N, T, E) .
- **Note** (*[src/tgt/memory]_mask should be filled with*) – float('inf') for the masked positions and float(0.0) else. These masks ensure that predictions for position *i* depend only on the unmasked positions *j* and are applied identically for each sequence in a batch. *[src/tgt/memory]_key_padding_mask* should be a ByteTensor where False values are positions that should be masked with float('inf') and True values will be unchanged. This mask ensures that no information will be taken from position *i* if it is masked, and has a separate mask for each sequence in a batch.
- **Note** (*Due to the multi-head attention architecture in the*) – transformer model, the output sequence length of a transformer is same as the input sequence (i.e. target) length of the decode.

where *S* is the source sequence length, *T* is the target sequence length, *N* is the batchsize, *E* is the feature number

```
class flambe.nn.TransformerEncoder (input_size: int = 512, d_model: int = 512, nhead: int = 8, num_layers: int = 6, dim_feedforward: int = 2048, dropout: float = 0.1)
```

Bases: *flambe.nn.Module*

TransformerEncoder is a stack of *N* encoder layers.

forward (*self*, *src*: *torch.Tensor*, *memory*: *Optional[torch.Tensor]* = *None*, *mask*: *Optional[torch.Tensor]* = *None*, *padding_mask*: *Optional[torch.Tensor]* = *None*)

Pass the input through the endocder layers in turn.

Parameters

- **src** (*torch.Tensor*) – The sequence to the encoder (required).
- **memory** (*torch.Tensor*, *optional*) – Optional memory, unused by default.
- **mask** (*torch.Tensor*, *optional*) – The mask for the src sequence (optional).
- **padding_mask** (*torch.Tensor*, *optional*) – The mask for the src keys per batch (optional). Should be True for tokens to leave untouched, and False for padding tokens.

_reset_parameters (*self*)

Initiate parameters in the transformer model.

class flambe.nn.**TransformerDecoder** (*input_size: int, d_model: int, nhead: int, num_layers: int, dim_feedforward: int = 2048, dropout: float = 0.1*)

Bases: *flambe.nn.Module*

TransformerDecoder is a stack of N decoder layers

forward (*self, tgt: torch.Tensor, memory: torch.Tensor, tgt_mask: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None, memory_mask: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None, padding_mask: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None, memory_key_padding_mask: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None*)

Pass the inputs (and mask) through the decoder layer in turn.

Parameters

- **tgt** (*torch.Tensor*) – The sequence to the decoder (required).
- **memory** (*torch.Tensor*) – The sequence from the last layer of the encoder (required).
- **tgt_mask** (*torch.Tensor*, *optional*) – The mask for the tgt sequence (optional).
- **memory_mask** (*torch.Tensor*, *optional*) – The mask for the memory sequence (optional).
- **padding_mask** (*torch.Tensor*, *optional*) – The mask for the tgt keys per batch (optional). Should be True for tokens to leave untouched, and False for padding tokens.
- **memory_key_padding_mask** (*torch.Tensor*, *optional*) – The mask for the memory keys per batch (optional).

Returns

Return type *torch.Tensor*

_reset_parameters (*self*)

Initiate parameters in the transformer model.

class flambe.nn.**TransformerSRU** (*input_size: int = 512, d_model: int = 512, nhead: int = 8, num_encoder_layers: int = 6, num_decoder_layers: int = 6, dim_feedforward: int = 2048, dropout: float = 0.1, sru_dropout: Optional[float] = None, bidirectional: bool = False, **kwargs: Dict[str, Any]*)

Bases: *flambe.nn.Module*

A Transformer with an SRU replacing the FFN.

forward (*self, src: torch.Tensor, tgt: torch.Tensor, src_mask: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None, tgt_mask: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None, memory_mask: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None, src_key_padding_mask: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None, tgt_key_padding_mask: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None, memory_key_padding_mask: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None*)

Take in and process masked source/target sequences.

Parameters

- **src** (*torch.Tensor*) – the sequence to the encoder (required). shape: (N, S, E) .
- **tgt** (*torch.Tensor*) – the sequence to the decoder (required). shape: (N, T, E) .
- **src_mask** (*torch.Tensor, optional*) – the additive mask for the src sequence (optional). shape: (S, S) .
- **tgt_mask** (*torch.Tensor, optional*) – the additive mask for the tgt sequence (optional). shape: (T, T) .
- **memory_mask** (*torch.Tensor, optional*) – the additive mask for the encoder output (optional). shape: (T, S) .
- **src_key_padding_mask** (*torch.Tensor, optional*) – the ByteTensor mask for src keys per batch (optional). shape: (N, S) .
- **tgt_key_padding_mask** (*torch.Tensor, optional*) – the ByteTensor mask for tgt keys per batch (optional). shape: (N, T) .
- **memory_key_padding_mask** (*torch.Tensor, optional*) – the ByteTensor mask for memory keys per batch (optional). shape: (N, S) .

Returns

- **output** (*torch.Tensor*) – The output sequence, shape: (T, N, E) .
- **Note** (*[src/tgt/memory]_mask should be filled with*) – float('inf') for the masked positions and float(0.0) else. These masks ensure that predictions for position i depend only on the unmasked positions j and are applied identically for each sequence in a batch. *[src/tgt/memory]_key_padding_mask* should be a ByteTensor where False values are positions that should be masked with float('inf') and True values will be unchanged. This mask ensures that no information will be taken from position i if it is masked, and has a separate mask for each sequence in a batch.
- **Note** (*Due to the multi-head attention architecture in the*) – transformer model, the output sequence length of a transformer is same as the input sequence (i.e. target) length of the decode.

where S is the source sequence length, T is the target sequence length, N is the batchsize, E is the feature number

```
class flambe.nn.TransformerSRUEncoder(input_size: int = 512, d_model: int = 512, nhead:
                                     int = 8, num_layers: int = 6, dim_feedforward: int
                                     = 2048, dropout: float = 0.1, sru_dropout: Optional[float] = None,
                                     bidirectional: bool = False,
                                     **kwargs: Dict[str, Any])
```

Bases: *flambe.nn.Module*

A TransformerSRUEncoder with an SRU replacing the FFN.

```
forward(self, src: torch.Tensor, state: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None, mask: Optional[torch.Tensor]
        = None, padding_mask: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None)
```

Pass the input through the endocder layers in turn.

Parameters

- **src** (*torch.Tensor*) – The sequence to the encoder (required).
- **state** (*Optional[torch.Tensor]*) – Optional state from previous sequence encoding. Only passed to the SRU (not used to perform multihead attention).
- **mask** (*torch.Tensor, optional*) – The mask for the src sequence (optional).

- **padding_mask** (*torch.Tensor, optional*) – The mask for the src keys per batch (optional). Should be True for tokens to leave untouched, and False for padding tokens.

_reset_parameters (*self*)

Initiate parameters in the transformer model.

```
class flambe.nn.TransformersSRUDecoder (input_size: int = 512, d_model: int = 512, nhead:  
int = 8, num_layers: int = 6, dim_feedforward: int  
= 2048, dropout: float = 0.1, sru_dropout: Op-  
tional[float] = None, **kwargs: Dict[str, Any])
```

Bases: *flambe.nn.Module*

A TransformerSRUDecoder with an SRU replacing the FFN.

```
forward (self, tgt: torch.Tensor, memory: torch.Tensor, state: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None,  
tgt_mask: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None, memory_mask: Optional[torch.Tensor] =  
None, padding_mask: Optional[torch.Tensor] = None, memory_key_padding_mask: Op-  
tional[torch.Tensor] = None)
```

Pass the inputs (and mask) through the decoder layer in turn.

Parameters

- **tgt** (*torch.Tensor*) – The sequence to the decoder (required).
- **memory** (*torch.Tensor*) – The sequence from the last layer of the encoder (required).
- **state** (*Optional[torch.Tensor]*) – Optional state from previous sequence encoding. Only passed to the SRU (not used to perform multihead attention).
- **tgt_mask** (*torch.Tensor, optional*) – The mask for the tgt sequence (optional).
- **memory_mask** (*torch.Tensor, optional*) – The mask for the memory sequence (optional).
- **padding_mask** (*torch.Tensor, optional*) – The mask for the tgt keys per batch (optional). Should be True for tokens to leave untouched, and False for padding tokens.
- **memory_key_padding_mask** (*torch.Tensor, optional*) – The mask for the memory keys per batch (optional).

Returns

Return type *torch.Tensor*

_reset_parameters (*self*)

Initiate parameters in the transformer model.

30.1 Submodules

30.1.1 flambe.runnable.cluster_runnable

Module Contents

class `flambe.runnable.cluster_runnable.ClusterRunnable` (*env:* *Optional[RemoteEnvironment]* = *None*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: `flambe.runnable.Runnable`

Base class for all runnables that are able to run on cluster.

This type of Runnables must include logic in the ‘run’ method to deal with the fact that they could be running in a distributed cluster of machines.

To provide useful information about the cluster, a RemoteEnvironment object will be injected when running remotely.

config

The secrets that the user provides. For example, ‘config[“AWS”][“ACCESS_KEY”]’

Type `configparser.ConfigParser`

env

The remote environment has information about the cluster where this ClusterRunnable will be running. IMPORTANT: this object will be available only when the ClusterRunnable is running remotely.

Type `RemoteEnvironment`

setup (*self*, *cluster*: *Cluster*, *extensions*: *Dict[str, str]*, *force*: *bool*, ***kwargs*)

Setup the cluster.

Parameters

- **cluster** (`Cluster`) – The cluster where this Runnable will be running

- **extensions** (*Dict[str, str]*) – The ClusterRunnable extensions
- **force** (*bool*) – The force value provided to Flambe

setup_inject_env (*self, cluster: Cluster, extensions: Dict[str, str], force: bool, **kwargs*)
 Call setup and inject the RemoteEnvironment

Parameters

- **cluster** (*Cluster*) – The cluster where this Runnable will be running
- **extensions** (*Dict[str, str]*) – The ClusterRunnable extensions
- **force** (*bool*) – The force value provided to Flambe

set_serializable_attr (*self, attr, value*)
 Set an attribute while keep supporting serializaton.

30.1.2 flambe.runnable.context

Module Contents

`flambe.runnable.context.logger`

class `flambe.runnable.context.SafeExecutionContext` (*yaml_file: str*)
 Context manager handling the experiment's creation and execution.

Parameters `yaml_file` (*str*) – The experiment filename

__enter__ (*self*)
 A SafeExecutionContext should be used as a context manager to handle all possible errors in a clear way.

Examples

```
>>> with SafeExecutionContext(...) as ex:
>>> ...
```

__exit__ (*self, exc_type: Optional[Type[BaseException]], exc_value: Optional[BaseException], tb: Optional[TracebackType]*)
 Exit method for the context manager.

This method will catch any exception, and return True. This means that all exceptions produced in a SafeExecutionContext (used with the context manager) will not continue to raise.

Returns True, as an exception should not continue to raise.

Return type `Optional[bool]`

preprocess (*self, secrets: Optional[str] = None, download_ext: bool = True, install_ext: bool = False, import_ext: bool = True, check_tags: bool = True, **kwargs*)
 Preprocess the runnable file.

Looks for syntax errors, import errors, etc. Also injects the secrets into the runnables.

If this method runs and ends without exceptions, then the experiment is ok to be run. If this method raises an Error and the SafeExecutionContext is used as context manager, then the `__exit__` method will be executed.

Parameters

- **secrets** (*Optional[str]*) – Optional path to the secrets file

- **install_ext** (*bool*) – Whether to install the extensions or not. This process also downloads the remote extensions. Defaults to False
- **install_ext** – Whether to import the extensions or not. Defaults to True.
- **check_tags** (*bool*) – Whether to check that all tags are valid. Defaults to True.

Returns A tuple containing the compiled Runnable and a dict containing the extensions the Runnable uses.

Return type Tuple[Runnable, Dict[str, str]]

Raises Exception – Depending on the error.

first_parse (*self*)

Check if valid YAML file and also load config

In this first parse the runnable does not get compiled because it could be a custom Runnable, so it needs the extensions to be imported first.

check_tags (*self*, *content*: str)

Check that all the tags are valid.

Parameters **content** (*str*) – The content of the YAML file

Raises TagError

compile_runnable (*self*, *content*: str)

Compiles and returns the Runnable.

IMPORTANT: This method should run after all extensions were registered.

Parameters **content** (*str*) – The runnable, as a YAML string

Returns The compiled experiment.

Return type Runnable

30.1.3 flambe.runnable.environment

Module Contents

```
class flambe.runnable.environment.RemoteEnvironment (key: str, orchestrator_ip: str,
                                                    factories_ips: List[str], user:
                                                    str, public_orchestrator_ip:
                                                    Optional[str] = None,
                                                    public_factories_ips: Op-
                                                    tional[List[str]] = None,
                                                    **kwargs)
```

Bases: *flambe.compile.Registrable*

This objects contains information about the cluster

This object will be available on the remote execution of the ClusterRunnable (as an attribute).

IMPORTANT: this object needs to be serializable, hence it Needs to be created using ‘compile’ method.

key

The key that communicates the cluster

Type str

orchestrator_ip

The orchestrator visible IP for the factories (usually the private IP)

Type `str`

factories_ips
The list of factories IPs visible for other factories and orchestrator (usually private IPs)

Type `List[str]`

user
The username of all machines. This implementations assumes same username for all machines

Type `str`

public_orchestrator_ip
The public orchestrator IP, if available.

Type `Optional[str]`

public_factories_ips
The public factories IPs, if available.

Type `Optional[List[str]]`

classmethod `to_yaml(cls, representer: Any, node: Any, tag: str)`
Use representer to create yaml representation of node

classmethod `from_yaml(cls, constructor: Any, node: Any, factory_name: str)`
Use constructor to create an instance of cls

30.1.4 flambe.runnable.error

Module Contents

exception `flambe.runnable.error.ProtocolError(message: str)`
Bases: `Exception`

__repr__ (*self*)
Override output message to show ProtocolError

Returns The output message

Return type `str`

exception `flambe.runnable.error.LinkError(block_id: str, target_block_id: str)`
Bases: `flambe.runnable.error.ProtocolError`

exception `flambe.runnable.error.SearchComponentError(block_id: str)`
Bases: `flambe.runnable.error.ProtocolError`

exception `flambe.runnable.error.UnsuccessfulRunnableError`
Bases: `RuntimeError`

exception `flambe.runnable.error.RunnableFileError`
Bases: `Exception`

exception `flambe.runnable.error.ResourceError`
Bases: `flambe.runnable.error.RunnableFileError`

exception `flambe.runnable.error.NonExistentResourceError`
Bases: `flambe.runnable.error.RunnableFileError`

exception `flambe.runnable.error.ExistentResourceError`
Bases: `flambe.runnable.error.RunnableFileError`

exception `flambe.runnable.error.ParsingRunnableError`

Bases: `flambe.runnable.error.RunnableFileError`

exception `flambe.runnable.error.TagError`

Bases: `flambe.runnable.error.RunnableFileError`

exception `flambe.runnable.error.MissingSecretsError`

Bases: `Exception`

30.1.5 `flambe.runnable.runnable`

Module Contents

class `flambe.runnable.runnable.Runnable` (***kwargs*)

Bases: `flambe.compile.MappedRegistrable`

Base class for all runnables.

A runnable contains a single run method that needs to be implemented. It must contain all the logic for the runnable.

Each runnable has also access to the secrets the user provides.

Examples of Runnables: Experiment, Cluster

config

The secrets that the user provides. For example, `config["AWS"]["ACCESS_KEY"]`

Type `configparser.ConfigParser`

inject_secrets (*self, secrets: str*)

Inject the secrets once the Runnable was created.

Parameters **secrets** (*str*) – The filepath to the secrets

inject_extensions (*self, extensions: Dict[str, str]*)

Inject extensions to the Runnable

Parameters **extensions** (*Dict[str, str]*) – The extensions

run (*self, **kwargs*)

Run the runnable.

Each implementation will implement its own logic, with the parameters it needs.

parse (*self*)

Parse the runnable to determine if it's able to run. :raises: `ParsingExperimentError` – In case a parsing error is found.

30.1.6 `flambe.runnable.utils`

Module Contents

`flambe.runnable.utils._contains_path` (*nested_dict*) → bool

Whether the nested dict contains any value that could be a path.

Parameters **nested_dict** – The nested dict to evaluate

Returns

Return type bool

`flambe.runnable.utils.is_dev_mode()` → bool

Detects if flambe was installed in editable mode.

For more information: https://pip.pypa.io/en/latest/reference/pip_install/#editable-installs

Returns

Return type bool

`flambe.runnable.utils.get_flambe_repo_location()` → str

Return where flambe repository is located

Returns The local path where flambe is located

Return type str

Raises `ValueError` – If flambe was not installed in editable mode

`flambe.runnable.utils.get_commit_hash()` → str

Get the commit hash of the current flambe development package.

This will only work if flambe was install from github in dev mode.

Returns The commit hash

Return type str

Raises `Exception` – In case flambe was not installed in dev mode.

`flambe.runnable.utils.rsync_hosts(orch_ip: str, factories_ips: List[str], user: str, folder: str, key: str, exclude: List[str])` → None

Rsync the hosts in the cluster.

IMPORTANT: this method is intended to be run in the cluster.

Parameters

- **orch_ip** (*str*) – The Orchestrator’s IP that is visible by the factories (usually the private IP)
- **factories_ips** (*List[str]*) – The factories IPs that are visible by the Orchestrator (usually the private IPs)
- **user** (*str*) – The username of all machines. IMPORTANT: only machines with same username are supported
- **key** (*str*) – The key that communicate all machines
- **exclude** (*List[str]*) – A list of files to be excluded in the rsync

30.2 Package Contents

class `flambe.runnable.Runnable` (***kwargs*)

Bases: `flambe.compile.MappedRegistrable`

Base class for all runnables.

A runnable contains a single run method that needs to be implemented. It must contain all the logic for the runnable.

Each runnable has also access to the secrets the user provides.

Examples of Runnables: Experiment, Cluster

config

The secrets that the user provides. For example, ‘config[“AWS”][“ACCESS_KEY”]’

Type configparser.ConfigParser

inject_secrets (*self*, *secrets*: *str*)

Inject the secrets once the Runnable was created.

Parameters **secrets** (*str*) – The filepath to the secrets

inject_extensions (*self*, *extensions*: *Dict[str, str]*)

Inject extensions to the Runnable

Parameters **extensions** (*Dict[str, str]*) – The extensions

run (*self*, ***kwargs*)

Run the runnable.

Each implementation will implement its own logic, with the parameters it needs.

parse (*self*)

Parse the runnable to determine if it’s able to run. :raises: ParsingExperimentError – In case a parsing error is found.

```
class flambe.runnable.ClusterRunnable (env: Optional[RemoteEnvironment] = None,
                                     **kwargs)
```

Bases: *flambe.runnable.Runnable*

Base class for all runnables that are able to run on cluster.

This type of Runnables must include logic in the ‘run’ method to deal with the fact that they could be running in a distributed cluster of machines.

To provide useful information about the cluster, a RemoteEnvironment object will be injected when running remotely.

config

The secrets that the user provides. For example, ‘config[“AWS”][“ACCESS_KEY”]’

Type configparser.ConfigParser

env

The remote environment has information about the cluster where this ClusterRunnable will be running. IMPORTANT: this object will be available only when the ClusterRunnable is running remotely.

Type *RemoteEnvironment*

setup (*self*, *cluster*: *Cluster*, *extensions*: *Dict[str, str]*, *force*: *bool*, ***kwargs*)

Setup the cluster.

Parameters

- **cluster** (*Cluster*) – The cluster where this Runnable will be running
- **extensions** (*Dict[str, str]*) – The ClusterRunnable extensions
- **force** (*bool*) – The force value provided to Flambe

setup_inject_env (*self*, *cluster*: *Cluster*, *extensions*: *Dict[str, str]*, *force*: *bool*, ***kwargs*)

Call setup and inject the RemoteEnvironment

Parameters

- **cluster** (*Cluster*) – The cluster where this Runnable will be running
- **extensions** (*Dict[str, str]*) – The ClusterRunnable extensions

- **force** (*bool*) – The force value provided to Flambe

set_serializable_attr (*self*, *attr*, *value*)

Set an attribute while keep supporting serializaton.

class flambe.runnable.**SafeExecutionContext** (*yaml_file*: *str*)

Context manager handling the experiment’s creation and execution.

Parameters **yaml_file** (*str*) – The experiment filename

__enter__ (*self*)

A SafeExecutionContext should be used as a context manager to handle all possible errors in a clear way.

Examples

```
>>> with SafeExecutionContext(...) as ex:
>>> ...
```

__exit__ (*self*, *exc_type*: *Optional*[*Type*[*BaseException*]], *exc_value*: *Optional*[*BaseException*], *tb*: *Optional*[*TracebackType*])

Exit method for the context manager.

This method will catch any exception, and return True. This means that all exceptions produced in a SafeExecutionContext (used with the context manager) will not continue to raise.

Returns True, as an exception should not continue to raise.

Return type *Optional*[*bool*]

preprocess (*self*, *secrets*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *download_ext*: *bool* = *True*, *install_ext*: *bool* = *False*, *import_ext*: *bool* = *True*, *check_tags*: *bool* = *True*, ***kwargs*)

Preprocess the runnable file.

Looks for syntax errors, import errors, etc. Also injects the secrets into the runnables.

If this method runs and ends without exceptions, then the experiment is ok to be run. If this method raises an Error and the SafeExecutionContext is used as context manager, then the **__exit__** method will be executed.

Parameters

- **secrets** (*Optional*[*str*]) – Optional path to the secrets file
- **install_ext** (*bool*) – Whether to install the extensions or not. This process also downloads the remote extensions. Defaults to False
- **install_ext** – Whether to import the extensions or not. Defaults to True.
- **check_tags** (*bool*) – Whether to check that all tags are valid. Defaults to True.

Returns A tuple containing the compiled Runnable and a dict containing the extensions the Runnable uses.

Return type *Tuple*[*Runnable*, *Dict*[*str*, *str*]]

Raises *Exception* – Depending on the error.

first_parse (*self*)

Check if valid YAML file and also load config

In this first parse the runnable does not get compiled because it could be a custom Runnable, so it needs the extensions to be imported first.

check_tags (*self*, *content*: *str*)

Check that all the tags are valid.

Parameters **content** (*str*) – The content of the YAML file

Raises `TagError`

compile_runnable (*self*, *content*: *str*)

Compiles and returns the Runnable.

IMPORTANT: This method should run after all extensions were registered.

Parameters **content** (*str*) – The runnable, as a YAML string

Returns The compiled experiment.

Return type *Runnable*

class `flambe.runnable.RemoteEnvironment` (*key*: *str*, *orchestrator_ip*: *str*, *factories_ips*: *List[str]*, *user*: *str*, *public_orchestrator_ip*: *Optional[str]* = *None*, *public_factories_ips*: *Optional[List[str]]* = *None*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: *flambe.compile.Registrable*

This objects contains information about the cluster

This object will be available on the remote execution of the ClusterRunnable (as an attribute).

IMPORTANT: this object needs to be serializable, hence it Needs to be created using ‘compile’ method.

key

The key that communicates the cluster

Type *str*

orchestrator_ip

The orchestrator visible IP for the factories (usually the private IP)

Type *str*

factories_ips

The list of factories IPs visible for other factories and orchestrator (usually private IPs)

Type *List[str]*

user

The username of all machines. This implementations assumes same username for all machines

Type *str*

public_orchestrator_ip

The public orchestrator IP, if available.

Type *Optional[str]*

public_factories_ips

The public factories IPs, if available.

Type *Optional[List[str]]*

classmethod **to_yaml** (*cls*, *representer*: *Any*, *node*: *Any*, *tag*: *str*)

Use representer to create yaml representation of node

classmethod **from_yaml** (*cls*, *constructor*: *Any*, *node*: *Any*, *factory_name*: *str*)

Use constructor to create an instance of *cls*

31.1 Submodules

31.1.1 flambe.runner.garbage_collector

Script to run the garbage collector.

The garbage collector is in charge of destroying the factories once the experiment is over.

All useful information was sent to the orchestrator machine, so the Factories can be safely deleted.

To do this, the GarbageCollector gets the tasks from the Redis DB running in the Orchestrator. Once all tasks are over, it gets the factories from the Redis DB also (that's why the Instances should be pickable) and terminates them.

Module Contents

flambe.runner.garbage_collector.**logger**

flambe.runner.garbage_collector.**main** (*args: argparse.Namespace*) → None

flambe.runner.garbage_collector.**parser**

31.1.2 flambe.runner.report_site_run

Script to run the report web site

It takes the *app* defined in *flambe.remote.webapp.app* and runs it.

Module Contents

flambe.runner.report_site_run.**logger**

flambe.runner.report_site_run.**launch_tensorboard** (*tracking_address*) → Optional[str]

`flambe.runner.report_site_run.parser`

31.1.3 `flambe.runner.run`

Local run script for flambe.

Module Contents

```
flambe.runner.run.TORCH_TAG_PREFIX = torch
flambe.runner.run.TUNE_TAG_PREFIX = tune
flambe.runner.run.main(args: argparse.Namespace) → None
    Execute command based on given config
flambe.runner.run.parser
```

31.1.4 `flambe.runner.utils`

Module Contents

```
flambe.runner.utils.logger
flambe.runner.utils.MB
flambe.runner.utils.WARN_LIMIT_MB = 100
flambe.runner.utils.get_folder_size_MB(path: str) → float
    Return the size of a folder in MB.

    Parameters path (str) – The path to the folder
    Returns The size in MB
    Return type float
flambe.runner.utils.check_system_reqs() → None
    Run system checks and prepare the system before a run.
```

This method should:

- Create folders, files that are needed for flambe
- Raise errors in case requirements are not met. This should

run under the SafeExecutionContext, so errors will be handled * Warn the user in case something needs attention.

32.1 Submodules

32.1.1 flambe.sampler.base

Module Contents

`flambe.sampler.base._bfs` (*obs*: List, *obs_idx*: int) → Tuple[Dict[int, List], Set[Tuple[int, ...]]]

Given a single *obs*, itself a nested list, run BFS.

This function enumerates:

1. The lengths of each of the intermediary lists, by depth
2. All paths to the child nodes

Parameters

- **obs** (List) – A nested list of lists of arbitrary depth, with the child nodes, i.e. deepest list elements, as ‘torch.Tensor’s
- **obs_idx** (int) – The index of *obs* in the batch.

Returns

- `Set[Tuple[int]]` – A set of all distinct paths to all children
- `Dict[int, List[int]]` – A map containing the lengths of all intermediary lists, by depth

`flambe.sampler.base._batch_from_nested_col` (*col*: Tuple, *pad*: int) → torch.Tensor

Compose a batch padded to the max-size along each dimension.

Parameters **col** (List) – A nested list of lists of arbitrary depth, with the child nodes, i.e. deepest list elements, as ‘torch.Tensor’s

For example, a *col* might be:

```
[ [torch.Tensor([1, 2]), torch.Tensor([3, 4, 5]), [torch.Tensor([5, 6, 7]), torch.Tensor([4, 5]),
    torch.Tensor([5, 6, 7, 8])]
]
```

Level 1 sizes: [2, 3] Level 2 sizes: [2, 3]; [3, 2, 4]

The max-sizes along each dimension are:

- Dim 1: 3
- Dim 2: 4

As such, since this column contains 2 elements, with max-sizes 3 and 4 along the nested dimensions, our resulting batch would have size (4, 3, 2), and the padded `Tensor`'s would be inserted at their respective locations.

Returns A (n+1)-dimensional `torch.Tensor`, where n is the nesting depth, padded to the max-size along each dimension

Return type `torch.Tensor`

```
flambe.sampler.base.collate_fn(data: List[Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]], pad: int) → Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]
```

Turn a list of examples into a mini-batch.

Handles padding on the fly on simple sequences, as well as nested sequences.

Parameters

- **data** (`List[Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]]`) – The list of sampled examples. Each example is a tuple, each dimension representing a column from the original dataset
- **pad** (`int`) – The padding index

Returns The output batch of tensors

Return type `Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]`

```
class flambe.sampler.base.BaseSampler(batch_size: int = 64, shuffle: bool = True, pad_index: Union[int, Sequence[int]] = 0, n_workers: int = 0, pin_memory: bool = False, seed: Optional[int] = None, downsample: Optional[float] = None, downsample_seed: Optional[int] = None, drop_last: bool = False)
```

Bases: `flambe.sampler.sampler.Sampler`

Implements a `BaseSampler` object.

This is the most basic implementation of a sampler. It uses Pytorch's `DataLoader` object internally, and offers the possibility to override the sampling of the examples and how to form a batch from them.

```
sample(self, data: Sequence[Sequence[torch.Tensor]], n_epochs: int = 1)
```

Sample from the list of features and yields batches.

Parameters

- **data** (`Sequence[Sequence[torch.Tensor, ...]]`) – The input data to sample from
- **n_epochs** (`int, optional`) – The number of epochs to run in the output iterator. Use -1 to run infinitely.

Yields `Iterator[Tuple[Tensor]]` – A batch of data, as a tuple of `Tensors`

length (*self*, *data*: *Sequence[Sequence[torch.Tensor]]*)

Return the number of batches in the sampler.

Parameters **data** (*Sequence[Sequence[torch.Tensor, ...]]*) – The input data to sample from

Returns The number of batches that would be created per epoch

Return type int

32.1.2 flambe.sampler.episodic

Module Contents

class flambe.sampler.episodic.**EpisodicSampler** (*n_support*: int, *n_query*: int, *n_episodes*: int, *n_classes*: int = None, *pad_index*: int = 0, *balance_query*: bool = False)

Bases: *flambe.sampler.Sampler*

Implement an EpisodicSample object.

Currently only supports sequence inputs.

sample (*self*, *data*: *Sequence[Sequence[torch.Tensor]]*, *n_epochs*: int = 1)

Sample from the list of features and yields batches.

Parameters

- **data** (*Sequence[Sequence[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]]*) – The input data as a list of (source, target) pairs
- **n_epochs** (*int, optional*) – The number of epochs to run in the output iterator. For this object, the total number of batches will be (n_episodes * n_epochs)

Yields *Iterator[Tuple[Tensor, Tensor, Tensor, Tensor]]* – In order: the query_source, the query_target the support_source, and the support_target tensors. For sequences, the batch is used as first dimension.

length (*self*, *data*: *Sequence[Sequence[torch.Tensor]]*)

Return the number of batches in the sampler.

Parameters **data** (*Sequence[Sequence[torch.Tensor, ...]]*) – The input data to sample from

Returns The number of batches that would be created per epoch

Return type int

32.1.3 flambe.sampler.sampler

Module Contents

class flambe.sampler.sampler.**Sampler**

Bases: *flambe.compile.Component*

Base Sampler interface.

Objects implementing this interface should implement two methods:

- *sample*: takes a set of data and returns an iterator

- **length:** takes a set of data and return the length of the iterator that would be given by the sample method

Sampler objects are used inside the Trainer to provide the data to the models. Note that pushing the data to the appropriate device is usually done inside the Trainer.

sample (*self*, *data*: Sequence[Sequence[torch.Tensor]], *n_epochs*: int = 1)

Sample from the list of features and yields batches.

Parameters

- **data** (Sequence[Sequence[torch.Tensor, ...]]) – The input data to sample from
- **n_epochs** (int, optional) – The number of epochs to run in the output iterator.

Yields Iterator[Tuple[Tensor]] – A batch of data, as a tuple of Tensors

length (*self*, *data*: Sequence[Sequence[torch.Tensor]])

Return the number of batches in the sampler.

Parameters **data** (Sequence[Sequence[torch.Tensor, ...]]) – The input data to sample from

Returns The number of batches that would be created per epoch

Return type int

32.2 Package Contents

class flambe.sampler.Sampler

Bases: *flambe.compile.Component*

Base Sampler interface.

Objects implementing this interface should implement two methods:

- *sample*: takes a set of data and returns an iterator
- **length:** takes a set of data and return the length of the iterator that would be given by the sample method

Sampler objects are used inside the Trainer to provide the data to the models. Note that pushing the data to the appropriate device is usually done inside the Trainer.

sample (*self*, *data*: Sequence[Sequence[torch.Tensor]], *n_epochs*: int = 1)

Sample from the list of features and yields batches.

Parameters

- **data** (Sequence[Sequence[torch.Tensor, ...]]) – The input data to sample from
- **n_epochs** (int, optional) – The number of epochs to run in the output iterator.

Yields Iterator[Tuple[Tensor]] – A batch of data, as a tuple of Tensors

length (*self*, *data*: Sequence[Sequence[torch.Tensor]])

Return the number of batches in the sampler.

Parameters **data** (Sequence[Sequence[torch.Tensor, ...]]) – The input data to sample from

Returns The number of batches that would be created per epoch

Return type `int`

```
class flambe.sampler.BaseSampler(batch_size: int = 64, shuffle: bool = True, pad_index:
    Union[int, Sequence[int]] = 0, n_workers: int = 0,
    pin_memory: bool = False, seed: Optional[int] = None,
    downsample: Optional[float] = None, downsample_seed:
    Optional[int] = None, drop_last: bool = False)
```

Bases: `flambe.sampler.sampler.Sampler`

Implements a BaseSampler object.

This is the most basic implementation of a sampler. It uses Pytorch's DataLoader object internally, and offers the possibility to override the sampling of the examples and how to from a batch from them.

```
sample (self, data: Sequence[Sequence[torch.Tensor]], n_epochs: int = 1)
```

Sample from the list of features and yields batches.

Parameters

- **data** (`Sequence[Sequence[torch.Tensor, ...]]`) – The input data to sample from
- **n_epochs** (`int, optional`) – The number of epochs to run in the output iterator. Use -1 to run infinitely.

Yields `Iterator[Tuple[Tensor]]` – A batch of data, as a tuple of Tensors

```
length (self, data: Sequence[Sequence[torch.Tensor]])
```

Return the number of batches in the sampler.

Parameters **data** (`Sequence[Sequence[torch.Tensor, ...]]`) – The input data to sample from

Returns The number of batches that would be created per epoch

Return type `int`

```
class flambe.sampler.EpisodicSampler(n_support: int, n_query: int, n_episodes: int,
    n_classes: int = None, pad_index: int = 0, balance_query: bool = False)
```

Bases: `flambe.sampler.Sampler`

Implement an EpisodicSample object.

Currently only supports sequence inputs.

```
sample (self, data: Sequence[Sequence[torch.Tensor]], n_epochs: int = 1)
```

Sample from the list of features and yields batches.

Parameters

- **data** (`Sequence[Sequence[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]]`) – The input data as a list of (source, target) pairs
- **n_epochs** (`int, optional`) – The number of epochs to run in the output iterator. For this object, the total number of batches will be (n_episodes * n_epochs)

Yields `Iterator[Tuple[Tensor, Tensor, Tensor, Tensor]]` – In order: the query_source, the query_target the support_source, and the support_target tensors. For sequences, the batch is used as first dimension.

```
length (self, data: Sequence[Sequence[torch.Tensor]])
```

Return the number of batches in the sampler.

Parameters **data** (*Sequence[Sequence[torch.Tensor, ..]]*) – The input data to sample from

Returns The number of batches that would be created per epoch

Return type int

33.1 Submodules

33.1.1 flambe.tokenizer.char

Module Contents

class flambe.tokenizer.char.CharTokenizer

Bases: *flambe.tokenizer.Tokenizer*

Implement a character level tokenizer.

tokenize (*self*, *example: str*)

Tokenize an input example.

Parameters **example** (*str*) – The input example, as a string

Returns The output character tokens, as a list of strings

Return type List[str]

33.1.2 flambe.tokenizer.label

Module Contents

class flambe.tokenizer.label.LabelTokenizer (*multilabel_sep: Optional[str] = None*)

Bases: *flambe.tokenizer.Tokenizer*

Base label tokenizer.

This object tokenizes string labels into a list of a single or multiple elements, depending on the provided separator.

tokenize (*self*, *example: str*)

Tokenize an input example.

Parameters **example** (*str*) – The input example, as a string

Returns The output tokens, as a list of strings

Return type List[str]

33.1.3 flambe.tokenizer.tokenizer

Module Contents

class flambe.tokenizer.tokenizer.Tokenizer

Bases: flambe.Component

Base interface to a Tokenizer object.

Tokenizers implement the *tokenize* method, which takes a string as input and produces a list of strings as output.

tokenize (*self*, *example: str*)

Tokenize an input example.

Parameters **example** (*str*) – The input example, as a string

Returns The output tokens, as a list of strings

Return type List[str]

__call__ (*self*, *example: str*)

Make a tokenizer callable.

33.1.4 flambe.tokenizer.word

Module Contents

class flambe.tokenizer.word.WordTokenizer (***kwargs*)

Bases: *flambe.tokenizer.Tokenizer*

Implement a word level tokenizer using nltk.tokenize.word_tokenize

tokenize (*self*, *example: str*)

Tokenize an input example.

Parameters **example** (*str*) – The input example, as a string

Returns The output word tokens, as a list of strings

Return type List[str]

class flambe.tokenizer.word.NGramsTokenizer (*ngrams: Union[int, List[int]] = 1, exclude_stopwords: bool = False, stop_words: Optional[List] = None*)

Bases: *flambe.tokenizer.Tokenizer*

Implement a n-gram tokenizer

Examples

```
>>> t = NGramsTokenizer(ngrams=2).tokenize("hi how are you?")
['hi, how', 'how are', 'are you?']
```

```
>>> t = NGramsTokenizer(ngrams=[1,2]).tokenize("hi how are you?")
['hi', ' ', 'how', ' ', 'are', ' ', 'you?', ' ', 'hi', ' how', ' how are', ' are you?']
```

Parameters

- **ngrams** (*Union[int, List[int]]*) – An int or a list of ints. If it's a list of ints, all n-grams (for each int) will be considered in the tokenizer.
- **exclude_stopwords** (*bool*) – Whether to exclude stopword or not. See the related param `stop_words`
- **stop_words** (*Optional[List]*) – List of stop words to exclude when `exclude_stopwords` is True. If None set to `nltk.corpus.stopwords`.

static `_tokenize` (*example: str, n: int*)
Tokenize an input example using ngrams.

tokenize (*self, example: str*)
Tokenize an input example.

Parameters **example** (*str*) – The input example, as a string.

Returns The output word tokens, as a list of strings

Return type List[str]

33.2 Package Contents

class `flambe.tokenizer.Tokenizer`

Bases: `flambe.Component`

Base interface to a Tokenizer object.

Tokenizers implement the *tokenize* method, which takes a string as input and produces a list of strings as output.

tokenize (*self, example: str*)
Tokenize an input example.

Parameters **example** (*str*) – The input example, as a string

Returns The output tokens, as a list of strings

Return type List[str]

__call__ (*self, example: str*)
Make a tokenizer callable.

class `flambe.tokenizer.CharTokenizer`

Bases: `flambe.tokenizer.Tokenizer`

Implement a character level tokenizer.

tokenize (*self, example: str*)
Tokenize an input example.

Parameters **example** (*str*) – The input example, as a string

Returns The output character tokens, as a list of strings

Return type List[str]

```
class flambe.tokenizer.WordTokenizer(**kwargs)
```

Bases: `flambe.tokenizer.Tokenizer`

Implement a word level tokenizer using `nlk.tokenize.word_tokenize`

tokenize (*self*, *example: str*)

Tokenize an input example.

Parameters **example** (*str*) – The input example, as a string

Returns The output word tokens, as a list of strings

Return type List[str]

```
class flambe.tokenizer.NGramsTokenizer(ngrams: Union[int, List[int]] = 1, exclude_stopwords: bool = False, stop_words: Optional[List] = None)
```

Bases: `flambe.tokenizer.Tokenizer`

Implement a n-gram tokenizer

Examples

```
>>> t = NGramsTokenizer(ngrams=2).tokenize("hi how are you?")
['hi', 'how', 'how are', 'are you?']
```

```
>>> t = NGramsTokenizer(ngrams=[1,2]).tokenize("hi how are you?")
['hi,', 'how', 'are', 'you?', 'hi, how', 'how are', 'are you?']
```

Parameters

- **ngrams** (`Union[int, List[int]]`) – An int or a list of ints. If it's a list of ints, all n-grams (for each int) will be considered in the tokenizer.
- **exclude_stopwords** (`bool`) – Whether to exclude stopword or not. See the related param `stop_words`
- **stop_words** (`Optional[List]`) – List of stop words to exclude when `exclude_stopwords` is True. If None set to `nlk.corpus.stopwords`.

static _tokenize (*example: str*, *n: int*)

Tokenize an input example using ngrams.

tokenize (*self*, *example: str*)

Tokenize an input example.

Parameters **example** (*str*) – The input example, as a string.

Returns The output word tokens, as a list of strings

Return type List[str]

```
class flambe.tokenizer.LabelTokenizer(multilabel_sep: Optional[str] = None)
```

Bases: `flambe.tokenizer.Tokenizer`

Base label tokenizer.

This object tokenizes string labels into a list of a single or multiple elements, depending on the provided separator.

tokenize (*self*, *example: str*)

Tokenize an input example.

Parameters **example** (*str*) – The input example, as a string

Returns The output tokens, as a list of strings

Return type List[str]

34.1 Subpackages

34.1.1 flambe.vision.classification

Submodules

`flambe.vision.classification.datasets`

Module Contents

```
class flambe.vision.classification.datasets.MNISTDataset(train_images:
                                                         np.ndarray = None,
                                                         train_labels: np.ndarray
                                                         = None, test_images:
                                                         np.ndarray = None,
                                                         test_labels: np.ndarray
                                                         = None, val_ratio: Op-
                                                         tional[float] = 0.2, seed:
                                                         Optional[int] = None)
```

Bases: *flambe.dataset.Dataset*

The official MNIST dataset.

data_type

URL = `http://yann.lecun.com/exdb/mnist/`

train : `List[Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]]`
Returns the training data

val : `List[Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]]`
Returns the validation data

test :List[Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]]

Returns the test data

classmethod from_path (cls, train_images_path: str, train_labels_path: str, test_images_path: str, test_labels_path: str, val_ratio: Optional[float] = 0.2, seed: Optional[int] = None)

Initialize the MNISTDataset from local files.

Parameters

- **train_images_path** (str) – path to the train images file in the idx format
- **train_labels_path** (str) – path to the train labels file in the idx format
- **test_images_path** (str) – path to the test images file in the idx format
- **test_labels_path** (str) – path to the test labels file in the idx format
- **val_ratio** (Optional[float]) – validation set ratio. Default 0.2
- **seed** (Optional[int]) – random seed for the validation set split

classmethod _parse_local_gzipped_idx (cls, path: str)

Parse a local gzipped idx file

classmethod _parse_downloaded_idx (cls, url: str)

Parse a downloaded idx file

classmethod _parse_idx (cls, data: bytes)

Parse an idx file

flambe.vision.classification.datasets.get_dataset (images: np.ndarray, labels: np.ndarray) → List[Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]]

flambe.vision.classification.model

Module Contents

class flambe.vision.classification.model.ImageClassifier (encoder: Module, output_layer: Module)

Bases: [flambe.nn.Module](#)

Implements a simple image classifier.

This classifier consists of an encoder module, followed by a fully connected output layer that outputs a probability distribution.

encoder

The encoder layer

Type Module

output_layer

The output layer, yields a probability distribution over targets

Type Module

forward (self, data: Tensor, target: Optional[Tensor] = None)

Run a forward pass through the network.

Parameters

- **data** (*Tensor*) – The input data
- **target** (*Tensor*, *optional*) – The input targets, optional

Returns The output predictions, and optionally the targets

Return type Union[*Tensor*, Tuple[*Tensor*, *Tensor*]]

Package Contents

```
class flambe.vision.classification.MNISTDataset(train_images: np.ndarray = None,
                                                train_labels: np.ndarray = None,
                                                test_images: np.ndarray = None,
                                                test_labels: np.ndarray = None,
                                                val_ratio: Optional[float] = 0.2, seed:
                                                Optional[int] = None)
```

Bases: *flambe.dataset.Dataset*

The official MNIST dataset.

data_type

URL = <http://yann.lecun.com/exdb/mnist/>

train :List[Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]]

Returns the training data

val :List[Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]]

Returns the validation data

test :List[Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]]

Returns the test data

classmethod from_path(cls, train_images_path: str, train_labels_path: str, test_images_path: str, test_labels_path: str, val_ratio: Optional[float] = 0.2, seed: Optional[int] = None)

Initialize the MNISTDataset from local files.

Parameters

- **train_images_path** (*str*) – path to the train images file in the idx format
- **train_labels_path** (*str*) – path to the train labels file in the idx format
- **test_images_path** (*str*) – path to the test images file in the idx format
- **test_labels_path** (*str*) – path to the test labels file in the idx format
- **val_ratio** (*Optional[float]*) – validation set ratio. Default 0.2
- **seed** (*Optional[int]*) – random seed for the validation set split

classmethod _parse_local_gzipped_idx(cls, path: str)

Parse a local gzipped idx file

classmethod _parse_downloaded_idx(cls, url: str)

Parse a downloaded idx file

classmethod _parse_idx(cls, data: bytes)

Parse an idx file

```
class flambe.vision.classification.ImageClassifier(encoder: Module, output_layer:
                                                Module)
```

Bases: *flambe.nn.Module*

Implements a simple image classifier.

This classifier consists of an encoder module, followed by a fully connected output layer that outputs a probability distribution.

encoder

The encoder layer

Type `Module`

output_layer

The output layer, yields a probability distribution over targets

Type `Module`

forward (*self*, *data*: `Tensor`, *target*: `Optional[Tensor]` = `None`)

Run a forward pass through the network.

Parameters

- **data** (`Tensor`) – The input data
- **target** (`Tensor`, `optional`) – The input targets, optional

Returns The output predictions, and optionally the targets

Return type `Union[Tensor, Tuple[Tensor, Tensor]]`

f

- `flambe.cluster`, 103
- `flambe.cluster.aws`, 119
- `flambe.cluster.cluster`, 124
- `flambe.cluster.const`, 130
- `flambe.cluster.errors`, 130
- `flambe.cluster.instance`, 103
- `flambe.cluster.instance.errors`, 103
- `flambe.cluster.instance.instance`, 103
- `flambe.cluster.ssh`, 130
- `flambe.cluster.utils`, 131
- `flambe.compile`, 143
- `flambe.compile.component`, 143
- `flambe.compile.const`, 152
- `flambe.compile.downloader`, 153
- `flambe.compile.extensions`, 154
- `flambe.compile.registrable`, 156
- `flambe.compile.serialization`, 157
- `flambe.compile.utils`, 160
- `flambe.dataset`, 95
- `flambe.dataset.dataset`, 95
- `flambe.dataset.tabular`, 96
- `flambe.experiment`, 173
- `flambe.experiment.experiment`, 174
- `flambe.experiment.options`, 176
- `flambe.experiment.progress`, 177
- `flambe.experiment.tune_adapter`, 177
- `flambe.experiment.utils`, 178
- `flambe.experiment.webapp`, 173
- `flambe.experiment.webapp.app`, 173
- `flambe.experiment.wording`, 181
- `flambe.export`, 185
- `flambe.export.builder`, 185
- `flambe.export.exporter`, 186
- `flambe.field`, 189
- `flambe.field.bow`, 189
- `flambe.field.field`, 190
- `flambe.field.label`, 190
- `flambe.field.text`, 191
- `flambe.learn`, 195
- `flambe.learn.distillation`, 195
- `flambe.learn.eval`, 197
- `flambe.learn.script`, 197
- `flambe.learn.train`, 197
- `flambe.logging`, 203
- `flambe.logging.datatypes`, 205
- `flambe.logging.handler`, 203
- `flambe.logging.handler.contextual_file`, 203
- `flambe.logging.handler.tensorboard`, 204
- `flambe.logging.logging`, 210
- `flambe.logging.utils`, 210
- `flambe.metric`, 221
- `flambe.metric.dev`, 221
- `flambe.metric.dev.accuracy`, 221
- `flambe.metric.dev.auc`, 221
- `flambe.metric.dev.binary`, 222
- `flambe.metric.dev.perplexity`, 223
- `flambe.metric.loss`, 224
- `flambe.metric.loss.cross_entropy`, 224
- `flambe.metric.loss.nll_loss`, 224
- `flambe.metric.metric`, 225
- `flambe.model`, 229
- `flambe.model.logistic_regression`, 229
- `flambe.nlp`, 231
- `flambe.nlp.classification`, 231
- `flambe.nlp.classification.datasets`, 231
- `flambe.nlp.classification.model`, 232
- `flambe.nlp.fewshot`, 234
- `flambe.nlp.fewshot.model`, 234
- `flambe.nlp.language_modeling`, 236
- `flambe.nlp.language_modeling.datasets`, 236
- `flambe.nlp.language_modeling.fields`, 236
- `flambe.nlp.language_modeling.model`, 236
- `flambe.nlp.transformers`, 238
- `flambe.nlp.transformers.bert`, 238
- `flambe.nlp.transformers.gpt`, 238
- `flambe.nlp.transformers.optim`, 239

- flambe.nlp.transformers.roberta, 240
- flambe.nlp.transformers.utils, 240
- flambe.nlp.transformers.xl, 241
- flambe.nlp.transformers.xlm, 242
- flambe.nlp.transformers.xlnet, 242
- flambe.nn, 247
- flambe.nn.cnn, 252
- flambe.nn.distance, 247
- flambe.nn.distance.cosine, 247
- flambe.nn.distance.distance, 248
- flambe.nn.distance.euclidean, 248
- flambe.nn.distance.hyperbolic, 249
- flambe.nn.embedding, 253
- flambe.nn.mlp, 254
- flambe.nn.module, 255
- flambe.nn.mos, 256
- flambe.nn.pooling, 256
- flambe.nn.rnn, 258
- flambe.nn.sequential, 259
- flambe.nn.softmax, 259
- flambe.nn.transformer, 259
- flambe.nn.transformer_sru, 263
- flambe.runnable, 277
- flambe.runnable.cluster_runnable, 277
- flambe.runnable.context, 278
- flambe.runnable.environment, 279
- flambe.runnable.error, 280
- flambe.runnable.runnable, 281
- flambe.runnable.utils, 281
- flambe.runner, 287
- flambe.runner.garbage_collector, 287
- flambe.runner.report_site_run, 287
- flambe.runner.run, 288
- flambe.runner.utils, 288
- flambe.sampler, 289
- flambe.sampler.base, 289
- flambe.sampler.episodic, 291
- flambe.sampler.sampler, 291
- flambe.tokenizer, 295
- flambe.tokenizer.char, 295
- flambe.tokenizer.label, 295
- flambe.tokenizer.tokenizer, 296
- flambe.tokenizer.word, 296
- flambe.vision, 301
- flambe.vision.classification, 301
- flambe.vision.classification.datasets, 301
- flambe.vision.classification.model, 302

Symbols

- `__EMPTY` (in module `flambe.compile.component`), 143
- `__call__` () (`flambe.compile.Link` method), 169
- `__call__` () (`flambe.compile.Schema` method), 163
- `__call__` () (`flambe.compile.component.FunctionCallLink` method), 147
- `__call__` () (`flambe.compile.component.Link` method), 147
- `__call__` () (`flambe.compile.component.PickledDataLink` method), 145
- `__call__` () (`flambe.compile.component.Schema` method), 144
- `__call__` () (`flambe.compile.registrable.registration_context` method), 156
- `__call__` () (`flambe.compile.registration_context` method), 162
- `__call__` () (`flambe.logging.logging.ContextInjection` method), 210
- `__call__` () (`flambe.metric.Metric` method), 226
- `__call__` () (`flambe.metric.metric.Metric` method), 225
- `__call__` () (`flambe.tokenizer.Tokenizer` method), 297
- `__call__` () (`flambe.tokenizer.tokenizer.Tokenizer` method), 296
- `__delitem__` () (`flambe.compile.Schema` method), 164
- `__delitem__` () (`flambe.compile.component.Schema` method), 144
- `__delitem__` () (`flambe.dataset.Dataset` method), 99
- `__delitem__` () (`flambe.dataset.dataset.Dataset` method), 95
- `__delitem__` () (`flambe.dataset.tabular.DataView` method), 96
- `__enter__` () (`flambe.cluster.Cluster` method), 131
- `__enter__` () (`flambe.cluster.cluster.Cluster` method), 125
- `__enter__` () (`flambe.cluster.instance.Instance` method), 112
- `__enter__` () (`flambe.cluster.instance.instance.Instance` method), 104
- `__enter__` () (`flambe.compile.component.contextualized_linking` method), 145
- `__enter__` () (`flambe.compile.registrable.registration_context` method), 156
- `__enter__` () (`flambe.compile.registration_context` method), 162
- `__enter__` () (`flambe.logging.TrialLogging` method), 213
- `__enter__` () (`flambe.logging.logging.TrialLogging` method), 210
- `__enter__` () (`flambe.runnable.SafeExecutionContext` method), 284
- `__enter__` () (`flambe.runnable.context.SafeExecutionContext` method), 278
- `__exit__` () (`flambe.cluster.Cluster` method), 132
- `__exit__` () (`flambe.cluster.cluster.Cluster` method), 125
- `__exit__` () (`flambe.cluster.instance.Instance` method), 112
- `__exit__` () (`flambe.cluster.instance.instance.Instance` method), 104
- `__exit__` () (`flambe.compile.component.contextualized_linking` method), 145
- `__exit__` () (`flambe.compile.registrable.registration_context` method), 156
- `__exit__` () (`flambe.compile.registration_context` method), 162
- `__exit__` () (`flambe.logging.TrialLogging` method), 213
- `__exit__` () (`flambe.logging.logging.TrialLogging` method), 210
- `__exit__` () (`flambe.runnable.SafeExecutionContext` method), 284
- `__exit__` () (`flambe.runnable.context.SafeExecutionContext` method), 278
- `__getattr__` () (`flambe.compile.Schema` method), 164
- `__getattr__` () (`flambe.compile.component.Schema` method), 144

[__getattr__\(\)](#) (*flambe.nlp.transformers.utils.TransformerEmbedder method*), 144
[__getitem__\(\)](#) (*flambe.compile.Schema method*), 164
[__getitem__\(\)](#) (*flambe.compile.component.Schema method*), 144
[__getitem__\(\)](#) (*flambe.dataset.TabularDataset method*), 101
[__getitem__\(\)](#) (*flambe.dataset.tabular.DataView method*), 96
[__getitem__\(\)](#) (*flambe.dataset.tabular.TabularDataset method*), 98
[__getitem__\(\)](#) (*flambe.experiment.GridSearchOptions method*), 184
[__getitem__\(\)](#) (*flambe.experiment.SampledUniformSearchOptions method*), 184
[__getitem__\(\)](#) (*flambe.experiment.options.GridSearchOptions method*), 176
[__getitem__\(\)](#) (*flambe.experiment.options.SampledUniformSearchOptions method*), 177
[__init_subclass__\(\)](#) (*flambe.compile.Registrable class method*), 161
[__init_subclass__\(\)](#) (*flambe.compile.registrable.Registrable class method*), 156
[__iter__\(\)](#) (*flambe.compile.Schema method*), 164
[__iter__\(\)](#) (*flambe.compile.component.Schema method*), 144
[__iter__\(\)](#) (*flambe.dataset.TabularDataset method*), 101
[__iter__\(\)](#) (*flambe.dataset.tabular.TabularDataset method*), 98
[__len__\(\)](#) (*flambe.compile.Schema method*), 164
[__len__\(\)](#) (*flambe.compile.component.Schema method*), 144
[__len__\(\)](#) (*flambe.dataset.TabularDataset method*), 101
[__len__\(\)](#) (*flambe.dataset.tabular.DataView method*), 96
[__len__\(\)](#) (*flambe.dataset.tabular.TabularDataset method*), 98
[__len__\(\)](#) (*flambe.experiment.GridSearchOptions method*), 184
[__len__\(\)](#) (*flambe.experiment.SampledUniformSearchOptions method*), 184
[__len__\(\)](#) (*flambe.experiment.options.GridSearchOptions method*), 176
[__len__\(\)](#) (*flambe.experiment.options.SampledUniformSearchOptions method*), 177
[__repr__\(\)](#) (*flambe.compile.Link method*), 169
[__repr__\(\)](#) (*flambe.compile.Schema method*), 164
[__repr__\(\)](#) (*flambe.compile.component.Link method*), 147
[__repr__\(\)](#) (*flambe.compile.component.Schema method*), 144
[__repr__\(\)](#) (*flambe.experiment.GridSearchOptions method*), 184
[__repr__\(\)](#) (*flambe.experiment.SampledUniformSearchOptions method*), 184
[__repr__\(\)](#) (*flambe.experiment.options.GridSearchOptions method*), 176
[__repr__\(\)](#) (*flambe.experiment.options.SampledUniformSearchOptions method*), 177
[__repr__\(\)](#) (*flambe.logging.EmbeddingT method*), 216
[__repr__\(\)](#) (*flambe.logging.HistogramT method*), 214
[__repr__\(\)](#) (*flambe.logging.ImageT method*), 215
[__repr__\(\)](#) (*flambe.logging.PRCurveT method*), 216
[__repr__\(\)](#) (*flambe.logging.ScalarT method*), 213
[__repr__\(\)](#) (*flambe.logging.ScalarsT method*), 214
[__repr__\(\)](#) (*flambe.logging.TextT method*), 215
[__repr__\(\)](#) (*flambe.logging.datatypes.EmbeddingT method*), 208
[__repr__\(\)](#) (*flambe.logging.datatypes.HistogramT method*), 206
[__repr__\(\)](#) (*flambe.logging.datatypes.ImageT method*), 207
[__repr__\(\)](#) (*flambe.logging.datatypes.PRCurveT method*), 208
[__repr__\(\)](#) (*flambe.logging.datatypes.ScalarT method*), 205
[__repr__\(\)](#) (*flambe.logging.datatypes.ScalarsT method*), 206
[__repr__\(\)](#) (*flambe.logging.datatypes.TextT method*), 207
[__repr__\(\)](#) (*flambe.runnable.error.ProtocolError method*), 280
[__set_name__\(\)](#) (*flambe.compile.registrable.registrable_factory method*), 157
[__set_name__\(\)](#) (*flambe.compile.registrable_factory method*), 162
[__setattr__\(\)](#) (*flambe.compile.Schema method*), 164
[__setattr__\(\)](#) (*flambe.compile.component.Schema method*), 144
[__setitem__\(\)](#) (*flambe.compile.Schema method*), 164
[__setitem__\(\)](#) (*flambe.compile.component.Schema method*), 144
[__setitem__\(\)](#) (*flambe.dataset.Dataset method*), 99
[__setitem__\(\)](#) (*flambe.dataset.dataset.Dataset method*), 95
[__setitem__\(\)](#) (*flambe.dataset.tabular.DataView method*), 96
[__str__\(\)](#) (*flambe.metric.BinaryPrecision method*), 227
[__str__\(\)](#) (*flambe.metric.BinaryRecall method*), 228
[__str__\(\)](#) (*flambe.metric.Metric method*), 226

`__str__()` (*flambe.metric.dev.binary.BinaryPrecision method*), 223
`__str__()` (*flambe.metric.dev.binary.BinaryRecall method*), 223
`__str__()` (*flambe.metric.metric.Metric method*), 225
`_add_registered_attrs()` (*flambe.compile.Component method*), 165
`_add_registered_attrs()` (*flambe.compile.component.Component method*), 149
`_aggregate_preds()` (*flambe.learn.DistillationTrainer method*), 201
`_aggregate_preds()` (*flambe.learn.Trainer method*), 199
`_aggregate_preds()` (*flambe.learn.distillation.DistillationTrainer method*), 196
`_aggregate_preds()` (*flambe.learn.train.Trainer method*), 198
`_batch_from_nested_col()` (in module *flambe.sampler.base*), 289
`_batch_to_device()` (*flambe.learn.Trainer method*), 199
`_batch_to_device()` (*flambe.learn.train.Trainer method*), 198
`_bfs()` (in module *flambe.sampler.base*), 289
`_cls` (*flambe.nlp.transformers.BertEmbedder attribute*), 243
`_cls` (*flambe.nlp.transformers.BertTextField attribute*), 243
`_cls` (*flambe.nlp.transformers.GPT2Embedder attribute*), 244
`_cls` (*flambe.nlp.transformers.GPT2TextField attribute*), 244
`_cls` (*flambe.nlp.transformers.GPTEEmbedder attribute*), 244
`_cls` (*flambe.nlp.transformers.GPTTextField attribute*), 244
`_cls` (*flambe.nlp.transformers.RobertaEmbedder attribute*), 243
`_cls` (*flambe.nlp.transformers.RobertaTextField attribute*), 243
`_cls` (*flambe.nlp.transformers.TransfoXLEEmbedder attribute*), 245
`_cls` (*flambe.nlp.transformers.TransfoXLTextField attribute*), 245
`_cls` (*flambe.nlp.transformers.XLMEmbedder attribute*), 244
`_cls` (*flambe.nlp.transformers.XLMTextField attribute*), 244
`_cls` (*flambe.nlp.transformers.XLNetEmbedder attribute*), 245
`_cls` (*flambe.nlp.transformers.XLNetTextField attribute*), 244
`_cls` (*flambe.nlp.transformers.bert.BertEmbedder attribute*), 238
`_cls` (*flambe.nlp.transformers.bert.BertTextField attribute*), 238
`_cls` (*flambe.nlp.transformers.gpt.GPT2Embedder attribute*), 239
`_cls` (*flambe.nlp.transformers.gpt.GPT2TextField attribute*), 239
`_cls` (*flambe.nlp.transformers.gpt.GPTEEmbedder attribute*), 239
`_cls` (*flambe.nlp.transformers.gpt.GPTTextField attribute*), 239
`_cls` (*flambe.nlp.transformers.roberta.RobertaEmbedder attribute*), 240
`_cls` (*flambe.nlp.transformers.roberta.RobertaTextField attribute*), 240
`_cls` (*flambe.nlp.transformers.utils.TransformerEmbedder attribute*), 241
`_cls` (*flambe.nlp.transformers.utils.TransformerTextField attribute*), 240
`_cls` (*flambe.nlp.transformers.xl.TransfoXLEEmbedder attribute*), 242
`_cls` (*flambe.nlp.transformers.xl.TransfoXLTextField attribute*), 242
`_cls` (*flambe.nlp.transformers.xml.XLMEmbedder attribute*), 242
`_cls` (*flambe.nlp.transformers.xml.XLMTextField attribute*), 242
`_cls` (*flambe.nlp.transformers.xlnet.XLNetEmbedder attribute*), 243
`_cls` (*flambe.nlp.transformers.xlnet.XLNetTextField attribute*), 243
`_compute_loss()` (*flambe.learn.DistillationTrainer method*), 201
`_compute_loss()` (*flambe.learn.Trainer method*), 199
`_compute_loss()` (*flambe.learn.distillation.DistillationTrainer method*), 196
`_compute_loss()` (*flambe.learn.train.Trainer method*), 198
`_config_str` (*flambe.compile.Component attribute*), 164
`_config_str` (*flambe.compile.component.Component attribute*), 148
`_contains_path()` (in module *flambe.runnable.utils*), 281
`_convert_to_tree()` (in module *flambe.compile.serialization*), 158
`_create_cloudwatch_event()` (*flambe.cluster.AWSCluster method*), 141
`_create_cloudwatch_event()` (*flambe.cluster.aws.AWSCluster method*), 123

<code>_create_factories()</code> (<i>flambe.cluster.AWSCluster method</i>), 139	<code>_get_all_tags()</code> (<i>flambe.cluster.aws.AWSCluster method</i>), 121
<code>_create_factories()</code> (<i>flambe.cluster.aws.AWSCluster method</i>), 121	<code>_get_ami()</code> (<i>flambe.cluster.AWSCluster method</i>), 141
<code>_create_orchestrator()</code> (<i>flambe.cluster.AWSCluster method</i>), 138	<code>_get_ami()</code> (<i>flambe.cluster.aws.AWSCluster method</i>), 124
<code>_create_orchestrator()</code> (<i>flambe.cluster.aws.AWSCluster method</i>), 121	<code>_get_boto_instance_by_host()</code> (<i>flambe.cluster.AWSCluster method</i>), 140
<code>_delete_cloudwatch_event()</code> (<i>flambe.cluster.AWSCluster method</i>), 140	<code>_get_boto_instance_by_host()</code> (<i>flambe.cluster.aws.AWSCluster method</i>), 122
<code>_delete_cloudwatch_event()</code> (<i>flambe.cluster.aws.AWSCluster method</i>), 123	<code>_get_boto_private_host()</code> (<i>flambe.cluster.AWSCluster method</i>), 139
<code>_download_remote_extension()</code> (<i>in module flambe.compile.extensions</i>), 154	<code>_get_boto_private_host()</code> (<i>flambe.cluster.aws.AWSCluster method</i>), 122
<code>_download_svn()</code> (<i>in module flambe.compile.extensions</i>), 155	<code>_get_boto_public_host()</code> (<i>flambe.cluster.AWSCluster method</i>), 139
<code>_eval_step()</code> (<i>flambe.learn.Trainer method</i>), 199	<code>_get_boto_public_host()</code> (<i>flambe.cluster.aws.AWSCluster method</i>), 122
<code>_eval_step()</code> (<i>flambe.learn.train.Trainer method</i>), 198	<code>_get_boto_session()</code> (<i>flambe.cluster.AWSCluster method</i>), 137
<code>_existing_cluster()</code> (<i>flambe.cluster.AWSCluster method</i>), 138	<code>_get_boto_session()</code> (<i>flambe.cluster.aws.AWSCluster method</i>), 120
<code>_existing_cluster()</code> (<i>flambe.cluster.aws.AWSCluster method</i>), 120	<code>_get_cli()</code> (<i>flambe.cluster.instance.Instance method</i>), 112
<code>_extract_prefix()</code> (<i>in module flambe.compile.serialization</i>), 158	<code>_get_cli()</code> (<i>flambe.cluster.instance.instance.Instance method</i>), 105
<code>_find_default_ami()</code> (<i>flambe.cluster.AWSCluster method</i>), 141	<code>_get_context_logger()</code> (<i>in module flambe.logging.utils</i>), 211
<code>_find_default_ami()</code> (<i>flambe.cluster.aws.AWSCluster method</i>), 124	<code>_get_existing_tags()</code> (<i>flambe.cluster.AWSCluster method</i>), 138
<code>_flambe_version</code> (<i>flambe.compile.Component attribute</i>), 164	<code>_get_existing_tags()</code> (<i>flambe.cluster.aws.AWSCluster method</i>), 120
<code>_flambe_version</code> (<i>flambe.compile.component.Component attribute</i>), 148	<code>_get_images()</code> (<i>flambe.cluster.AWSCluster method</i>), 141
<code>_generic_launch_instances()</code> (<i>flambe.cluster.AWSCluster method</i>), 139	<code>_get_images()</code> (<i>flambe.cluster.aws.AWSCluster method</i>), 124
<code>_generic_launch_instances()</code> (<i>flambe.cluster.aws.AWSCluster method</i>), 121	<code>_get_instance_id_by_host()</code> (<i>flambe.cluster.AWSCluster method</i>), 140
<code>_get_alarm_name()</code> (<i>flambe.cluster.AWSCluster method</i>), 140	<code>_get_instance_id_by_host()</code> (<i>flambe.cluster.aws.AWSCluster method</i>), 123
<code>_get_alarm_name()</code> (<i>flambe.cluster.aws.AWSCluster method</i>), 123	<code>_has_svn()</code> (<i>in module flambe.compile.extensions</i>), 155
<code>_get_all_hosts()</code> (<i>flambe.cluster.Cluster method</i>), 132	<code>_is_url()</code> (<i>in module flambe.compile.utils</i>), 161
<code>_get_all_hosts()</code> (<i>flambe.cluster.cluster.Cluster method</i>), 126	<code>_link_context_active</code> (<i>in module flambe.compile.component</i>), 145
<code>_get_all_tags()</code> (<i>flambe.cluster.AWSCluster method</i>), 138	<code>_link_obj_stash</code> (<i>in module flambe.compile.component</i>), 145
	<code>_link_root_obj</code> (<i>in module flambe.compile.component</i>), 145

`_load_file()` (*flambe.dataset.TabularDataset* class method), 101
`_load_file()` (*flambe.dataset.tabular.TabularDataset* class method), 98
`_load_file()` (*flambe.nlp.classification.SSTDataset* class method), 233
`_load_file()` (*flambe.nlp.classification.TRECDataset* class method), 233
`_load_file()` (*flambe.nlp.classification.datasets.SSTDataset* class method), 231
`_load_file()` (*flambe.nlp.classification.datasets.TRECDataset* class method), 231
`_load_file()` (*flambe.nlp.language_modeling.PTBDataset* class method), 237
`_load_file()` (*flambe.nlp.language_modeling.datasets.PTBDataset* class method), 236
`_load_registered_attrs()` (*flambe.compile.Component* method), 167
`_load_registered_attrs()` (*flambe.compile.component.Component* method), 150
`_load_state()` (*flambe.compile.Component* method), 167
`_load_state()` (*flambe.compile.component.Component* method), 150
`_load_state()` (*flambe.learn.Trainer* method), 200
`_load_state()` (*flambe.learn.train.Trainer* method), 198
`_load_state_dict_hook()` (*flambe.compile.Component* method), 166
`_load_state_dict_hook()` (*flambe.compile.component.Component* method), 150
`_metadata` (*flambe.compile.State* attribute), 171
`_metadata` (*flambe.compile.serialization.State* attribute), 158
`_parse_downloaded_idx()` (*flambe.vision.classification.MNISTDataset* class method), 303
`_parse_downloaded_idx()` (*flambe.vision.classification.datasets.MNISTDataset* class method), 302
`_parse_idx()` (*flambe.vision.classification.MNISTDataset* class method), 303
`_parse_idx()` (*flambe.vision.classification.datasets.MNISTDataset* class method), 302
`_parse_local_gzipped_idx()` (*flambe.vision.classification.MNISTDataset* class method), 303
`_parse_local_gzipped_idx()` (*flambe.vision.classification.datasets.MNISTDataset* class method), 302
`_prefix_keys()` (in module *flambe.compile.serialization*), 158
`_put_fake_cloudwatch_data()` (*flambe.cluster.AWSCluster* method), 140
`_put_fake_cloudwatch_data()` (*flambe.cluster.aws.AWSCluster* method), 123
`_reg_prefix` (in module *flambe.compile.registrable*), 156
`_remote_script()` (*flambe.cluster.instance.Instance* method), 113
`_remote_script()` (*flambe.cluster.instance.instance.Instance* method), 106
`_reset_parameters()` (*flambe.nn.TransformerDecoder* method), 274
`_reset_parameters()` (*flambe.nn.TransformerEncoder* method), 274
`_reset_parameters()` (*flambe.nn.TransformerSRUDecoder* method), 276
`_reset_parameters()` (*flambe.nn.TransformerSRUEncoder* method), 276
`_reset_parameters()` (*flambe.nn.transformer.TransformerDecoder* method), 261
`_reset_parameters()` (*flambe.nn.transformer.TransformerEncoder* method), 261
`_reset_parameters()` (*flambe.nn.transformer_sru.TransformerSRUDecoder* method), 265
`_reset_parameters()` (*flambe.nn.transformer_sru.TransformerSRUEncoder* method), 264
`_restore()` (*flambe.experiment.TuneAdapter* method), 184
`_restore()` (*flambe.experiment.tune_adapter.TuneAdapter* method), 177
`_run_cmd()` (*flambe.cluster.instance.Instance* method), 112
`_run_cmd()` (*flambe.cluster.instance.instance.Instance* method), 105
`_run_script()` (*flambe.cluster.instance.Instance* method), 113
`_run_script()` (*flambe.cluster.instance.instance.Instance* method), 106
`_save()` (*flambe.experiment.ProgressState* method), 183
`_save()` (*flambe.experiment.TuneAdapter* method), 184
`_save()` (*flambe.experiment.progress.ProgressState* method), 177
`_save()` (*flambe.experiment.tune_adapter.TuneAdapter* method), 177

- `_set_transforms()` (*flambe.dataset.TabularDataset method*), 100
- `_set_transforms()` (*flambe.dataset.tabular.TabularDataset method*), 97
- `_setup()` (*flambe.experiment.TuneAdapter method*), 183
- `_setup()` (*flambe.experiment.tune_adapter.TuneAdapter method*), 177
- `_state()` (*flambe.compile.Component method*), 165
- `_state()` (*flambe.compile.component.Component method*), 149
- `_state()` (*flambe.learn.Trainer method*), 200
- `_state()` (*flambe.learn.train.Trainer method*), 198
- `_state_dict_hook()` (*flambe.compile.Component static method*), 165
- `_state_dict_hook()` (*flambe.compile.component.Component static method*), 149
- `_stop()` (*flambe.experiment.TuneAdapter method*), 184
- `_stop()` (*flambe.experiment.tune_adapter.TuneAdapter method*), 177
- `_tokenize()` (*flambe.tokenizer.NGramsTokenizer static method*), 298
- `_tokenize()` (*flambe.tokenizer.word.NGramsTokenizer static method*), 297
- `_train()` (*flambe.experiment.TuneAdapter method*), 183
- `_train()` (*flambe.experiment.tune_adapter.TuneAdapter method*), 177
- `_train_step()` (*flambe.learn.Trainer method*), 199
- `_train_step()` (*flambe.learn.train.Trainer method*), 198
- `_traverse_all_nodes()` (in module *flambe.compile.serialization*), 158
- `_update_link_refs()` (in module *flambe.compile.serialization*), 158
- `_update_save_tree()` (in module *flambe.compile.serialization*), 158
- `_update_tags()` (*flambe.cluster.AWSCluster method*), 138
- `_update_tags()` (*flambe.cluster.aws.AWSCluster method*), 121
- `_yaml_registered_factories` (*flambe.compile.Registrable attribute*), 161
- `_yaml_registered_factories` (*flambe.compile.registrable.Registrable attribute*), 156
- `_yaml_tag_namespace` (*flambe.compile.Registrable attribute*), 161
- `_yaml_tag_namespace` (*flambe.compile.registrable.Registrable attribute*), 156
- `_yaml_tags` (*flambe.compile.Registrable attribute*), 161
- `_yaml_tags` (*flambe.compile.registrable.Registrable attribute*), 156

A

- A (in module *flambe.compile.component*), 143
- A (in module *flambe.compile.registrable*), 156
- Accuracy (class in *flambe.metric*), 226
- Accuracy (class in *flambe.metric.dev.accuracy*), 221
- `activate_links()` (in module *flambe.compile.component*), 147
- `activate_stash_refs()` (in module *flambe.compile.component*), 148
- AdamW (class in *flambe.nlp.transformers*), 245
- AdamW (class in *flambe.nlp.transformers.optim*), 239
- `add_extensions_metadata()` (*flambe.compile.component.Schema method*), 144
- `add_extensions_metadata()` (*flambe.compile.Schema method*), 163
- `aggregate_extensions_metadata()` (*flambe.compile.Component method*), 168
- `aggregate_extensions_metadata()` (*flambe.compile.component.Component method*), 152
- `aggregate_extensions_metadata()` (*flambe.compile.component.Schema method*), 144
- `aggregate_extensions_metadata()` (*flambe.compile.Schema method*), 164
- `alias()` (in module *flambe.compile*), 162
- `alias()` (in module *flambe.compile.registrable*), 157
- `all_subclasses()` (in module *flambe.compile*), 170
- `all_subclasses()` (in module *flambe.compile.utils*), 160
- `analyze_download_params()` (in module *flambe.experiment.webapp.app*), 173
- `app` (in module *flambe.experiment.webapp.app*), 173
- `arccosh()` (in module *flambe.nn.distance.hyperbolic*), 249
- AUC (class in *flambe.metric*), 227
- AUC (class in *flambe.metric.dev.auc*), 221
- `autogen()` (*flambe.dataset.tabular.TabularDataset class method*), 97
- `autogen()` (*flambe.dataset.TabularDataset class method*), 100
- AvgPooling (class in *flambe.nn*), 272
- AvgPooling (class in *flambe.nn.pooling*), 257
- AWS_FLAMBE_ACCOUNT (in module *flambe.cluster.const*), 130
- AWSCluster (class in *flambe.cluster*), 136
- AWSCluster (class in *flambe.cluster.aws*), 119

B

baseFilename (*flambe.logging.handler.contextual_file.ContextualFileHandler* attribute), 204

BaseSampler (class in *flambe.sampler*), 293

BaseSampler (class in *flambe.sampler.base*), 290

BertEmbedder (class in *flambe.nlp.transformers*), 243

BertEmbedder (class in *flambe.nlp.transformers.bert*), 238

BertTextField (class in *flambe.nlp.transformers*), 243

BertTextField (class in *flambe.nlp.transformers.bert*), 238

BinaryAccuracy (class in *flambe.metric*), 228

BinaryAccuracy (class in *flambe.metric.dev.binary*), 222

BinaryMetric (class in *flambe.metric.dev.binary*), 222

BinaryPrecision (class in *flambe.metric*), 227

BinaryPrecision (class in *flambe.metric.dev.binary*), 223

BinaryRecall (class in *flambe.metric*), 227

BinaryRecall (class in *flambe.metric.dev.binary*), 223

bins (*flambe.logging.datatypes.HistogramT* attribute), 206

bins (*flambe.logging.HistogramT* attribute), 214

BoWField (class in *flambe.field*), 193

BoWField (class in *flambe.field.bow*), 189

Builder (class in *flambe.export*), 186

Builder (class in *flambe.export.builder*), 185

C

C (in module *flambe.compile.component*), 143

canonical_name (*flambe.logging.handler.contextual_file.ContextualFileHandler* attribute), 204

CharTokenizer (class in *flambe.tokenizer*), 297

CharTokenizer (class in *flambe.tokenizer.char*), 295

check_links() (in module *flambe.experiment.utils*), 178

check_ray_cluster() (*flambe.cluster.Cluster* method), 133

check_ray_cluster() (*flambe.cluster.cluster.Cluster* method), 127

check_search() (in module *flambe.experiment.utils*), 178

check_system_reqs() (in module *flambe.runner.utils*), 288

check_tags() (*flambe.runnable.context.SafeExecutionContext* method), 279

check_tags() (*flambe.runnable.SafeExecutionContext* method), 284

checkpoint_end() (*flambe.experiment.progress.ProgressState* method), 177

checkpoint_end() (*flambe.experiment.ProgressState* method), 183

checkpoint_start() (*flambe.experiment.progress.ProgressState* method), 177

checkpoint_start() (*flambe.experiment.ProgressState* method), 183

children (*flambe.compile.serialization.SaveTreeNode* attribute), 158

class_name (*flambe.compile.serialization.SaveTreeNode* attribute), 158

clean_container_by_command() (*flambe.cluster.instance.Instance* method), 114

clean_container_by_command() (*flambe.cluster.instance.instance.Instance* method), 107

clean_container_by_image() (*flambe.cluster.instance.Instance* method), 114

clean_container_by_image() (*flambe.cluster.instance.instance.Instance* method), 107

clean_containers() (*flambe.cluster.instance.Instance* method), 114

clean_containers() (*flambe.cluster.instance.instance.Instance* method), 107

clip_gradient_norm() (*flambe.nn.Module* method), 267

clip_gradient_norm() (*flambe.nn.module.Module* method), 256

clip_params() (*flambe.nn.Module* method), 267

clip_params() (*flambe.nn.module.Module* method), 256

close() (*flambe.logging.handler.tensorboard.TensorboardXHandler* method), 205

Cluster (class in *flambe.cluster*), 131

Cluster (class in *flambe.cluster.cluster*), 125

cluster_has_key() (*flambe.cluster.Cluster* method), 135

cluster_has_key() (*flambe.cluster.cluster.Cluster* method), 129

ClusterConfigurationError, 130

ClusterError, 130

ClusterRunnable (class in *flambe.runnable*), 283

ClusterRunnable (class in *flambe.runnable.cluster_runnable*), 277

cnn (*flambe.nn.cnn.CNNEncoder* attribute), 252

cnn (*flambe.nn.CNNEncoder* attribute), 271

CNNEncoder (class in *flambe.nn*), 271

CNNEncoder (class in *flambe.nn.cnn*), 252

- `collate_fn()` (in module `flambe.sampler.base`), 290
- `coloredlogs` (in module `flambe.logging`), 217
- `coloredlogs` (in module `flambe.logging.utils`), 211
- `colorize_exceptions()` (in module `flambe.logging.logging`), 210
- `cols` (`flambe.dataset.tabular.TabularDataset` attribute), 97
- `cols` (`flambe.dataset.TabularDataset` attribute), 100
- `cols()` (`flambe.dataset.tabular.DataView` method), 96
- `CompilationError`, 143
- `compile()` (`flambe.compile.Component` class method), 168
- `compile()` (`flambe.compile.component.Component` class method), 152
- `compile_runnable()` (`flambe.runnable.context.SafeExecutionContext` method), 279
- `compile_runnable()` (`flambe.runnable.SafeExecutionContext` method), 285
- `Component` (class in `flambe.compile`), 164
- `Component` (class in `flambe.compile.component`), 148
- `component_subclass` (`flambe.compile.component.Schema` attribute), 144
- `component_subclass` (`flambe.compile.Schema` attribute), 163
- `compute()` (`flambe.metric.Accuracy` method), 226
- `compute()` (`flambe.metric.AUC` method), 227
- `compute()` (`flambe.metric.dev.accuracy.Accuracy` method), 221
- `compute()` (`flambe.metric.dev.auc.AUC` method), 221
- `compute()` (`flambe.metric.dev.binary.BinaryMetric` method), 222
- `compute()` (`flambe.metric.dev.perplexity.Perplexity` method), 223
- `compute()` (`flambe.metric.loss.cross_entropy.MultiLabelCrossEntropy` method), 224
- `compute()` (`flambe.metric.loss.nll_loss.MultiLabelNLLLoss` method), 224
- `compute()` (`flambe.metric.Metric` method), 225
- `compute()` (`flambe.metric.metric.Metric` method), 225
- `compute()` (`flambe.metric.MultiLabelCrossEntropy` method), 226
- `compute()` (`flambe.metric.MultiLabelNLLLoss` method), 226
- `compute()` (`flambe.metric.Perplexity` method), 226
- `compute_binary()` (`flambe.metric.BinaryAccuracy` method), 228
- `compute_binary()` (`flambe.metric.BinaryPrecision` method), 227
- `compute_binary()` (`flambe.metric.BinaryRecall` method), 227
- `compute_binary()` (`flambe.metric.dev.binary.BinaryAccuracy` method), 222
- `compute_binary()` (`flambe.metric.dev.binary.BinaryMetric` method), 222
- `compute_binary()` (`flambe.metric.dev.binary.BinaryPrecision` method), 223
- `compute_binary()` (`flambe.metric.dev.binary.BinaryRecall` method), 223
- `compute_prototypes()` (`flambe.nlp.fewshot.model.PrototypicalTextClassifier` method), 235
- `compute_prototypes()` (`flambe.nlp.fewshot.PrototypicalTextClassifier` method), 235
- `config` (`flambe.compile.serialization.SaveTreeNode` attribute), 158
- `config` (`flambe.export.Builder` attribute), 186
- `config` (`flambe.export.builder.Builder` attribute), 185
- `config` (`flambe.runnable.cluster_runnable.ClusterRunnable` attribute), 277
- `config` (`flambe.runnable.ClusterRunnable` attribute), 283
- `config` (`flambe.runnable.Runnable` attribute), 282
- `config` (`flambe.runnable.runnable.Runnable` attribute), 281
- `CONFIG_FILE_NAME` (in module `flambe.compile.const`), 153
- `console_log()` (in module `flambe.experiment.webapp.app`), 174
- `ConstantLRSchedule` (class in `flambe.nlp.transformers`), 245
- `ConstantLRSchedule` (class in `flambe.nlp.transformers.optim`), 239
- `contains()` (`flambe.compile.component.Schema` method), 144
- `contains()` (`flambe.compile.Schema` method), 164
- `contains_gpu()` (`flambe.cluster.instance.Instance` method), 116
- `contains_gpu()` (`flambe.cluster.instance.instance.Instance` method), 109
- `contains_gpu_factories()` (`flambe.cluster.Cluster` method), 135
- `contains_gpu_factories()` (`flambe.cluster.cluster.Cluster` method), 129
- `ContextInjection` (class in `flambe.logging.logging`), 210
- `ContextualFileHandler` (class in `flambe.logging.handler.contextual_file`), 203
- `contextualized_linking` (class in `flambe.compile.component`), 145
- `conv_block()` (in module `flambe.nn.cnn`), 252
- `convert()` (`flambe.compile.component.Link` method), 147
- `convert()` (`flambe.compile.Link` method), 169
- `convert()` (`flambe.experiment.GridSearchOptions` method), 222

- `method`), 184
- `convert()` (*flambe.experiment.options.GridSearchOptions* `method`), 176
- `convert()` (*flambe.experiment.options.Options* `method`), 176
- `convert()` (*flambe.experiment.options.SampledUniformSearchOptions* `method`), 176
- `convert()` (*flambe.experiment.SampledUniformSearchOptions* `method`), 184
- `convert_tune()` (*in module flambe.experiment.utils*), 178
- `CosineDistance` (*class in flambe.nn.distance*), 251
- `CosineDistance` (*class in flambe.nn.distance.cosine*), 247
- `CosineMean` (*class in flambe.nn.distance*), 251
- `CosineMean` (*class in flambe.nn.distance.cosine*), 247
- `CPUFactoryInst` (*in module flambe.cluster.cluster*), 124
- `CPUFactoryInstance` (*class in flambe.cluster.instance*), 116
- `CPUFactoryInstance` (*class in flambe.cluster.instance.instance*), 109
- `create_cloudwatch_events()` (*flambe.cluster.aws.AWSCluster* `method`), 123
- `create_cloudwatch_events()` (*flambe.cluster.AWSCluster* `method`), 140
- `create_dirs()` (*flambe.cluster.Cluster* `method`), 132
- `create_dirs()` (*flambe.cluster.cluster.Cluster* `method`), 126
- `create_dirs()` (*flambe.cluster.instance.Instance* `method`), 116
- `create_dirs()` (*flambe.cluster.instance.instance.Instance* `method`), 108
- `create_link_str()` (*in module flambe.compile.component*), 146
- `current_log_dir` (*flambe.logging.handler.contextual_file.ContextualFileHandler* `attribute`), 203
- D**
- `d` (*in module flambe.logging.utils*), 211
- `data_type` (*flambe.vision.classification.datasets.MNISTDataset* `attribute`), 301
- `data_type` (*flambe.vision.classification.MNISTDataset* `attribute`), 303
- `DATA_TYPES` (*in module flambe.logging.datatypes*), 209
- `DataLoggingFilter` (*class in flambe.logging.datatypes*), 209
- `Dataset` (*class in flambe.dataset*), 99
- `Dataset` (*class in flambe.dataset.dataset*), 95
- `DataSet` (*class in flambe.dataset.tabular*), 96
- `decoder` (*flambe.nlp.fewshot.model.PrototypicalTextClassifier* `attribute`), 234
- `decoder` (*flambe.nlp.fewshot.PrototypicalTextClassifier* `attribute`), 235
- `default` (*flambe.logging.datatypes.DataLoggingFilter* `attribute`), 209
- `DEFAULT_PROTOCOL` (*in module flambe.compile.const*), 153
- `DEFAULT_SERIALIZATION_PROTOCOL_VERSION` (*in module flambe.compile.const*), 153
- `delay` (*flambe.logging.handler.contextual_file.ContextualFileHandler* `attribute`), 204
- `deserialize()` (*flambe.compile.component.Schema* `static method`), 145
- `deserialize()` (*flambe.compile.Schema* `static method`), 164
- `dist()` (*in module flambe.nn.distance.hyperbolic*), 249
- `DistanceModule` (*class in flambe.nn.distance*), 250
- `DistanceModule` (*class in flambe.nn.distance.distance*), 248
- `DistillationTrainer` (*class in flambe.learn*), 200
- `DistillationTrainer` (*class in flambe.learn.distillation*), 196
- `distribute_keys()` (*flambe.cluster.Cluster* `method`), 135
- `distribute_keys()` (*flambe.cluster.cluster.Cluster* `method`), 129
- `divide_nested_grid_search_options()` (*in module flambe.experiment.utils*), 179
- `dont_include` (*flambe.logging.datatypes.DataLoggingFilter* `attribute`), 209
- `download()` (*in module flambe.experiment.webapp.app*), 173
- `download_extensions()` (*in module flambe.compile.extensions*), 154
- `download_http_file()` (*in module flambe.compile.downloader*), 154
- `download_logs()` (*in module flambe.experiment.webapp.app*), 173
- `download_manager()` (*in module flambe.compile.downloader*), 154
- `download_s3_file()` (*in module flambe.compile.downloader*), 153
- `download_s3_folder()` (*in module flambe.compile.downloader*), 154
- `drop` (*flambe.nlp.classification.model.TextClassifier* `attribute`), 232
- `drop` (*flambe.nlp.classification.TextClassifier* `attribute`), 233
- `drop` (*flambe.nlp.fewshot.model.PrototypicalTextClassifier* `attribute`), 234
- `drop` (*flambe.nlp.fewshot.PrototypicalTextClassifier* `attribute`), 235
- `drop` (*flambe.nn.Embedder* `attribute`), 269
- `drop` (*flambe.nn.embedding.Embedder* `attribute`), 254
- `dynamic_component()` (*in module flambe.compile*),

- 169
dynamic_component() (in module flambe.compile.component), 152
- ## E
- Embedder (class in flambe.nn), 269
Embedder (class in flambe.nn.embedding), 254
embedder (flambe.nlp.classification.model.TextClassifier attribute), 232
embedder (flambe.nlp.classification.TextClassifier attribute), 233
Embeddings (class in flambe.nn), 268
Embeddings (class in flambe.nn.embedding), 253
embeddings (flambe.nn.Embedder attribute), 269
embeddings (flambe.nn.embedding.Embedder attribute), 254
EmbeddingT (class in flambe.logging), 216
EmbeddingT (class in flambe.logging.datatypes), 208
emit() (flambe.logging.handler.contextual_file.ContextualFileHandler method), 204
emit() (flambe.logging.handler.tensorboard.TensorboardXHandler method), 204
encoder (flambe.nlp.fewshot.model.PrototypicalTextClassifier attribute), 234
encoder (flambe.nlp.fewshot.PrototypicalTextClassifier attribute), 235
encoder (flambe.nn.Embedder attribute), 269
encoder (flambe.nn.embedding.Embedder attribute), 254
encoder (flambe.vision.classification.ImageClassifier attribute), 304
encoder (flambe.vision.classification.model.ImageClassifier attribute), 302
encoding (flambe.logging.handler.contextual_file.ContextualFileHandler attribute), 204
env (flambe.runnable.cluster_runnable.ClusterRunnable attribute), 277
env (flambe.runnable.ClusterRunnable attribute), 283
EpisodicSampler (class in flambe.sampler), 293
EpisodicSampler (class in flambe.sampler.episodic), 291
EPSILON (in module flambe.nn.distance.hyperbolic), 249
EuclideanDistance (class in flambe.nn.distance), 250
EuclideanDistance (class in flambe.nn.distance.euclidean), 248
EuclideanMean (class in flambe.nn.distance), 250
EuclideanMean (class in flambe.nn.distance.euclidean), 248
Evaluator (class in flambe.learn), 200
Evaluator (class in flambe.learn.eval), 197
execute() (flambe.cluster.Cluster method), 135
execute() (flambe.cluster.cluster.Cluster method), 128
ExistentResourceError, 280
existing_dir() (flambe.cluster.Cluster method), 134
existing_dir() (flambe.cluster.cluster.Cluster method), 127
existing_dir() (flambe.cluster.instance.Instance method), 115
existing_dir() (flambe.cluster.instance.instance.Instance method), 108
existing_flambe_execution() (flambe.cluster.Cluster method), 134
existing_flambe_execution() (flambe.cluster.cluster.Cluster method), 127
existing_ray_cluster() (flambe.cluster.Cluster method), 134
existing_ray_cluster() (flambe.cluster.cluster.Cluster method), 127
existing_tmux_session() (flambe.cluster.instance.instance.OrchestratorInstance method), 110
existing_tmux_session() (flambe.cluster.instance.OrchestratorInstance method), 118
exp_map() (in module flambe.nn.distance.hyperbolic), 249
Experiment (class in flambe.experiment), 182
Experiment (class in flambe.experiment.experiment), 174
Exporter (class in flambe.export), 186
Exporter (class in flambe.export.exporter), 186
extract_dict() (in module flambe.experiment.utils), 180
extract_needed_blocks() (in module flambe.experiment.utils), 180
- ## F
- factories_ips (flambe.runnable.environment.RemoteEnvironment attribute), 280
factories_ips (flambe.runnable.RemoteEnvironment attribute), 285
FactoryInstT (in module flambe.cluster.cluster), 124
FactoryT (in module flambe.cluster.ssh), 130
Field (class in flambe.field), 192
Field (class in flambe.field.field), 190
fill_defaults() (in module flambe.compile.component), 148
filter() (flambe.logging.datatypes.DataLoggingFilter method), 209
filter() (flambe.logging.logging.ContextInjection method), 210
filter() (flambe.logging.logging.FlambeFilter method), 210
finish() (flambe.experiment.progress.ProgressState method), 177

[finish\(\)](#) (*flambe.experiment.ProgressState method*), 183
[first_parse\(\)](#) (*flambe.runnable.context.SafeExecutionContext method*), 279
[first_parse\(\)](#) (*flambe.runnable.SafeExecutionContext method*), 284
[FirstPooling](#) (*class in flambe.nn*), 271
[FirstPooling](#) (*class in flambe.nn.pooling*), 256
[fix_relpaths_in_config\(\)](#) (*flambe.cluster.instance.Instance method*), 112
[fix_relpaths_in_config\(\)](#) (*flambe.cluster.instance.instance.Instance method*), 104
[flambe.cluster](#) (*module*), 103
[flambe.cluster.aws](#) (*module*), 119
[flambe.cluster.cluster](#) (*module*), 124
[flambe.cluster.const](#) (*module*), 130
[flambe.cluster.errors](#) (*module*), 130
[flambe.cluster.instance](#) (*module*), 103
[flambe.cluster.instance.errors](#) (*module*), 103
[flambe.cluster.instance.instance](#) (*module*), 103
[flambe.cluster.ssh](#) (*module*), 130
[flambe.cluster.utils](#) (*module*), 131
[flambe.compile](#) (*module*), 143
[flambe.compile.component](#) (*module*), 143
[flambe.compile.const](#) (*module*), 152
[flambe.compile.downloader](#) (*module*), 153
[flambe.compile.extensions](#) (*module*), 154
[flambe.compile.registrable](#) (*module*), 156
[flambe.compile.serialization](#) (*module*), 157
[flambe.compile.utils](#) (*module*), 160
[flambe.dataset](#) (*module*), 95
[flambe.dataset.dataset](#) (*module*), 95
[flambe.dataset.tabular](#) (*module*), 96
[flambe.experiment](#) (*module*), 173
[flambe.experiment.experiment](#) (*module*), 174
[flambe.experiment.options](#) (*module*), 176
[flambe.experiment.progress](#) (*module*), 177
[flambe.experiment.tune_adapter](#) (*module*), 177
[flambe.experiment.utils](#) (*module*), 178
[flambe.experiment.webapp](#) (*module*), 173
[flambe.experiment.webapp.app](#) (*module*), 173
[flambe.experiment.wording](#) (*module*), 181
[flambe.export](#) (*module*), 185
[flambe.export.builder](#) (*module*), 185
[flambe.export.exporter](#) (*module*), 186
[flambe.field](#) (*module*), 189
[flambe.field.bow](#) (*module*), 189
[flambe.field.field](#) (*module*), 190
[flambe.field.label](#) (*module*), 190
[flambe.field.text](#) (*module*), 191
[flambe.learn](#) (*module*), 195
[flambe.learn.distillation](#) (*module*), 195
[flambe.learn.eval](#) (*module*), 197
[flambe.learn.script](#) (*module*), 197
[flambe.learn.train](#) (*module*), 197
[flambe.logging](#) (*module*), 203
[flambe.logging.datatypes](#) (*module*), 205
[flambe.logging.handler](#) (*module*), 203
[flambe.logging.handler.contextual_file](#) (*module*), 203
[flambe.logging.handler.tensorboard](#) (*module*), 204
[flambe.logging.logging](#) (*module*), 210
[flambe.logging.utils](#) (*module*), 210
[flambe.metric](#) (*module*), 221
[flambe.metric.dev](#) (*module*), 221
[flambe.metric.dev.accuracy](#) (*module*), 221
[flambe.metric.dev.auc](#) (*module*), 221
[flambe.metric.dev.binary](#) (*module*), 222
[flambe.metric.dev.perplexity](#) (*module*), 223
[flambe.metric.loss](#) (*module*), 224
[flambe.metric.loss.cross_entropy](#) (*module*), 224
[flambe.metric.loss.nll_loss](#) (*module*), 224
[flambe.metric.metric](#) (*module*), 225
[flambe.model](#) (*module*), 229
[flambe.model.logistic_regression](#) (*module*), 229
[flambe.nlp](#) (*module*), 231
[flambe.nlp.classification](#) (*module*), 231
[flambe.nlp.classification.datasets](#) (*module*), 231
[flambe.nlp.classification.model](#) (*module*), 232
[flambe.nlp.fewshot](#) (*module*), 234
[flambe.nlp.fewshot.model](#) (*module*), 234
[flambe.nlp.language_modeling](#) (*module*), 236
[flambe.nlp.language_modeling.datasets](#) (*module*), 236
[flambe.nlp.language_modeling.fields](#) (*module*), 236
[flambe.nlp.language_modeling.model](#) (*module*), 236
[flambe.nlp.transformers](#) (*module*), 238
[flambe.nlp.transformers.bert](#) (*module*), 238
[flambe.nlp.transformers.gpt](#) (*module*), 238
[flambe.nlp.transformers.optim](#) (*module*), 239
[flambe.nlp.transformers.roberta](#) (*module*), 240
[flambe.nlp.transformers.utils](#) (*module*), 240
[flambe.nlp.transformers.xl](#) (*module*), 241

- `flambe.nlp.transformers.xlm` (*module*), 242
- `flambe.nlp.transformers.xlnet` (*module*), 242
- `flambe.nn` (*module*), 247
- `flambe.nn.cnn` (*module*), 252
- `flambe.nn.distance` (*module*), 247
- `flambe.nn.distance.cosine` (*module*), 247
- `flambe.nn.distance.distance` (*module*), 248
- `flambe.nn.distance.euclidean` (*module*), 248
- `flambe.nn.distance.hyperbolic` (*module*), 249
- `flambe.nn.embedding` (*module*), 253
- `flambe.nn.mlp` (*module*), 254
- `flambe.nn.module` (*module*), 255
- `flambe.nn.mos` (*module*), 256
- `flambe.nn.pooling` (*module*), 256
- `flambe.nn.rnn` (*module*), 258
- `flambe.nn.sequential` (*module*), 259
- `flambe.nn.softmax` (*module*), 259
- `flambe.nn.transformer` (*module*), 259
- `flambe.nn.transformer_sru` (*module*), 263
- `flambe.runnable` (*module*), 277
- `flambe.runnable.cluster_runnable` (*module*), 277
- `flambe.runnable.context` (*module*), 278
- `flambe.runnable.environment` (*module*), 279
- `flambe.runnable.error` (*module*), 280
- `flambe.runnable.runnable` (*module*), 281
- `flambe.runnable.utils` (*module*), 281
- `flambe.runner` (*module*), 287
- `flambe.runner.garbage_collector` (*module*), 287
- `flambe.runner.report_site_run` (*module*), 287
- `flambe.runner.run` (*module*), 288
- `flambe.runner.utils` (*module*), 288
- `flambe.sampler` (*module*), 289
- `flambe.sampler.base` (*module*), 289
- `flambe.sampler.episodic` (*module*), 291
- `flambe.sampler.sampler` (*module*), 291
- `flambe.tokenizer` (*module*), 295
- `flambe.tokenizer.char` (*module*), 295
- `flambe.tokenizer.label` (*module*), 295
- `flambe.tokenizer.tokenizer` (*module*), 296
- `flambe.tokenizer.word` (*module*), 296
- `flambe.vision` (*module*), 301
- `flambe.vision.classification` (*module*), 301
- `flambe.vision.classification.datasets` (*module*), 301
- `flambe.vision.classification.model` (*module*), 302
- `FLAMBE_CLASS_KEY` (*in module flambe.compile.const*), 152
- `FLAMBE_CONFIG_KEY` (*in module flambe.compile.const*), 152
- `FLAMBE_DIRECTORIES_KEY` (*in module flambe.compile.const*), 153
- `flambe_own_running_instances` (*flambe.cluster.aws.AWSCluster method*), 121
- `flambe_own_running_instances` (*flambe.cluster.AWSCluster method*), 138
- `FLAMBE_SOURCE_KEY` (*in module flambe.compile.const*), 152
- `FLAMBE_STASH_KEY` (*in module flambe.compile.const*), 153
- `FlambeFilter` (*class in flambe.logging.logging*), 210
- `flush` (*flambe.logging.handler.tensorboard.TensorboardXHandler method*), 205
- `flush` (*flambe.logging.logging.TqdmFileWrapper method*), 210
- `forward` (*flambe.model.logistic_regression.LogisticRegression method*), 229
- `forward` (*flambe.model.LogisticRegression method*), 230
- `forward` (*flambe.nlp.classification.model.TextClassifier method*), 232
- `forward` (*flambe.nlp.classification.TextClassifier method*), 234
- `forward` (*flambe.nlp.fewshot.model.PrototypicalTextClassifier method*), 235
- `forward` (*flambe.nlp.fewshot.PrototypicalTextClassifier method*), 236
- `forward` (*flambe.nlp.language_modeling.LanguageModel method*), 238
- `forward` (*flambe.nlp.language_modeling.model.LanguageModel method*), 237
- `forward` (*flambe.nlp.transformers.utils.TransformerEmbedder method*), 241
- `forward` (*flambe.nn.AvgPooling method*), 272
- `forward` (*flambe.nn.cnn.CNNEncoder method*), 252
- `forward` (*flambe.nn.CNNEncoder method*), 271
- `forward` (*flambe.nn.distance.cosine.CosineDistance method*), 247
- `forward` (*flambe.nn.distance.cosine.CosineMean method*), 247
- `forward` (*flambe.nn.distance.CosineDistance method*), 251
- `forward` (*flambe.nn.distance.CosineMean method*), 251
- `forward` (*flambe.nn.distance.distance.DistanceModule method*), 248
- `forward` (*flambe.nn.distance.distance.MeanModule method*), 248
- `forward` (*flambe.nn.distance.DistanceModule method*), 250
- `forward` (*flambe.nn.distance.euclidean.EuclideanDistance*

- method*), 248
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.distance.euclidean.EuclideanMean method*), 249
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.distance.EuclideanDistance method*), 250
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.distance.EuclideanMean method*), 250
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.distance.hyperbolic.HyperbolicDistance method*), 249
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.distance.hyperbolic.HyperbolicMean method*), 250
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.distance.HyperbolicDistance method*), 251
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.distance.HyperbolicMean method*), 251
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.distance.Module method*), 250
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.Embedder method*), 269
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.embedding.Embedder method*), 254
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.embedding.Embeddings method*), 254
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.Embeddings method*), 269
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.FirstPooling method*), 271
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.LastPooling method*), 272
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.MixtureOfSoftmax method*), 268
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.mlp.MLP Encoder method*), 255
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.MLP Encoder method*), 270
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.mos.MixtureOfSoftmax method*), 256
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.PooledRNNEncoder method*), 270
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.pooling.AvgPooling method*), 257
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.pooling.FirstPooling method*), 256
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.pooling.LastPooling method*), 257
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.pooling.SumPooling method*), 257
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.rnn.PooledRNNEncoder method*), 258
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.rnn.RNNEncoder method*), 258
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.RNNEncoder method*), 270
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.Sequential method*), 271
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.sequential.Sequential method*), 259
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.softmax.SoftmaxLayer method*), 259
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.SoftmaxLayer method*), 267
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.SumPooling method*), 272
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.Transformer method*), 273
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.transformer.Transformer method*), 260
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.transformer.TransformerDecoder method*), 261
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.transformer.TransformerDecoderLayer method*), 262
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.transformer.TransformerEncoder method*), 260
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.transformer.TransformerEncoderLayer method*), 262
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.transformer_sru.TransformerSRU method*), 263
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.transformer_sru.TransformerSRU Decoder method*), 264
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.transformer_sru.TransformerSRU DecoderLayer method*), 266
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.transformer_sru.TransformerSRU Encoder method*), 264
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.transformer_sru.TransformerSRU EncoderLayer method*), 265
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.TransformerDecoder method*), 274
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.TransformerEncoder method*), 273
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.TransformerSRU method*), 274
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.TransformerSRU Decoder method*), 276
- `forward()` (*flambe.nn.TransformerSRU Encoder method*), 275
- `forward()` (*flambe.vision.classification.ImageClassifier method*), 304
- `forward()` (*flambe.vision.classification.model.ImageClassifier method*), 302
- `from_path()` (*flambe.dataset.tabular.TabularDataset class method*), 97
- `from_path()` (*flambe.dataset.TabularDataset class method*), 100
- `from_path()` (*flambe.vision.classification.datasets.MNISTDataset class method*), 302
- `from_path()` (*flambe.vision.classification.MNISTDataset class method*), 303
- `from_sequence()` (*flambe.experiment.GridSearchOptions class method*), 184
- `from_sequence()` (*flambe.experiment.options.GridSearchOptions class method*), 176
- `from_sequence()` (*flambe.experiment.options.Options class method*), 176
- `from_sequence()` (*flambe.experiment.options.SampledUniformSearchOptions class method*), 176
- `from_sequence()` (*flambe.experiment.SampledUniformSearchOptions class method*), 184
- `from_yaml()` (*flambe.compile.Component class method*), 167
- `from_yaml()` (*flambe.compile.component.Component class method*), 151
- `from_yaml()` (*flambe.compile.component.Link class*

method), 147

from_yaml() (flambe.compile.component.PickledDataLink class method), 145

from_yaml() (flambe.compile.Link class method), 169

from_yaml() (flambe.compile.MappedRegistrable class method), 163

from_yaml() (flambe.compile.Registrable class method), 162

from_yaml() (flambe.compile.registrable.MappedRegistrable class method), 157

from_yaml() (flambe.compile.registrable.Registrable class method), 157

from_yaml() (flambe.experiment.options.Options class method), 176

from_yaml() (flambe.runnable.environment.RemoteEnvironment class method), 280

from_yaml() (flambe.runnable.RemoteEnvironment class method), 285

FunctionCallLink (class in flambe.compile.component), 147

G

generate_square_subsequent_mask() (in module flambe.nn.transformer), 263

get_best_trials() (in module flambe.experiment.utils), 180

get_boto_session() (flambe.export.Builder method), 186

get_boto_session() (flambe.export.builder.Builder method), 185

get_commit_hash() (in module flambe.runnable.utils), 282

get_dataset() (in module flambe.vision.classification.datasets), 302

get_default_tag() (flambe.compile.Registrable static method), 162

get_default_tag() (flambe.compile.registrable.Registrable static method), 156

get_distance_module() (in module flambe.nn.distance), 252

get_factory() (flambe.cluster.Cluster method), 133

get_factory() (flambe.cluster.cluster.Cluster method), 127

get_factory_basename() (flambe.cluster.Cluster method), 132

get_factory_basename() (flambe.cluster.cluster.Cluster method), 126

get_flambe_repo_location() (in module flambe.runnable.utils), 282

get_folder_size_MB() (in module flambe.runner.utils), 288

get_gpu_factory() (flambe.cluster.Cluster method), 133

get_gpu_factory() (flambe.cluster.cluster.Cluster method), 127

get_home_path() (flambe.cluster.instance.Instance method), 114

get_home_path() (flambe.cluster.instance.instance.Instance method), 107

get_max_resources() (flambe.cluster.Cluster method), 135

get_max_resources() (flambe.cluster.cluster.Cluster method), 129

get_mean_module() (in module flambe.nn.distance), 252

get_nested() (in module flambe.experiment.utils), 179

get_non_remote_config() (in module flambe.experiment.utils), 181

get_orch_home_path() (flambe.cluster.Cluster method), 133

get_orch_home_path() (flambe.cluster.cluster.Cluster method), 126

get_orchestrator() (flambe.cluster.Cluster method), 133

get_orchestrator() (flambe.cluster.cluster.Cluster method), 126

get_orchestrator_name() (flambe.cluster.Cluster method), 132

get_orchestrator_name() (flambe.cluster.cluster.Cluster method), 125

get_remote_env() (flambe.cluster.Cluster method), 136

get_remote_env() (flambe.cluster.cluster.Cluster method), 129

get_state() (flambe.compile.Component method), 166

get_state() (flambe.compile.component.Component method), 149

get_trial_dir() (in module flambe.logging), 219

get_trial_dir() (in module flambe.logging.utils), 211

global_step (flambe.logging.datatypes.EmbeddingT attribute), 208

global_step (flambe.logging.datatypes.HistogramT attribute), 206

global_step (flambe.logging.datatypes.ImageT attribute), 207

global_step (flambe.logging.datatypes.PRCurveT attribute), 207

global_step (flambe.logging.datatypes.ScalarsT attribute), 206

global_step (flambe.logging.datatypes.ScalarT attribute), 205

global_step (flambe.logging.datatypes.TextT attribute), 207

global_step (flambe.logging.EmbeddingT attribute),

216
 global_step (*flambe.logging.HistogramT* attribute), 214
 global_step (*flambe.logging.ImageT* attribute), 215
 global_step (*flambe.logging.PRCurveT* attribute), 216
 global_step (*flambe.logging.ScalarsT* attribute), 214
 global_step (*flambe.logging.ScalarT* attribute), 213
 global_step (*flambe.logging.TextT* attribute), 215
 GPT2Embedder (*class* in *flambe.nlp.transformers*), 244
 GPT2Embedder (*class* in *flambe.nlp.transformers.gpt*), 239
 GPT2TextField (*class* in *flambe.nlp.transformers*), 244
 GPT2TextField (*class* in *flambe.nlp.transformers.gpt*), 239
 GPTEmbedder (*class* in *flambe.nlp.transformers*), 244
 GPTEmbedder (*class* in *flambe.nlp.transformers.gpt*), 239
 GPTTextField (*class* in *flambe.nlp.transformers*), 244
 GPTTextField (*class* in *flambe.nlp.transformers.gpt*), 239
 GPUFactoryInst (*in* module *flambe.cluster.cluster*), 124
 GPUFactoryInstance (*class* in *flambe.cluster.instance*), 117
 GPUFactoryInstance (*class* in *flambe.cluster.instance.instance*), 109
 gradient_norm (*flambe.nn.Module* attribute), 267
 gradient_norm (*flambe.nn.module.Module* attribute), 255
 GraphT (*class* in *flambe.logging*), 216
 GraphT (*class* in *flambe.logging.datatypes*), 208
 GridSearchOptions (*class* in *flambe.experiment*), 184
 GridSearchOptions (*class* in *flambe.experiment.options*), 176

H

has_alarm() (*flambe.cluster.aws.AWSCluster* method), 123
 has_alarm() (*flambe.cluster.AWSCluster* method), 140
 has_schemas_or_options() (*in* module *flambe.experiment.utils*), 179
 HIGHEST_SERIALIZATION_PROTOCOL_VERSION (*in* module *flambe.compile.const*), 153
 HistogramT (*class* in *flambe.logging*), 214
 HistogramT (*class* in *flambe.logging.datatypes*), 206
 http_exists() (*in* module *flambe.compile.downloader*), 153
 HyperbolicDistance (*class* in *flambe.nn.distance*), 251

HyperbolicDistance (*class* in *flambe.nn.distance.hyperbolic*), 249
 HyperbolicMean (*class* in *flambe.nn.distance*), 251
 HyperbolicMean (*class* in *flambe.nn.distance.hyperbolic*), 249

I

ImageClassifier (*class* in *flambe.vision.classification*), 303
 ImageClassifier (*class* in *flambe.vision.classification.model*), 302
 ImageT (*class* in *flambe.logging*), 215
 ImageT (*class* in *flambe.logging.datatypes*), 206
 img_tensor (*flambe.logging.datatypes.ImageT* attribute), 206
 img_tensor (*flambe.logging.ImageT* attribute), 215
 import_modules() (*in* module *flambe.compile.extensions*), 155
 index() (*in* module *flambe.experiment.webapp.app*), 174
 inject_extensions() (*flambe.runnable.Runnable* method), 283
 inject_extensions() (*flambe.runnable.runnable.Runnable* method), 281
 inject_secrets() (*flambe.runnable.Runnable* method), 283
 inject_secrets() (*flambe.runnable.runnable.Runnable* method), 281
 input_size (*flambe.model.logistic_regression.LogisticRegression* attribute), 229
 input_size (*flambe.model.LogisticRegression* attribute), 229
 input_to_model (*flambe.logging.datatypes.GraphT* attribute), 208, 209
 input_to_model (*flambe.logging.GraphT* attribute), 216, 217
 Inst (*in* module *flambe.cluster.instance.instance*), 104
 install_cuda() (*flambe.cluster.instance.GPUFactoryInstance* method), 117
 install_cuda() (*flambe.cluster.instance.instance.GPUFactoryInstance* method), 109
 install_docker() (*flambe.cluster.instance.Instance* method), 114
 install_docker() (*flambe.cluster.instance.instance.Instance* method), 107
 install_extensions() (*flambe.cluster.instance.Instance* method), 114
 install_extensions() (*flambe.cluster.instance.instance.Instance* method), 107
 install_extensions() (*in* module *flambe.compile.extensions*), 155

`install_extensions_in_factories()`
 (*flambe.cluster.Cluster method*), 136
`install_extensions_in_factories()`
 (*flambe.cluster.cluster.Cluster method*), 129
`install_extensions_in_orchestrator()`
 (*flambe.cluster.Cluster method*), 136
`install_extensions_in_orchestrator()`
 (*flambe.cluster.cluster.Cluster method*), 129
`install_flambe()` (*flambe.cluster.instance.Instance method*), 115
`install_flambe()` (*flambe.cluster.instance.instance.Instance method*), 107
`Instance` (*class in flambe.cluster.instance*), 111
`Instance` (*class in flambe.cluster.instance.instance*), 104
`is_cuda_installed()`
 (*flambe.cluster.instance.GPUFactoryInstance method*), 117
`is_cuda_installed()`
 (*flambe.cluster.instance.instance.GPUFactoryInstance method*), 109
`is_dev_mode()` (*in module flambe.runnable.utils*), 281
`is_docker_installed()`
 (*flambe.cluster.instance.Instance method*), 115
`is_docker_installed()`
 (*flambe.cluster.instance.instance.Instance method*), 107
`is_docker_running()`
 (*flambe.cluster.instance.Instance method*), 115
`is_docker_running()`
 (*flambe.cluster.instance.instance.Instance method*), 108
`is_empty()` (*flambe.dataset.tabular.DataView method*), 96
`is_flambe_installed()`
 (*flambe.cluster.instance.Instance method*), 115
`is_flambe_installed()`
 (*flambe.cluster.instance.instance.Instance method*), 107
`is_flambe_running()`
 (*flambe.cluster.instance.Instance method*), 115
`is_flambe_running()`
 (*flambe.cluster.instance.instance.Instance method*), 108
`is_installed_module()` (*in module flambe.compile.extensions*), 155
`is_node_running()`
 (*flambe.cluster.instance.Instance method*), 115
`is_node_running()`
 (*flambe.cluster.instance.instance.Instance method*), 108
`is_ray_cluster_up()` (*flambe.cluster.Cluster method*), 134
`is_ray_cluster_up()`
 (*flambe.cluster.cluster.Cluster method*), 127
`is_report_site_running()`
 (*flambe.cluster.instance.instance.OrchestratorInstance method*), 110
`is_report_site_running()`
 (*flambe.cluster.instance.OrchestratorInstance method*), 117
`is_tensorboard_running()`
 (*flambe.cluster.instance.instance.OrchestratorInstance method*), 110
`is_tensorboard_running()`
 (*flambe.cluster.instance.OrchestratorInstance method*), 117
`is_up()` (*flambe.cluster.instance.Instance method*), 112
`is_up()` (*flambe.cluster.instance.instance.Instance method*), 105

K

`K` (*in module flambe.compile.component*), 147
`KEEP_VARS_KEY` (*in module flambe.compile.const*), 153
`key` (*flambe.runnable.environment.RemoteEnvironment attribute*), 279
`key` (*flambe.runnable.RemoteEnvironment attribute*), 285
`keywords` (*flambe.compile.component.Schema attribute*), 144
`keywords` (*flambe.compile.Schema attribute*), 163
`kill_tmux_session()`
 (*flambe.cluster.instance.instance.OrchestratorInstance method*), 110
`kill_tmux_session()`
 (*flambe.cluster.instance.OrchestratorInstance method*), 118
`kwargs` (*flambe.logging.datatypes.GraphT attribute*), 208, 209
`kwargs` (*flambe.logging.GraphT attribute*), 217

L

`label_count` (*flambe.field.label.LabelField attribute*), 190
`label_count` (*flambe.field.LabelField attribute*), 194
`label_freq` (*flambe.field.label.LabelField attribute*), 191
`label_freq` (*flambe.field.LabelField attribute*), 194
`label_img` (*flambe.logging.datatypes.EmbeddingT attribute*), 208

[label_img \(flambe.logging.EmbeddingT attribute\), 216](#)
[label_inv_freq \(flambe.field.label.LabelField attribute\), 191](#)
[label_inv_freq \(flambe.field.LabelField attribute\), 194](#)
[LabelField \(class in flambe.field\), 194](#)
[LabelField \(class in flambe.field.label\), 190](#)
[labels \(flambe.logging.datatypes.PRCurveT attribute\), 207](#)
[labels \(flambe.logging.PRCurveT attribute\), 215](#)
[LabelTokenizer \(class in flambe.tokenizer\), 298](#)
[LabelTokenizer \(class in flambe.tokenizer.label\), 295](#)
[LanguageModel \(class in flambe.nlp.language_modeling\), 237](#)
[LanguageModel \(class in flambe.nlp.language_modeling.model\), 237](#)
[LastPooling \(class in flambe.nn\), 272](#)
[LastPooling \(class in flambe.nn.pooling\), 257](#)
[launch_flambe\(\) \(flambe.cluster.instance.instance.OrchestratorInstance method\), 111](#)
[launch_flambe\(\) \(flambe.cluster.instance.OrchestratorInstance method\), 118](#)
[launch_node\(\) \(flambe.cluster.instance.CPUFactoryInstance method\), 116](#)
[launch_node\(\) \(flambe.cluster.instance.instance.CPUFactoryInstance method\), 109](#)
[launch_node\(\) \(flambe.cluster.instance.instance.OrchestratorInstance method\), 111](#)
[launch_node\(\) \(flambe.cluster.instance.OrchestratorInstance method\), 118](#)
[launch_ray_cluster\(\) \(flambe.cluster.Cluster method\), 133](#)
[launch_ray_cluster\(\) \(flambe.cluster.cluster.Cluster method\), 127](#)
[launch_report_site\(\) \(flambe.cluster.instance.instance.OrchestratorInstance method\), 110](#)
[launch_report_site\(\) \(flambe.cluster.instance.OrchestratorInstance method\), 117](#)
[launch_tensorboard\(\) \(flambe.cluster.instance.instance.OrchestratorInstance method\), 110](#)
[launch_tensorboard\(\) \(flambe.cluster.instance.OrchestratorInstance method\), 118](#)
[launch_tensorboard\(\) \(in module flambe.runner.report_site_run\), 287](#)
[layers \(flambe.nn.MixtureOfSoftmax attribute\), 267](#)
[layers \(flambe.nn.mos.MixtureOfSoftmax attribute\), 256](#)
[length\(\) \(flambe.sampler.base.BaseSampler method\), 290](#)
[length\(\) \(flambe.sampler.BaseSampler method\), 293](#)
[length\(\) \(flambe.sampler.episodic.EpisodicSampler method\), 291](#)
[length\(\) \(flambe.sampler.EpisodicSampler method\), 293](#)
[length\(\) \(flambe.sampler.Sampler method\), 292](#)
[length\(\) \(flambe.sampler.sampler.Sampler method\), 292](#)
[level \(flambe.logging.datatypes.DataLoggingFilter attribute\), 209](#)
[Link \(class in flambe.compile\), 168](#)
[Link \(class in flambe.compile.component\), 146](#)
[LinkError, 145, 280](#)
[LMField \(class in flambe.nlp.language_modeling\), 237](#)
[LMField \(class in flambe.nlp.language_modeling.fields\), 236](#)
[load\(\) \(in module flambe.compile\), 170](#)
[load\(\) \(in module flambe.compile.serialization\), 160](#)
[load_all_instances\(\) \(flambe.cluster.aws.AWSCluster method\), 120](#)
[load_all_instances\(\) \(flambe.cluster.AWSCluster method\), 137](#)
[load_all_instances\(\) \(flambe.cluster.Cluster method\), 132](#)
[load_all_instances\(\) \(flambe.cluster.cluster.Cluster method\), 126](#)
[load_all_instances\(\) \(flambe.cluster.ssh.SSHCluster method\), 130](#)
[load_all_instances\(\) \(flambe.cluster.SSHCluster method\), 142](#)
[load_from_path\(\) \(flambe.compile.Component class method\), 167](#)
[load_from_path\(\) \(flambe.compile.component.Component class method\), 151](#)
[load_state\(\) \(flambe.compile.Component method\), 167](#)
[load_state\(\) \(flambe.compile.component.Component method\), 151](#)
[load_state\(\) \(in module flambe.experiment.webapp.app\), 173](#)
[load_state_from_file\(\) \(in module flambe.compile\), 171](#)
[load_state_from_file\(\) \(in module flambe.compile.serialization\), 159](#)
[LoadError, 143, 157](#)
[local_has_gpu\(\) \(in module flambe.experiment.utils\), 181](#)
[log\(\) \(in module flambe.logging\), 217](#)
[log\(\) \(in module flambe.logging.utils\), 211](#)
[log_histogram\(\) \(in module flambe.logging\), 218](#)
[log_histogram\(\) \(in module flambe.logging.utils\), 218](#)

- 212
- `log_image()` (in module *flambe.logging*), 218
- `log_image()` (in module *flambe.logging.utils*), 212
- `log_map()` (in module *flambe.nn.distance.hyperbolic*), 249
- `log_pr_curve()` (in module *flambe.logging*), 218
- `log_pr_curve()` (in module *flambe.logging.utils*), 212
- `log_scalar()` (in module *flambe.logging*), 217
- `log_scalar()` (in module *flambe.logging.utils*), 211
- `log_scalars()` (in module *flambe.logging*), 217
- `log_scalars()` (in module *flambe.logging.utils*), 211
- `log_text()` (in module *flambe.logging*), 218
- `log_text()` (in module *flambe.logging.utils*), 212
- `logger` (in module *flambe.cluster.aws*), 119
- `logger` (in module *flambe.cluster.cluster*), 124
- `logger` (in module *flambe.cluster.instance.instance*), 104
- `logger` (in module *flambe.cluster.ssh*), 130
- `logger` (in module *flambe.compile.component*), 143
- `logger` (in module *flambe.compile.downloader*), 153
- `logger` (in module *flambe.compile.extensions*), 154
- `logger` (in module *flambe.compile.registrable*), 156
- `logger` (in module *flambe.compile.serialization*), 157
- `logger` (in module *flambe.experiment.experiment*), 174
- `logger` (in module *flambe.experiment.wording*), 181
- `logger` (in module *flambe.export.builder*), 185
- `logger` (in module *flambe.runnable.context*), 278
- `logger` (in module *flambe.runner.garbage_collector*), 287
- `logger` (in module *flambe.runner.report_site_run*), 287
- `logger` (in module *flambe.runner.utils*), 288
- `LogisticRegression` (class in *flambe.model*), 229
- `LogisticRegression` (class in *flambe.model.logistic_regression*), 229
- `loss` (*flambe.nlp.classification.model.TextClassifier* attribute), 232
- `loss` (*flambe.nlp.classification.TextClassifier* attribute), 233
- `loss` (*flambe.nlp.fewshot.model.PrototypicalTextClassifier* attribute), 234
- `loss` (*flambe.nlp.fewshot.PrototypicalTextClassifier* attribute), 235
- `loss()` (in module *flambe.nn.distance.hyperbolic*), 249
- ## M
- `main()` (in module *flambe.runner.garbage_collector*), 287
- `main()` (in module *flambe.runner.run*), 288
- `main_tag` (*flambe.logging.datatypes.ScalarsT* attribute), 206
- `main_tag` (*flambe.logging.ScalarsT* attribute), 214
- `make_component()` (in module *flambe.compile*), 169
- `make_component()` (in module *flambe.compile.utils*), 160
- `make_from_yaml_with_metadata()` (in module *flambe.compile.registrable*), 156
- `make_to_yaml_with_metadata()` (in module *flambe.compile.registrable*), 156
- `MalformedLinkError`, 145
- `MappedRegistrable` (class in *flambe.compile*), 162
- `MappedRegistrable` (class in *flambe.compile.registrable*), 157
- `mat` (*flambe.logging.datatypes.EmbeddingT* attribute), 208
- `mat` (*flambe.logging.EmbeddingT* attribute), 216
- `MB` (in module *flambe.logging.logging*), 210
- `MB` (in module *flambe.runner.utils*), 288
- `mdot()` (in module *flambe.nn.distance.hyperbolic*), 249
- `MeanModule` (class in *flambe.nn.distance*), 250
- `MeanModule` (class in *flambe.nn.distance.distance*), 248
- `merge_kwargs()` (in module *flambe.compile.component*), 148
- `metadata` (*flambe.logging.datatypes.EmbeddingT* attribute), 208
- `metadata` (*flambe.logging.EmbeddingT* attribute), 216
- `metadata_header` (*flambe.logging.datatypes.EmbeddingT* attribute), 208
- `metadata_header` (*flambe.logging.EmbeddingT* attribute), 216
- `Metric` (class in *flambe.metric*), 225
- `Metric` (class in *flambe.metric.metric*), 225
- `metric` (*flambe.nlp.classification.model.TextClassifier* attribute), 232
- `metric` (*flambe.nlp.classification.TextClassifier* attribute), 234
- `metric` (*flambe.nlp.fewshot.model.PrototypicalTextClassifier* attribute), 234
- `metric` (*flambe.nlp.fewshot.PrototypicalTextClassifier* attribute), 235
- `metric()` (*flambe.compile.Component* method), 165
- `metric()` (*flambe.compile.component.Component* method), 148
- `metric()` (*flambe.learn.eval.Evaluator* method), 197
- `metric()` (*flambe.learn.Evaluator* method), 200
- `metric()` (*flambe.learn.train.Trainer* method), 198
- `metric()` (*flambe.learn.Trainer* method), 199
- `MissingAuthError`, 103
- `MissingSecretsError`, 281
- `MixtureOfSoftmax` (class in *flambe.nn*), 267
- `MixtureOfSoftmax` (class in *flambe.nn.mos*), 256
- `MLPEncoder` (class in *flambe.nn*), 269
- `MLPEncoder` (class in *flambe.nn.mlp*), 255
- `MNISTDataset` (class in *flambe.vision.classification*), 303
- `MNISTDataset` (class in *flambe.vision.classification*), 303

[flambe.vision.classification.datasets](#)), 301
 mode ([flambe.logging.handler.contextual_file.ContextualFileHandler](#)
 [attribute](#)), 204
 model ([flambe.logging.datatypes.GraphT](#) [attribute](#)),
 208, 209
 model ([flambe.logging.GraphT](#) [attribute](#)), 216, 217
 Module ([class in flambe.nn](#)), 266
 Module ([class in flambe.nn.module](#)), 255
 MultiLabelCrossEntropy ([class in flambe.metric](#)),
 226
 MultiLabelCrossEntropy ([class in](#)
 [flambe.metric.loss.cross_entropy](#)), 224
 MultiLabelNLLLoss ([class in flambe.metric](#)), 226
 MultiLabelNLLLoss ([class in](#)
 [flambe.metric.loss.nll_loss](#)), 224

N

name_hosts() ([flambe.cluster.aws.AWSCluster](#)
 [method](#)), 121
 name_hosts() ([flambe.cluster.AWSCluster](#) [method](#)),
 138
 name_instance() ([flambe.cluster.aws.AWSCluster](#)
 [method](#)), 121
 name_instance() ([flambe.cluster.AWSCluster](#)
 [method](#)), 138
 named_trainable_params ([flambe.nn.Module](#) [at-](#)
 [tribute](#)), 266
 named_trainable_params
 ([flambe.nn.module.Module](#) [attribute](#)), 255
 NewsGroupDataset ([class in](#)
 [flambe.nlp.classification](#)), 233
 NewsGroupDataset ([class in](#)
 [flambe.nlp.classification.datasets](#)), 232
 NGramsTokenizer ([class in flambe.tokenizer](#)), 298
 NGramsTokenizer ([class in flambe.tokenizer.word](#)),
 296
 NonExistentResourceError, 280
 norm() ([in module flambe.nn.distance.hyperbolic](#)), 249
 num_cpus() ([flambe.cluster.instance.CPUFactoryInstance](#)
 [method](#)), 116
 num_cpus() ([flambe.cluster.instance.instance.CPUFactoryInstance](#)
 [method](#)), 109
 num_gpus() ([flambe.cluster.instance.CPUFactoryInstance](#)
 [method](#)), 116
 num_gpus() ([flambe.cluster.instance.instance.CPUFactoryInstance](#)
 [method](#)), 109
 num_parameters() ([flambe.nn.Module](#) [method](#)), 267
 num_parameters() ([flambe.nn.module.Module](#)
 [method](#)), 256
 num_thresholds ([flambe.logging.datatypes.PRCurveT](#)
 [attribute](#)), 207
 num_thresholds ([flambe.logging.PRCurveT](#) [at-](#)
 [tribute](#)), 216
 Number ([in module flambe.experiment.options](#)), 176

O

object_stash ([flambe.compile.serialization.SaveTreeNode](#)
 [attribute](#)), 158
 OptionalSearchAlgorithms ([in module](#)
 [flambe.experiment.experiment](#)), 174
 OptionalTrialSchedulers ([in module](#)
 [flambe.experiment.experiment](#)), 174
 Options ([class in flambe.experiment.options](#)), 176
 orchestrator_ip ([flambe.runnable.environment.RemoteEnvironment](#)
 [attribute](#)), 279
 orchestrator_ip ([flambe.runnable.RemoteEnvironment](#)
 [attribute](#)), 285
 OrchestratorInstance ([class in](#)
 [flambe.cluster.instance](#)), 117
 OrchestratorInstance ([class in](#)
 [flambe.cluster.instance.instance](#)), 110
 output_layer ([flambe.nlp.classification.model.TextClassifier](#)
 [attribute](#)), 232
 output_layer ([flambe.nlp.classification.TextClassifier](#)
 [attribute](#)), 233
 output_layer ([flambe.vision.classification.ImageClassifier](#)
 [attribute](#)), 304
 output_layer ([flambe.vision.classification.model.ImageClassifier](#)
 [attribute](#)), 302

P

padding_idx ([flambe.nlp.transformers.utils.TransformerTextField](#)
 [attribute](#)), 240
 parameter_norm ([flambe.nn.Module](#) [attribute](#)), 267
 parameter_norm ([flambe.nn.module.Module](#) [at-](#)
 [tribute](#)), 255
 parse() ([flambe.cluster.aws.AWSCluster](#) [method](#)), 122
 parse() ([flambe.cluster.AWSCluster](#) [method](#)), 140
 parse() ([flambe.cluster.Cluster](#) [method](#)), 134
 parse() ([flambe.cluster.cluster.Cluster](#) [method](#)), 127
 parse() ([flambe.experiment.Experiment](#) [method](#)), 183
 parse() ([flambe.experiment.experiment.Experiment](#)
 [method](#)), 175
 parse() ([flambe.runnable.Runnable](#) [method](#)), 283
 parse() ([flambe.runnable.runnable.Runnable](#) [method](#)),
 281
 parse_link_str() ([in module](#)
 [flambe.compile.component](#)), 145
 parser ([in module flambe.runner.garbage_collector](#)),
 287
 parser ([in module flambe.runner.report_site_run](#)), 287
 parser ([in module flambe.runner.run](#)), 288
 ParsingRunnableError, 280
 Perplexity ([class in flambe.metric](#)), 226
 Perplexity ([class in flambe.metric.dev.perplexity](#)),
 223
 pi ([flambe.nn.MixtureOfSoftmax](#) [attribute](#)), 267
 pi ([flambe.nn.mos.MixtureOfSoftmax](#) [attribute](#)), 256

PickledDataLink (class in *flambe.compile.component*), 145

PooledRNNEncoder (class in *flambe.nn*), 270

PooledRNNEncoder (class in *flambe.nn.rnn*), 258

pooling (*flambe.nn.Embedder* attribute), 269

pooling (*flambe.nn.embedding.Embedder* attribute), 254

PRCurveT (class in *flambe.logging*), 215

PRCurveT (class in *flambe.logging.datatypes*), 207

precompile() (*flambe.compile.Component* class method), 168

precompile() (*flambe.compile.component.Component* class method), 151

precompile() (*flambe.learn.train.Trainer* class method), 198

precompile() (*flambe.learn.Trainer* class method), 200

predictions (*flambe.logging.datatypes.PRCurveT* attribute), 207

predictions (*flambe.logging.PRCurveT* attribute), 216

prepare() (*flambe.cluster.instance.CPUFactoryInstance* method), 116

prepare() (*flambe.cluster.instance.GPUFactoryInstance* method), 117

prepare() (*flambe.cluster.instance.Instance* method), 112

prepare() (*flambe.cluster.instance.instance.CPUFactoryInstance* attribute), 109

prepare() (*flambe.cluster.instance.instance.GPUFactoryInstance* attribute), 109

prepare() (*flambe.cluster.instance.instance.Instance* method), 105

prepare() (*flambe.cluster.instance.instance.OrchestratorInstance* method), 110

prepare() (*flambe.cluster.instance.OrchestratorInstance* method), 117

prepare_all_instances() (*flambe.cluster.Cluster* method), 133

prepare_all_instances() (*flambe.cluster.cluster.Cluster* method), 126

preprocess() (*flambe.runnable.context.SafeExecutionContext* method), 278

preprocess() (*flambe.runnable.SafeExecutionContext* method), 284

print_extensions_cache_size_warning() (in module *flambe.experiment.wording*), 181

print_useful_local_info() (in module *flambe.experiment.wording*), 181

print_useful_metrics_only_info() (in module *flambe.experiment.wording*), 181

print_useful_remote_info() (in module *flambe.experiment.wording*), 181

PRIVATE_KEY (in module *flambe.cluster.const*), 130

process() (*flambe.field.bow.BowField* method), 190

process() (*flambe.field.BowField* method), 193

process() (*flambe.field.Field* method), 192

process() (*flambe.field.field.Field* method), 190

process() (*flambe.field.label.LabelField* method), 191

process() (*flambe.field.LabelField* method), 194

process() (*flambe.field.text.TextField* method), 192

process() (*flambe.field.TextField* method), 193

process() (*flambe.nlp.language_modeling.fields.LMField* method), 236

process() (*flambe.nlp.language_modeling.LMField* method), 237

process() (*flambe.nlp.transformers.utils.TransformerTextField* method), 240

ProgressState (class in *flambe.experiment*), 183

ProgressState (class in *flambe.experiment.progress*), 177

project() (in module *flambe.nn.distance.hyperbolic*), 249

PROTOCOL_VERSION_FILE_NAME (in module *flambe.compile.const*), 153

ProtocolError, 280

PrototypicalTextClassifier (class in *flambe.nlp.fewshot*), 235

PrototypicalTextClassifier (class in *flambe.nlp.fewshot.model*), 234

PTB_URL (*flambe.nlp.language_modeling.datasets.PTBDataset* attribute), 236

PTB_URL (*flambe.nlp.language_modeling.PTBDataset* attribute), 237

PTBDataset (class in *flambe.nlp.language_modeling*), 237

PTBDataset (class in *flambe.nlp.language_modeling.datasets*), 236

public_factories_ips (*flambe.runnable.environment.RemoteEnvironment* attribute), 280

public_factories_ips (*flambe.runnable.RemoteEnvironment* attribute), 285

PUBLIC_KEY (in module *flambe.cluster.const*), 130

public_orchestrator_ip (*flambe.runnable.environment.RemoteEnvironment* attribute), 280

public_orchestrator_ip (*flambe.runnable.RemoteEnvironment* attribute), 285

R

R (in module *flambe.compile.registrable*), 156

raw (*flambe.dataset.tabular.DataView* attribute), 96

raw (*flambe.dataset.tabular.TabularDataset* attribute), 97

raw (*flambe.dataset.TabularDataset* attribute), 100
 RAY_REDIS_PORT (in module *flambe.cluster.const*), 130
 refresh() (*flambe.experiment.progress.ProgressState* method), 177
 refresh() (*flambe.experiment.ProgressState* method), 183
 register() (in module *flambe.compile*), 162
 register() (in module *flambe.compile.registrable*), 157
 register_attrs() (*flambe.compile.Component* method), 165
 register_attrs() (*flambe.compile.component.Component* method), 149
 register_tag() (*flambe.compile.Registrable* static method), 162
 register_tag() (*flambe.compile.registrable.Registrable* static method), 156
 Registrable (class in *flambe.compile*), 161
 Registrable (class in *flambe.compile.registrable*), 156
 registrable_factory (class in *flambe.compile*), 162
 registrable_factory (class in *flambe.compile.registrable*), 157
 registration_context (class in *flambe.compile*), 162
 registration_context (class in *flambe.compile.registrable*), 156
 RegistrationError, 156, 161
 rel_to_abs_paths() (in module *flambe.experiment.utils*), 181
 RemoteCommand (in module *flambe.cluster.utils*), 131
 RemoteCommandError, 103
 RemoteEnvironment (class in *flambe.runnable*), 285
 RemoteEnvironment (class in *flambe.runnable.environment*), 279
 RemoteFileTransferError, 103
 remove_dir() (*flambe.cluster.Cluster* method), 135
 remove_dir() (*flambe.cluster.cluster.Cluster* method), 128
 remove_dir() (*flambe.cluster.instance.Instance* method), 116
 remove_dir() (*flambe.cluster.instance.instance.Instance* method), 108
 remove_existing_events() (*flambe.cluster.aws.AWSCluster* method), 123
 remove_existing_events() (*flambe.cluster.AWSCluster* method), 140
 remove_report_site() (*flambe.cluster.instance.instance.OrchestratorInstance* method), 110
 remove_report_site() (*flambe.cluster.instance.OrchestratorInstance* method), 118
 remove_tensorboard() (*flambe.cluster.instance.instance.OrchestratorInstance* method), 110
 remove_tensorboard() (*flambe.cluster.instance.OrchestratorInstance* method), 117
 REPORT_SITE_PORT (in module *flambe.cluster.const*), 130
 ResourceError, 280
 RETRIES (in module *flambe.cluster.const*), 130
 RETRY_DELAY (in module *flambe.cluster.const*), 130
 rnn (*flambe.nn.rnn.RNNEncoder* attribute), 258
 rnn (*flambe.nn.RNNEncoder* attribute), 270
 RNNEncoder (class in *flambe.nn*), 270
 RNNEncoder (class in *flambe.nn.rnn*), 258
 RobertaEmbedder (class in *flambe.nlp.transformers*), 243
 RobertaEmbedder (class in *flambe.nlp.transformers.roberta*), 240
 RobertaTextField (class in *flambe.nlp.transformers*), 243
 RobertaTextField (class in *flambe.nlp.transformers.roberta*), 240
 rollback_env() (*flambe.cluster.aws.AWSCluster* method), 122
 rollback_env() (*flambe.cluster.AWSCluster* method), 139
 rollback_env() (*flambe.cluster.Cluster* method), 134
 rollback_env() (*flambe.cluster.cluster.Cluster* method), 127
 rollback_env() (*flambe.cluster.ssh.SSHCluster* method), 131
 rollback_env() (*flambe.cluster.SSHCluster* method), 142
 root_schema (*flambe.compile.component.Link* attribute), 147
 root_schema (*flambe.compile.Link* attribute), 169
 rsync_folder() (*flambe.cluster.instance.instance.OrchestratorInstance* method), 111
 rsync_folder() (*flambe.cluster.instance.OrchestratorInstance* method), 118
 rsync_hosts() (*flambe.cluster.ssh.SSHCluster* method), 131
 rsync_hosts() (*flambe.cluster.SSHCluster* method), 142
 rsync_hosts() (in module *flambe.runnable.utils*), 282
 rsync_orch() (*flambe.cluster.Cluster* method), 134
 rsync_orch() (*flambe.cluster.cluster.Cluster* method), 128
 RT (in module *flambe.compile.registrable*), 156

[run\(\)](#) (*flambe.cluster.Cluster* method), 133
[run\(\)](#) (*flambe.cluster.cluster.Cluster* method), 126
[run\(\)](#) (*flambe.compile.Component* method), 164
[run\(\)](#) (*flambe.compile.component.Component* method), 148
[run\(\)](#) (*flambe.experiment.Experiment* method), 183
[run\(\)](#) (*flambe.experiment.experiment.Experiment* method), 175
[run\(\)](#) (*flambe.export.Builder* method), 186
[run\(\)](#) (*flambe.export.builder.Builder* method), 185
[run\(\)](#) (*flambe.export.Exporter* method), 187
[run\(\)](#) (*flambe.export.exporter.Exporter* method), 186
[run\(\)](#) (*flambe.learn.eval.Evaluator* method), 197
[run\(\)](#) (*flambe.learn.Evaluator* method), 200
[run\(\)](#) (*flambe.learn.Script* method), 200
[run\(\)](#) (*flambe.learn.script.Script* method), 197
[run\(\)](#) (*flambe.learn.train.Trainer* method), 198
[run\(\)](#) (*flambe.learn.Trainer* method), 199
[run\(\)](#) (*flambe.runnable.Runnable* method), 283
[run\(\)](#) (*flambe.runnable.runnable.Runnable* method), 281
[run_cmds\(\)](#) (*flambe.cluster.Cluster* method), 133
[run_cmds\(\)](#) (*flambe.cluster.cluster.Cluster* method), 126
[run_cmds\(\)](#) (*flambe.cluster.instance.Instance* method), 114
[run_cmds\(\)](#) (*flambe.cluster.instance.instance.Instance* method), 106
[Runnable](#) (class in *flambe.runnable*), 282
[Runnable](#) (class in *flambe.runnable.runnable*), 281
[RunnableFileError](#), 280

S

[s3_exists\(\)](#) (in module *flambe.compile.downloader*), 153
[s3_remote_file\(\)](#) (in module *flambe.compile.downloader*), 153
[SafeExecutionContext](#) (class in *flambe.runnable*), 284
[SafeExecutionContext](#) (class in *flambe.runnable.context*), 278
[sample\(\)](#) (*flambe.sampler.base.BaseSampler* method), 290
[sample\(\)](#) (*flambe.sampler.BaseSampler* method), 293
[sample\(\)](#) (*flambe.sampler.episodic.EpisodicSampler* method), 291
[sample\(\)](#) (*flambe.sampler.EpisodicSampler* method), 293
[sample\(\)](#) (*flambe.sampler.Sampler* method), 292
[sample\(\)](#) (*flambe.sampler.sampler.Sampler* method), 292
[SampledUniformSearchOptions](#) (class in *flambe.experiment*), 184

[SampledUniformSearchOptions](#) (class in *flambe.experiment.options*), 176
[Sampler](#) (class in *flambe.sampler*), 292
[Sampler](#) (class in *flambe.sampler.sampler*), 291
[save\(\)](#) (*flambe.compile.Component* method), 167
[save\(\)](#) (*flambe.compile.component.Component* method), 151
[save\(\)](#) (*flambe.experiment.tune_adapter.TuneAdapter* method), 177
[save\(\)](#) (*flambe.experiment.TuneAdapter* method), 183
[save\(\)](#) (in module *flambe.compile*), 170
[save\(\)](#) (in module *flambe.compile.serialization*), 159
[save_local\(\)](#) (*flambe.export.Builder* method), 186
[save_local\(\)](#) (*flambe.export.builder.Builder* method), 185
[save_s3\(\)](#) (*flambe.export.Builder* method), 186
[save_s3\(\)](#) (*flambe.export.builder.Builder* method), 185
[save_state_to_file\(\)](#) (in module *flambe.compile*), 171
[save_state_to_file\(\)](#) (in module *flambe.compile.serialization*), 158
[SaveTreeNode](#) (class in *flambe.compile.serialization*), 158
[scalar_value](#) (*flambe.logging.datatypes.ScalarT* attribute), 205
[scalar_value](#) (*flambe.logging.ScalarT* attribute), 213
[ScalarsT](#) (class in *flambe.logging*), 214
[ScalarsT](#) (class in *flambe.logging.datatypes*), 205
[ScalarT](#) (class in *flambe.logging*), 213
[ScalarT](#) (class in *flambe.logging.datatypes*), 205
[Schema](#) (class in *flambe.compile*), 163
[Schema](#) (class in *flambe.compile.component*), 143
[Script](#) (class in *flambe.learn*), 200
[Script](#) (class in *flambe.learn.script*), 197
[SearchComponentError](#), 280
[send_local_content\(\)](#) (*flambe.cluster.Cluster* method), 134
[send_local_content\(\)](#) (*flambe.cluster.cluster.Cluster* method), 128
[send_rsync\(\)](#) (*flambe.cluster.instance.Instance* method), 114
[send_rsync\(\)](#) (*flambe.cluster.instance.instance.Instance* method), 106
[send_secrets\(\)](#) (*flambe.cluster.Cluster* method), 135
[send_secrets\(\)](#) (*flambe.cluster.cluster.Cluster* method), 128
[seq](#) (*flambe.nn.mlp.MLP*Encoder attribute), 255
[seq](#) (*flambe.nn.MLP*Encoder attribute), 270
[Sequential](#) (class in *flambe.nn*), 271
[Sequential](#) (class in *flambe.nn.sequential*), 259
[serialize\(\)](#) (*flambe.compile.component.Schema* static method), 145

[serialize\(\)](#) (*flambe.compile.Schema static method*), [164](#)
[set_serializable_attr\(\)](#) (*flambe.runnable.cluster_runnable.ClusterRunnable method*), [278](#)
[set_serializable_attr\(\)](#) (*flambe.runnable.ClusterRunnable method*), [284](#)
[setup\(\)](#) (*flambe.experiment.Experiment method*), [183](#)
[setup\(\)](#) (*flambe.experiment.experiment.Experiment method*), [175](#)
[setup\(\)](#) (*flambe.field.bow.BowField method*), [190](#)
[setup\(\)](#) (*flambe.field.BowField method*), [193](#)
[setup\(\)](#) (*flambe.field.Field method*), [192](#)
[setup\(\)](#) (*flambe.field.field.Field method*), [190](#)
[setup\(\)](#) (*flambe.field.label.LabelField method*), [191](#)
[setup\(\)](#) (*flambe.field.LabelField method*), [194](#)
[setup\(\)](#) (*flambe.field.text.TextField method*), [192](#)
[setup\(\)](#) (*flambe.field.TextField method*), [193](#)
[setup\(\)](#) (*flambe.runnable.cluster_runnable.ClusterRunnable method*), [277](#)
[setup\(\)](#) (*flambe.runnable.ClusterRunnable method*), [283](#)
[setup_default_modules\(\)](#) (in module *flambe.compile.extensions*), [155](#)
[setup_dependencies\(\)](#) (*flambe.compile.Component class method*), [167](#)
[setup_dependencies\(\)](#) (*flambe.compile.component.Component class method*), [151](#)
[setup_global_logging\(\)](#) (in module *flambe.logging*), [213](#)
[setup_global_logging\(\)](#) (in module *flambe.logging.logging*), [210](#)
[setup_inject_env\(\)](#) (*flambe.runnable.cluster_runnable.ClusterRunnable method*), [278](#)
[setup_inject_env\(\)](#) (*flambe.runnable.ClusterRunnable method*), [283](#)
[shutdown_flambe\(\)](#) (*flambe.cluster.instance.Instance method*), [116](#)
[shutdown_flambe\(\)](#) (*flambe.cluster.instance.instance.Instance method*), [108](#)
[shutdown_flambe_execution\(\)](#) (*flambe.cluster.Cluster method*), [134](#)
[shutdown_flambe_execution\(\)](#) (*flambe.cluster.cluster.Cluster method*), [127](#)
[shutdown_node\(\)](#) (*flambe.cluster.instance.Instance method*), [116](#)
[shutdown_node\(\)](#) (*flambe.cluster.instance.instance.Instance method*), [108](#)
[shutdown_ray_cluster\(\)](#) (*flambe.cluster.Cluster method*), [133](#)
[shutdown_ray_cluster\(\)](#) (*flambe.cluster.cluster.Cluster method*), [127](#)
[shutdown_ray_node\(\)](#) (in module *flambe.experiment.utils*), [181](#)
[shutdown_remote_ray_node\(\)](#) (in module *flambe.experiment.utils*), [181](#)
[SOCKET_TIMEOUT](#) (in module *flambe.cluster.const*), [130](#)
[SoftmaxLayer](#) (class in *flambe.nn*), [267](#)
[SoftmaxLayer](#) (class in *flambe.nn.softmax*), [259](#)
[source_code](#) (*flambe.compile.serialization.SaveTreeNode attribute*), [158](#)
[SOURCE_FILE_NAME](#) (in module *flambe.compile.const*), [153](#)
[SSHCluster](#) (class in *flambe.cluster*), [142](#)
[SSHCluster](#) (class in *flambe.cluster.ssh*), [130](#)
[SSHConnectingError](#), [103](#)
[SSTDataset](#) (class in *flambe.nlp.classification*), [233](#)
[SSTDataset](#) (class in *flambe.nlp.classification.datasets*), [231](#)
[start_docker\(\)](#) (*flambe.cluster.instance.Instance method*), [115](#)
[start_docker\(\)](#) (*flambe.cluster.instance.instance.Instance method*), [108](#)
[STASH_FILE_NAME](#) (in module *flambe.compile.const*), [153](#)
[State](#) (class in *flambe.compile*), [171](#)
[State](#) (class in *flambe.compile.serialization*), [158](#)
[state](#) (*flambe.compile.serialization.SaveTreeNode attribute*), [158](#)
[state\(\)](#) (in module *flambe.experiment.webapp.app*), [174](#)
[STATE_DICT_DELIMITER](#) (in module *flambe.compile.const*), [152](#)
[STATE_FILE_NAME](#) (in module *flambe.compile.const*), [153](#)
[stream](#) (*flambe.logging.handler.contextual_file.ContextualFileHandler attribute*), [204](#)
[stream\(\)](#) (in module *flambe.experiment.webapp.app*), [174](#)
[SumPooling](#) (class in *flambe.nn*), [272](#)
[SumPooling](#) (class in *flambe.nn.pooling*), [257](#)

T

[T](#) (in module *flambe.cluster.aws*), [119](#)
[TabularDataset](#) (class in *flambe.dataset*), [99](#)
[TabularDataset](#) (class in *flambe.dataset.tabular*), [96](#)
[tag](#) (*flambe.logging.datatypes.EmbeddingT attribute*), [208](#)
[tag](#) (*flambe.logging.datatypes.HistogramT attribute*), [206](#)

- `tag` (*flambe.logging.datatypes.ImageT* attribute), 206
- `tag` (*flambe.logging.datatypes.PRCurveT* attribute), 207
- `tag` (*flambe.logging.datatypes.ScalarT* attribute), 205
- `tag` (*flambe.logging.datatypes.TextT* attribute), 207
- `tag` (*flambe.logging.EmbeddingT* attribute), 216
- `tag` (*flambe.logging.HistogramT* attribute), 214
- `tag` (*flambe.logging.ImageT* attribute), 215
- `tag` (*flambe.logging.PRCurveT* attribute), 215
- `tag` (*flambe.logging.ScalarT* attribute), 213
- `tag` (*flambe.logging.TextT* attribute), 215
- `tag_scalar_dict` (*flambe.logging.datatypes.ScalarsT* attribute), 206
- `tag_scalar_dict` (*flambe.logging.ScalarsT* attribute), 214
- `TagError`, 281
- `TENSORBOARD_IMAGE` (in module *flambe.cluster.const*), 130
- `TENSORBOARD_PORT` (in module *flambe.cluster.const*), 130
- `TensorboardXHandler` (class in *flambe.logging.handler.tensorboard*), 204
- `terminate_instances()` (*flambe.cluster.aws.AWSCluster* method), 122
- `terminate_instances()` (*flambe.cluster.AWSCluster* method), 139
- `test` (*flambe.dataset.Dataset* attribute), 99
- `test` (*flambe.dataset.dataset.Dataset* attribute), 95
- `test` (*flambe.dataset.tabular.TabularDataset* attribute), 96, 97
- `test` (*flambe.dataset.TabularDataset* attribute), 99
- `test` (*flambe.vision.classification.datasets.MNISTDataset* attribute), 301
- `test` (*flambe.vision.classification.MNISTDataset* attribute), 303
- `text_string` (*flambe.logging.datatypes.TextT* attribute), 207
- `text_string` (*flambe.logging.TextT* attribute), 215
- `TextClassifier` (class in *flambe.nlp.classification*), 233
- `TextClassifier` (class in *flambe.nlp.classification.model*), 232
- `TextField` (class in *flambe.field*), 192
- `TextField` (class in *flambe.field.text*), 191
- `TextT` (class in *flambe.logging*), 214
- `TextT` (class in *flambe.logging.datatypes*), 207
- `to_yaml()` (*flambe.compile.Component* class method), 167
- `to_yaml()` (*flambe.compile.component.Component* class method), 151
- `to_yaml()` (*flambe.compile.component.Link* class method), 147
- `to_yaml()` (*flambe.compile.component.PickledDataLink* class method), 145
- `to_yaml()` (*flambe.compile.component.Schema* class method), 145
- `to_yaml()` (*flambe.compile.Link* class method), 169
- `to_yaml()` (*flambe.compile.MappedRegistrable* class method), 162
- `to_yaml()` (*flambe.compile.Registrable* class method), 162
- `to_yaml()` (*flambe.compile.registrable.MappedRegistrable* class method), 157
- `to_yaml()` (*flambe.compile.registrable.Registrable* class method), 156
- `to_yaml()` (*flambe.compile.Schema* class method), 164
- `to_yaml()` (*flambe.experiment.options.Options* class method), 176
- `to_yaml()` (*flambe.experiment.options.SampledUniformSearchOptions* class method), 177
- `to_yaml()` (*flambe.experiment.SampledUniformSearchOptions* class method), 184
- `to_yaml()` (*flambe.runnable.environment.RemoteEnvironment* class method), 280
- `to_yaml()` (*flambe.runnable.RemoteEnvironment* class method), 285
- `toJSON()` (*flambe.experiment.progress.ProgressState* method), 177
- `toJSON()` (*flambe.experiment.ProgressState* method), 183
- `tokenize()` (*flambe.tokenizer.char.CharTokenizer* method), 295
- `tokenize()` (*flambe.tokenizer.CharTokenizer* method), 297
- `tokenize()` (*flambe.tokenizer.label.LabelTokenizer* method), 295
- `tokenize()` (*flambe.tokenizer.LabelTokenizer* method), 298
- `tokenize()` (*flambe.tokenizer.NGramsTokenizer* method), 298
- `tokenize()` (*flambe.tokenizer.Tokenizer* method), 297
- `tokenize()` (*flambe.tokenizer.tokenizer.Tokenizer* method), 296
- `tokenize()` (*flambe.tokenizer.word.NGramsTokenizer* method), 297
- `tokenize()` (*flambe.tokenizer.word.WordTokenizer* method), 296
- `tokenize()` (*flambe.tokenizer.WordTokenizer* method), 298
- `Tokenizer` (class in *flambe.tokenizer*), 297
- `Tokenizer` (class in *flambe.tokenizer.tokenizer*), 296
- `TORCH_TAG_PREFIX` (in module *flambe.runner.run*), 288
- `TqdmFileWrapper` (class in *flambe.logging.logging*), 210
- `train` (*flambe.dataset.Dataset* attribute), 99
- `train` (*flambe.dataset.dataset.Dataset* attribute), 95
- `train` (*flambe.dataset.tabular.TabularDataset* at-

- tribute*), 96, 97
 - `train` (*flambe.dataset.TabularDataset* attribute), 99
 - `train` (*flambe.vision.classification.datasets.MNISTDataset* attribute), 301
 - `train` (*flambe.vision.classification.MNISTDataset* attribute), 303
 - `trainable_params` (*flambe.nn.Module* attribute), 266
 - `trainable_params` (*flambe.nn.module.Module* attribute), 255
 - `Trainer` (*class in flambe.learn*), 199
 - `Trainer` (*class in flambe.learn.train*), 198
 - `Transformer` (*class in flambe.nn*), 272
 - `Transformer` (*class in flambe.nn.transformer*), 259
 - `TransformerDecoder` (*class in flambe.nn*), 274
 - `TransformerDecoder` (*class in flambe.nn.transformer*), 261
 - `TransformerDecoderLayer` (*class in flambe.nn.transformer*), 262
 - `TransformerEmbedder` (*class in flambe.nlp.transformers.utils*), 241
 - `TransformerEncoder` (*class in flambe.nn*), 273
 - `TransformerEncoder` (*class in flambe.nn.transformer*), 260
 - `TransformerEncoderLayer` (*class in flambe.nn.transformer*), 261
 - `TransformerSRU` (*class in flambe.nn*), 274
 - `TransformerSRU` (*class in flambe.nn.transformer_sru*), 263
 - `TransformerSRUDecoder` (*class in flambe.nn*), 276
 - `TransformerSRUDecoder` (*class in flambe.nn.transformer_sru*), 264
 - `TransformerSRUDecoderLayer` (*class in flambe.nn.transformer_sru*), 265
 - `TransformerSRUEncoder` (*class in flambe.nn*), 275
 - `TransformerSRUEncoder` (*class in flambe.nn.transformer_sru*), 264
 - `TransformerSRUEncoderLayer` (*class in flambe.nn.transformer_sru*), 265
 - `TransformerTextField` (*class in flambe.nlp.transformers.utils*), 240
 - `TransfoXLEmbedder` (*class in flambe.nlp.transformers*), 245
 - `TransfoXLEmbedder` (*class in flambe.nlp.transformers.xl*), 242
 - `TransfoXLTextField` (*class in flambe.nlp.transformers*), 245
 - `TransfoXLTextField` (*class in flambe.nlp.transformers.xl*), 242
 - `traverse()` (*in module flambe.compile.serialization*), 158
 - `traverse()` (*in module flambe.experiment.utils*), 178
 - `traverse_spec()` (*in module flambe.experiment.utils*), 178
 - `TRECDataset` (*class in flambe.nlp.classification*), 233
 - `TRECDataset` (*class in flambe.nlp.classification.datasets*), 231
 - `TrialLogging` (*class in flambe.logging*), 213
 - `TrialLogging` (*class in flambe.logging.logging*), 210
 - `TUNE_TAG_PREFIX` (*in module flambe.runner.run*), 288
 - `TuneAdapter` (*class in flambe.experiment*), 183
 - `TuneAdapter` (*class in flambe.experiment.tune_adapter*), 177
- ## U
- `UnpreparedLinkError`, 145
 - `UnsuccessfulRunnableError`, 280
 - `update_link_refs()` (*in module flambe.experiment.utils*), 180
 - `update_nested()` (*in module flambe.experiment.utils*), 179
 - `update_schema_with_params()` (*in module flambe.experiment.utils*), 179
 - `update_tags()` (*flambe.cluster.aws.AWSCluster* method), 121
 - `update_tags()` (*flambe.cluster.AWSCluster* method), 138
 - `URL` (*flambe.nlp.classification.datasets.SSTDataset* attribute), 231
 - `URL` (*flambe.nlp.classification.datasets.TRECDataset* attribute), 231
 - `URL` (*flambe.nlp.classification.SSTDataset* attribute), 233
 - `URL` (*flambe.nlp.classification.TRECDataset* attribute), 233
 - `URL` (*flambe.vision.classification.datasets.MNISTDataset* attribute), 301
 - `URL` (*flambe.vision.classification.MNISTDataset* attribute), 303
 - `user` (*flambe.runnable.environment.RemoteEnvironment* attribute), 280
 - `user` (*flambe.runnable.RemoteEnvironment* attribute), 285
- ## V
- `val` (*flambe.dataset.Dataset* attribute), 99
 - `val` (*flambe.dataset.dataset.Dataset* attribute), 95
 - `val` (*flambe.dataset.tabular.TabularDataset* attribute), 96, 97
 - `val` (*flambe.dataset.TabularDataset* attribute), 99
 - `val` (*flambe.vision.classification.datasets.MNISTDataset* attribute), 301
 - `val` (*flambe.vision.classification.MNISTDataset* attribute), 303
 - `values` (*flambe.logging.datatypes.HistogramT* attribute), 206
 - `values` (*flambe.logging.HistogramT* attribute), 214
 - `ValueT` (*in module flambe.logging.utils*), 211

- ul style="list-style-type: none; padding-left: 0;">
- `verbose` (*flambe.logging.datatypes.GraphT* attribute), 208, 209
- `verbose` (*flambe.logging.GraphT* attribute), 217
- `version` (*flambe.compile.serialization.SaveTreeNode* attribute), 158
- `VERSION_FILE_NAME` (in module *flambe.compile.const*), 153
- `VERSION_KEY` (in module *flambe.compile.const*), 153
- `vocab_size` (*flambe.field.bow.BowField* attribute), 189
- `vocab_size` (*flambe.field.BowField* attribute), 193
- `vocab_size` (*flambe.field.label.LabelField* attribute), 190
- `vocab_size` (*flambe.field.LabelField* attribute), 194
- `vocab_size` (*flambe.field.text.TextField* attribute), 191
- `vocab_size` (*flambe.field.TextField* attribute), 193
- `vocab_size` (*flambe.nlp.transformers.utils.TransformerTextField* attribute), 240
- ## W
- `wait_until_accessible()` (*flambe.cluster.instance.Instance* method), 112
 - `wait_until_accessible()` (*flambe.cluster.instance.instance.Instance* method), 105
 - `walltime` (*flambe.logging.datatypes.HistogramT* attribute), 206
 - `walltime` (*flambe.logging.datatypes.ImageT* attribute), 207
 - `walltime` (*flambe.logging.datatypes.PRCurveT* attribute), 208
 - `walltime` (*flambe.logging.datatypes.ScalarsT* attribute), 206
 - `walltime` (*flambe.logging.datatypes.ScalarT* attribute), 205
 - `walltime` (*flambe.logging.datatypes.TextT* attribute), 207
 - `walltime` (*flambe.logging.HistogramT* attribute), 214
 - `walltime` (*flambe.logging.ImageT* attribute), 215
 - `walltime` (*flambe.logging.PRCurveT* attribute), 216
 - `walltime` (*flambe.logging.ScalarsT* attribute), 214
 - `walltime` (*flambe.logging.ScalarT* attribute), 213
 - `walltime` (*flambe.logging.TextT* attribute), 215
 - `WarmupConstantSchedule` (class in *flambe.nlp.transformers*), 245
 - `WarmupConstantSchedule` (class in *flambe.nlp.transformers.optim*), 239
 - `WarmupLinearSchedule` (class in *flambe.nlp.transformers*), 245
 - `WarmupLinearSchedule` (class in *flambe.nlp.transformers.optim*), 239
 - `WARN_LIMIT_MB` (in module *flambe.runner.utils*), 288
 - `weights` (*flambe.logging.datatypes.PRCurveT* attribute), 207
 - `weights` (*flambe.logging.PRCurveT* attribute), 216
 - `WordTokenizer` (class in *flambe.tokenizer*), 297
 - `WordTokenizer` (class in *flambe.tokenizer.word*), 296
 - `worker_nodes()` (*flambe.cluster.instance.instance.OrchestratorInstance* method), 111
 - `worker_nodes()` (*flambe.cluster.instance.OrchestratorInstance* method), 118
 - `write()` (*flambe.logging.logging.TqdmFileWrapper* method), 210
 - `writer` (*flambe.logging.handler.tensorboard.TensorboardXHandler* attribute), 204
- ## X
- `XLMEEmbedder` (class in *flambe.nlp.transformers*), 244
 - `xlmEmbedder` (class in *flambe.nlp.transformers.xlm*), 242
 - `XLMTTextField` (class in *flambe.nlp.transformers*), 244
 - `XLMTTextField` (class in *flambe.nlp.transformers.xlm*), 242
 - `XLNetEmbedder` (class in *flambe.nlp.transformers*), 244
 - `XLNetEmbedder` (class in *flambe.nlp.transformers.xlnet*), 243
 - `XLNetTextField` (class in *flambe.nlp.transformers*), 244
 - `XLNetTextField` (class in *flambe.nlp.transformers.xlnet*), 243
- ## Y
- `yaml` (in module *flambe.compile*), 162
 - `yaml` (in module *flambe.compile.registrable*), 156
 - `YAML_TYPES` (in module *flambe.compile.component*), 143